



LIBRARY
Michigan State
University

This is to certify that the

thesis entitled

CLIMATE, TIME AND ORGANISMS IN RELATION TO
PODZOL DEVELOPMENT IN MICHIGAN SANDS

presented by

Aubrey Steven Messenger

has been accepted towards fulfillment
of the requirements for

Ph.D. degree in Soil Science

Date May 20, 1966

ROOM USE ONLY

~~C 142~~

~~APR 05 05~~

~~9 184~~

~~6-254~~

~~APR 30 05~~

~~0-377~~

~~MAR 5 1974 064~~

~~JAN 05 1983~~

~~NOV 306~~

~~JAN 05 1983~~

~~6108 PM~~

~~359~~

~~MAY 31 1977~~

~~APR 05 1983~~

~~07 11 01~~

~~2559~~

~~APR 21 2001~~

~~DEC 16 2040~~

ABSTRACT

CLIMATE, TIME AND ORGANISMS IN RELATION TO PODZOL DEVELOPMENT IN MICHIGAN SANDS

by Aubrey Steven Messenger

A climatic study was made of the Podzol Region of Michigan and a chronobiosequence study was conducted on eight relatively undisturbed sand soil sites within the region.

The Podzol Region of Michigan is characterized by summer maxima of precipitation or maxima which include the month of September. With minor exceptions, the zone of most strongly developed Podzols is characterized by a mean annual snowfall of greater than 60 inches. Water balance computations indicate that most of the sand soils in this zone would reach field capacity by the end of November in the average year.

A peat bog surrounded by a well-developed, well-drained sand Podzol was sampled for pollen analysis. Pine pollen constituted over 60% of the total tree pollen in the lower three-fourths of the sample column. The upper one-fourth of the column was characterized by increasing amounts of hemlock and birch pollen, a substantially higher percentage of spruce and fir pollen and a somewhat higher percentage of beech and maple pollen.

One very weakly developed Podzol was estimated to have developed within the last 2500 years in calcareous low dune sand under a pine overstory. The extremely acid Oh horizon at that site exhibited a relatively high concentration of extractable aluminum and a relatively low exchangeable Ca/organic matter ratio. These characteristics were

typical of all the Oh horizons in the study. The occurrence of such horizons was associated with the presence of at least 30% (of total basal area) mixed pines and/or hemlock. Foliage samples of these species had relatively low Ca/Al ratios even when collected from trees growing on soils containing free lime.

Direct microscopic counts revealed greater quantities of bacterial cells and fungal hyphae per gram of organic matter in a mull Vhl horizon as compared to a mor Oh horizon. A much greater quantity of actinomycete filaments was present in the Vhl horizon than in the Oh horizon.

Crenic acid production was profuse and sustained when Oh horizons were alternately incubated and leached with distilled water. Vh horizons containing more than 3000 # exchangeable Ca/AFS produced no crenic acid. Nitrate production was nil when crenic acid production was profuse. Logarithmic decreases in crenic acid production accompanied logarithmic increases in nitrate formation.

A sustained dominance of white pine and hemlock, in association with a much smaller percentage of northern hardwoods on deep-to-carbonate sites, apparently initiates the evolution of very strongly to extremely acid illuvial horizons which contain as much or more extractable aluminum than extractable iron and may contain ortstein. Continued increases in northern hardwoods coincide with the formation of dark upper illuvial horizons containing a decidedly higher concentration of extractable iron than extractable aluminum.

Forest succession to dominantly northern hardwoods involves an increase in the cycling of Ca and Mg, an increase in the susceptibility of the forest litter to decomposition and a decrease in crenic acid production. The resulting change in the soil organism population is apparently responsible for the formation of a mull humus layer and an

increase in nitrate formation.

The zone of relatively strong Podzol development in Michigan is therefore considered to be a result of: (1) the post-glacial persistence of forests conducive to the formation of mor humus layers; (2) a current climate characterized by relatively mild droughts, relatively great amounts of fall precipitation and the accumulation of a thick and seasonally persistent snow cover which begins to form early enough to retard soil freezing; and (3) a late post-glacial increase in the prevalence of hemlock, maple and beech on some very sandy soils. Zones of less strongly developed Podzols exhibit these characteristics to a lesser degree.

**CLIMATE, TIME AND ORGANISMS IN RELATION TO PODZOL DEVELOPMENT
IN MICHIGAN SANDS**

**By
Aubrey Steven Messenger**

A THESIS

**Submitted to
Michigan State University
in partial fulfillment of the requirements
for the degree of**

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of Soil Science

1966

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress.

2. The second part is a report on the state of the Union.

3.

4. The third part is a report on the state of the Union.

5.

6. The fourth part is a report on the state of the Union.

7. The fifth part is a report on the state of the Union.

8. The sixth part is a report on the state of the Union.

9.

942501

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to express his gratitude to the members of his guidance committee: Dr. E. P. Whiteside, chairman; Dr. Dieter Brunnenschweiler; Dr. J. E. Cantlon; Dr. R. L. Cook; Dr. A. E. Erickson; Dr. D. P. White; and Dr. A. R. Wolcott; and to Dr. A. T. Cross for their help in the various phases of the author's graduate program at Michigan State University. He is particularly indebted to Dr. Whiteside for his infinite patience, foresight and willingness to give guidance and assistance whenever they were needed. Appreciation is also expressed to the entire Soil Science Department for providing the type of atmosphere needed for carrying out a research project and enjoying it.

Gratitude is also due the author's wife, Els, who was an indispensable source of encouragement from start to finish.

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

2. Once the problem is identified, the next step is to define the objectives and goals of the project. This helps to clarify what needs to be achieved and provides a clear direction for the work.

3. The third step is to develop a plan or strategy to address the problem. This involves breaking down the problem into smaller, manageable tasks and determining the resources needed to complete them.

4. The fourth step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the strategy into action and monitoring progress to ensure that the objectives are being met.

5. Finally, the fifth step is to evaluate the results of the project. This involves assessing the effectiveness of the plan and identifying any areas for improvement or further action.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1001-1005.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION.....	1
PART I. LITERATURE REVIEW	
CHAPTER 1. Podzol Regions and Zones.....	3
The North American Region.....	3
The Eurasian Region.....	3
Podzol Zones in Michigan.....	4
CHAPTER 2. Climatic Relationships.....	7
Climates of the North American and Eurasian Podzol Regions.....	7
Climate of the Podzol Region of Michigan.....	8
CHAPTER 3. Biological Relationships.....	21
Natural Vegetation in Podzol Regions.....	21
Forest Succession.....	23
Vegetation Changes and Associated Changes in Soil Morphology.....	28
Chemical Element Pools in Forested Ecosystems.....	29
Elemental Composition of Tree Foliage and Litter....	33
Polyphenols in Tree Foliage and Litter.....	46
Soil Organisms in Mull and Mor Humus Types.....	48
Processes and Products of the Organic Horizons.....	50
CHAPTER 4. Time Relationships.....	55
Time of Land Surface Exposure in Michigan.....	55
Time With Respect to Regional Changes in Climate and Vegetation.....	56
Time With Respect to Local Changes in Soil-Forming Factors.....	61
CHAPTER 5. Podzol Properties and Pedogenic Processes.....	63
The Inorganic Constituents.....	63
The Organic Constituents and Proposed Mechanisms of Eluviation and Illuviation in Podzols.....	65
Studies on Podzol Development in Michigan.....	68
CHAPTER 6. Well-Drained Soils Developed in Yellowish Sands in the Podzol Region of Michigan.....	70
Podzol Sands.....	70
Brown Podzolic Sands.....	75
Brunizem Sands.....	76
PART II. THE PRESENT STUDY	
CHAPTER 7. Climate of the Upper Peninsula.....	79

.....

.

.....

.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.

.....

.....

.....

.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.

.....

.

CHAPTER 8. Description of the Study Area.....	88
Climate.....	88
Surface Geology.....	91
Site Locations.....	95
CHAPTER 9. Methods Used in Ecosystem Investigations.....	99
Forest Composition.....	99
Humus Types.....	99
Soil Profile Descriptions.....	101
Pollen Analyses.....	109
Foliar Analyses.....	112
Soil Microflora Studies.....	112
Total Soil Carbon and Organic Matter Determinations.....	113
Bulk Density of Soil Horizons.....	113
Total Soil Nitrogen Determinations.....	114
Soil Organic Matter Fractionation.....	114
Crenic Acid and Nitrate Production of Soil Horizons.....	114
Extractable Iron and Aluminum in Soil Horizons.....	115
Available Phosphorus in Soil Horizons.....	116
Exchangeable Bases in Soil Horizons.....	116
Reaction of Soil Horizons.....	117
Mechanical Analyses of Soil Horizons.....	117
CHAPTER 10. Results and Discussion.....	119
Pollen Analyses of Three Lakes Bog.....	119
Foliar Analyses.....	124
Mor Humus Formation.....	131
Soil Microflora Studies.....	132
Total Soil Carbon, Soil Organic Matter and Soil Nitrogen.....	136
Soil Organic Matter Fractionations.....	138
Crenic Acid Production of Soil Horizons.....	139
Nitrate Production of Soil Horizons.....	141
Extractable Iron and Aluminum in Soil Horizons.....	155
Available Phosphorus in Soil Horizons.....	161
Exchangeable Potassium in Soil Horizons.....	165
Exchangeable Calcium in Soil Horizons.....	167
Exchangeable Magnesium in Soil Horizons.....	170
Reaction of Soil Horizons.....	172
Mechanical Analyses of Soil Horizons.....	174
Soil Differences Associated With Cliseral and Successional Trends on Each Site.....	179
Nutrient Pool Relationships.....	186
Relationships Between Podzol Development, Time, Plant Succession and Solum Fertility.....	188
CHAPTER 11. Summary and Conclusions.....	190
Conclusions Regarding the Sequence of Events in the Development of Podzols in the Study Area.....	198
The Projection of the Study Area Relationships to the Podzol Region.....	201

.....

.....
.....
.....

.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....

.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
.....

.....

.....

.....

APPENDIX I Classification of the Soils Studied.....	217
APPENDIX II Future Research Needs.....	224
APPENDIX III Profile Data Tables.....	226
APPENDIX IV Calculation of Nutrient Pool Estimates.....	235
APPENDIX V Soil Series Descriptions.....	236

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	PAGE
1. Composition of freshly fallen leaves from different tree species growing on similar soils in the same vicinity.....	34
2. Composition of mature foliage from different species on similar soils in the same vicinity.....	35
3. Composition of freshly fallen leaves from the same species on different soils in the same vicinity.....	37
4. Composition of mature foliage from the same species on different soils in the same vicinity.....	38
5. Some climatic features of the Delta-Alger study area (1931-52).....	90
6. Tree pollen percentages in Three Lakes Bog.....	121
7. Chemical composition of needles and leaves.....	125
8. Direct microscopic counts of microorganisms in the Oh horizon, Site Bl.....	133
9. Direct microscopic counts of microorganisms in the Vhl horizon, Site Dl.....	134
10. Relationship of humus type, pH and % O.M. to the inception of nitrate production in surficial humus-containing horizons.....	144
11. Nitrification-soil property relationships.....	152
12. Foliar composition groupings of species.....	154
13. Estimated pounds per acre of extractable sesquioxides.....	158
14. Estimated pounds per acre of available phosphorus.....	163
15. Estimated pounds per acre of exchangeable potassium.....	166
16. Estimated pounds per acre of exchangeable calcium.....	169
17. Estimated pounds per acre of exchangeable magnesium.....	171
18. Estimated pounds per acre of clay in illuvial zones.....	178
19. Nutrient pool estimates.....	187
20. Relationship between age, successional stage, morphological degree of Podzol development, illuvial totals of organic matter and extractable sesquioxides and solum fertility.....	188

TABLE**PAGE**

21. Chemical and physical properties of Profile A1.....	227
22. Chemical and physical properties of Profile A2.....	228
23. Chemical and physical properties of Profile A3.....	229
24. Chemical and physical properties of Profile B1.....	230
25. Chemical and physical properties of Profile B2.....	231
26. Chemical and physical properties of Profile C1.....	232
27. Chemical and physical properties of Profile C2.....	233
28. Chemical and physical properties of Profile D1.....	234

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE	PAGE
1. Soil regions (Michigan).....	5
2. Podzol zones of Michigan.....	6
3. Limits of forest species and types (Michigan).....	9
4. Season of maximum precipitation (Lower Peninsula).....	11
5. Mean annual PE (Lower Peninsula).....	12
6. Mean fall precipitation (Lower Peninsula).....	13
7. Mean annual snowfall (Lower Peninsula).....	14
8. Mean deficit, dry 50% of years (Lower Peninsula).....	15
9. Mean deficit, driest two consecutive years (Lower Peninsula)..	16
10. Mean status of available soil moisture in November (Lower Peninsula).....	19
11. Post-glacial pollen profiles (Michigan).....	25
12. Season of maximum precipitation (Upper Peninsula).....	80
13. Mean fall precipitation (Upper Peninsula).....	81
14. Mean annual snowfall (Upper Peninsula).....	82
15. Mean annual PE (Upper Peninsula).....	83
16. Mean annual water deficit (Upper Peninsula).....	85
17. Mean annual water surplus (Upper Peninsula).....	86
18. Mean status of available soil moisture in November (Upper Peninsula).....	87
19A. Location of study area.....	89
19B. Surface geology of Delta and Alger counties.....	92
20. Pollen diagram of Three Lakes Bog.....	120
21. Profile distributions of organic matter and nitrogen.....	137
22. Pattern of eremic acid production with time.....	140
23. Depletion and recovery of eremic acid in leachates.....	142

1	.....	.....	.....
2	.....	.....	.....
3	.....	.....	.....
4	.....	.....	.....
5	.....	.....	.....
6	.....	.....	.....
7	.....	.....	.....
8	.....	.....	.....
9	.....	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....
11	.....	.....	.....
12	.....	.....	.....
13	.....	.....	.....
14	.....	.....	.....
15	.....	.....	.....
16	.....	.....	.....
17	.....	.....	.....
18	.....	.....	.....
19	.....	.....	.....
20	.....	.....	.....
21	.....	.....	.....
22	.....	.....	.....
23	.....	.....	.....
24	.....	.....	.....
25	.....	.....	.....
26	.....	.....	.....
27	.....	.....	.....
28	.....	.....	.....
29	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....
31	.....	.....	.....
32	.....	.....	.....
33	.....	.....	.....
34	.....	.....	.....
35	.....	.....	.....
36	.....	.....	.....
37	.....	.....	.....
38	.....	.....	.....
39	.....	.....	.....
40	.....	.....	.....
41	.....	.....	.....
42	.....	.....	.....
43	.....	.....	.....
44	.....	.....	.....
45	.....	.....	.....
46	.....	.....	.....
47	.....	.....	.....
48	.....	.....	.....
49	.....	.....	.....
50	.....	.....	.....
51	.....	.....	.....
52	.....	.....	.....
53	.....	.....	.....
54	.....	.....	.....
55	.....	.....	.....
56	.....	.....	.....
57	.....	.....	.....
58	.....	.....	.....
59	.....	.....	.....
60	.....	.....	.....
61	.....	.....	.....
62	.....	.....	.....
63	.....	.....	.....
64	.....	.....	.....
65	.....	.....	.....
66	.....	.....	.....
67	.....	.....	.....
68	.....	.....	.....
69	.....	.....	.....
70	.....	.....	.....
71	.....	.....	.....
72	.....	.....	.....
73	.....	.....	.....
74	.....	.....	.....
75	.....	.....	.....
76	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....
78	.....	.....	.....
79	.....	.....	.....
80	.....	.....	.....
81	.....	.....	.....
82	.....	.....	.....
83	.....	.....	.....
84	.....	.....	.....
85	.....	.....	.....
86	.....	.....	.....
87	.....	.....	.....
88	.....	.....	.....
89	.....	.....	.....
90	.....	.....	.....
91	.....	.....	.....
92	.....	.....	.....
93	.....	.....	.....
94	.....	.....	.....
95	.....	.....	.....
96	.....	.....	.....
97	.....	.....	.....
98	.....	.....	.....
99	.....	.....	.....
100	.....	.....	.....

FIGURE	PAGE
24. Pattern of cumulative nitrate production.....	143
25. Effect of fertilization on nitrate production.....	145
26. Effect of fertilization on crenic acid production.....	147
27. Interrelationships of leachate characteristics: Oh horizon, Site A3.....	148
28. Interrelationships of leachate characteristics: Vhl horizon, Site B2.....	149
29. Profile distributions of extractable sesquioxides.....	156
30. Profile distributions of available phosphorus.....	162
31. Exchangeable calcium.....	168
32. Reaction profiles.....	173
33. Particle size distribution profiles.....	175
34. Silt and clay distribution.....	176

.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•
.....	•

INTRODUCTION

Podzols are soils which have the following vertical sequence of horizons beneath the humus layer: (1) a gray or white eluvial horizon which contains mostly resistant minerals and which has lost relatively more sesquioxides than silica and (2) one or more darker-colored illuvial horizons containing sesquioxides and organic matter as the major products of accumulation. Thicknesses of these horizons may differ widely, the relative amounts of sesquioxides and organic matter may exhibit considerable variability and the illuvial horizons may range from loose and friable to hard and irreversibly cemented (Stobbe and Wright, 1959).

Most definitions of Podzols also indicate that the natural type of Podzol humus layer is a mor (Buckman and Brady, 1963; Russell, 1961; Stobbe and Wright, 1959 and Wilde, 1958), a layer which always contains a horizon of well-decomposed, dark, amorphous organic matter which is essentially unmixed with the mineral portion of the soil (Hoover and Lunt, 1952).

The mechanisms by which a Podzol forms have been the subject of numerous investigations. However, the roles of the various soil-forming factors and their interactions are still somewhat obscure. The first purpose of this thesis is to determine what relationships exist between certain climatic parameters, past and present types of natural vegetation and Podzol zones in Michigan. The second purpose is to examine sand soil ecosystems in the field and in the laboratory in order to establish relationships between tree species, time, soil properties and soil processes.

Part I. LITERATURE REVIEW

CHAPTER 1. PODZOL REGIONS AND ZONES

The non-montane Podzol regions of the world occur poleward of 42° latitude and are known as such only in the northern hemisphere (Robinson, 1949 and Orvedal, 1960).

The North American Region

The North American region extends farthest south in the state of Michigan (to $42^{\circ}20'N$) although some non-montane Podzols can be found south of this latitude under specific circumstances (vide Gysel, 1941; Kellogg, 1941; Tavernier and Smith, 1957; NCR-3 Technical Committee on Soil Survey, 1960 and Tedrow, 1962). Near the Atlantic Ocean in New England, the Podzol Region gives way on the east to the Brown Podzolic Soil Region (Kellogg, 1941) where Podzols are restricted to elevations above 1000 to 1400 feet above sea level or to strictly local situations (Lurt, 1948). The Podzol Region west of $96^{\circ}W$ is confined to Canada and tapers northwestward to where the Grey-Wooded Soil Region joins the Sub-Arctic Soil Region just south of Great Slave Lake in the District of Mackenzie (Stebbe, 1960).

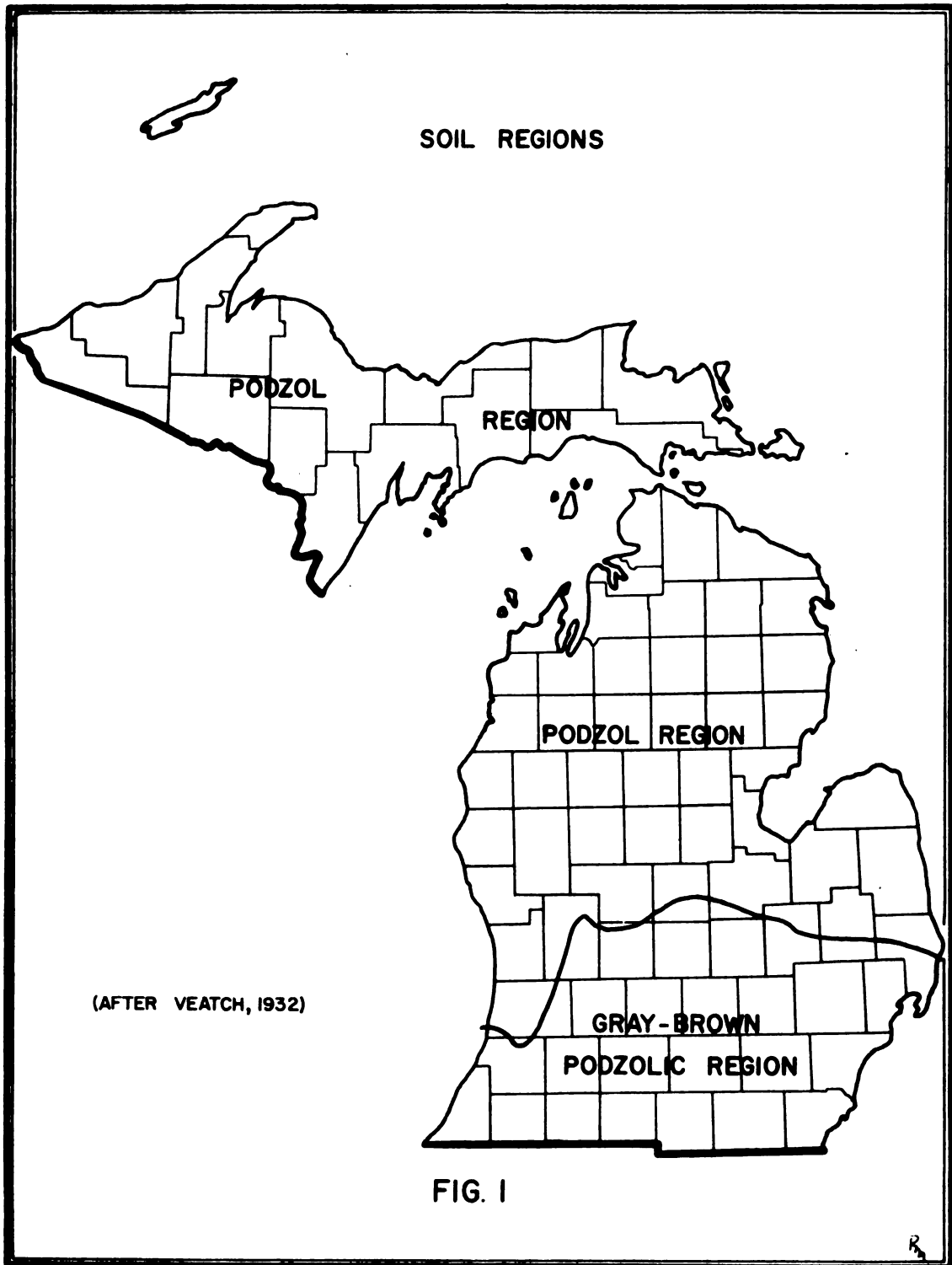
The Eurasian Region

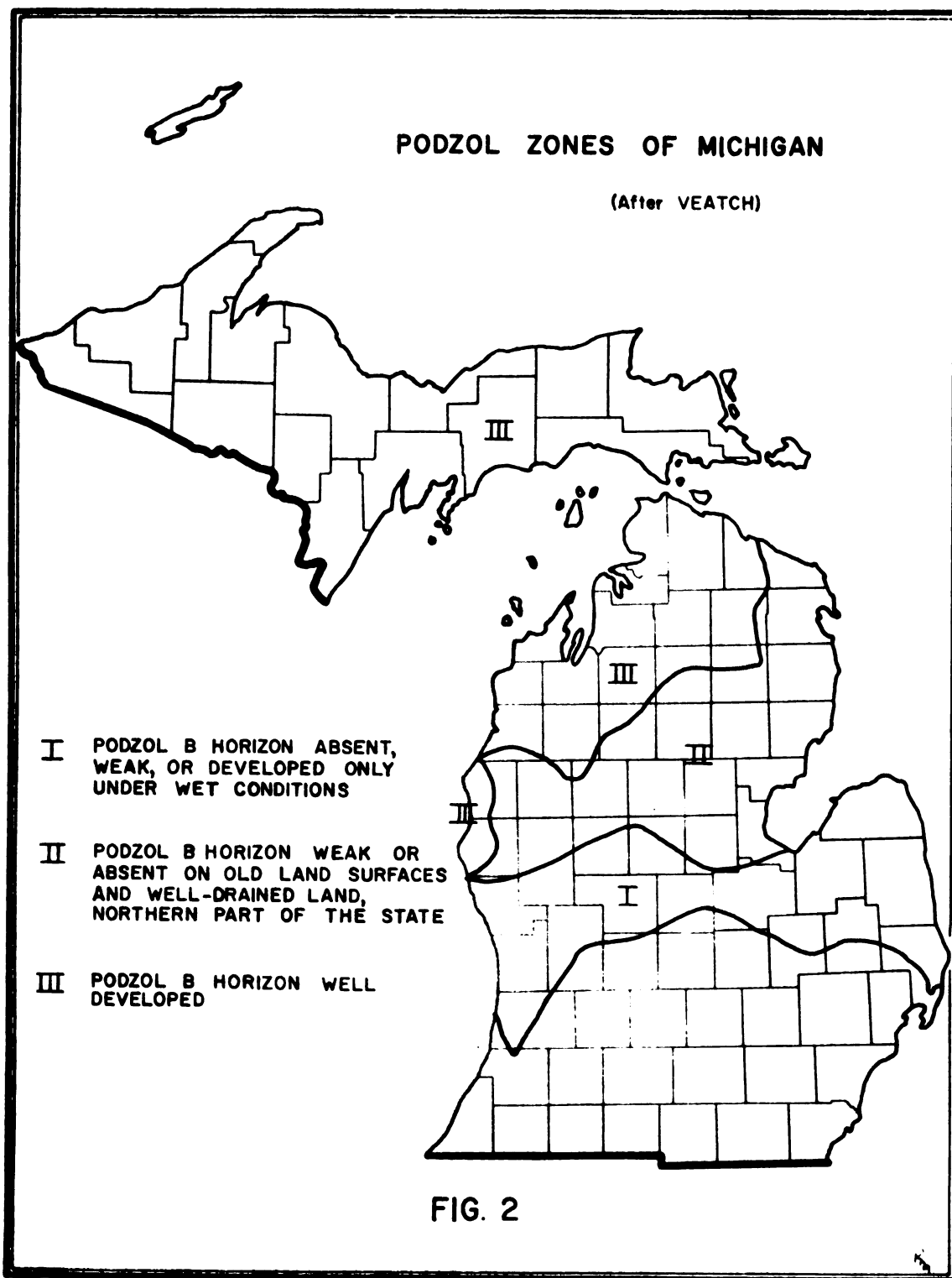
The Eurasian Podzol Region extends from the British Isles northeastward to the juncture of the Siberian tundra and the Kolyan Mountain Range (Orvedal, 1960). As in North America, the Eurasian Podzol Region trends northward in mid-continent where it yields on its east boundary to the grassland soils of the USSR. However, since Russian soil scientists identify Podzols by the presence of an E_m (A2) horizon and the lack of an appreciable V_h (A1) horizon (vide Ciric, 1962), soils which are classified as Grey-Wooded in the United States and Canada would be

classified as Podzols by the Russians. Thus, much of the Siberian Podzol Region may be dominated by soils which do not meet the North American specifications for Podzols.

Podzol Zones in Michigan

Within the Podzol Region of Michigan (see Figure 1), zones occur which differ from one another in the degree to which orterde (non-indurated illuvial horizons) development has taken place on well-drained land surfaces (vide Veatch, 1938). Figure 2 illustrates this zonation and, for convenience, these zones are designated as Podzol Zones I, II and III in order of increasing orterde development. The boundary between Zones I and II has been adjusted slightly to take the Midland County data (Johmsgard, 1950) into account.





CHAPTER 2. CLIMATIC RELATIONSHIPS

Climate functions as an independent factor in the development of the weathering complex and of soil profiles at the great soil group level. Climate also indirectly influences the soil by determining: (1) the mass and form of plant production, (2) the soil water balance over long periods, (3) the soil temperature and (4) the rate of decay of organic matter (Bunting, 1965).

Climates of the North American and Eurasian Podsol Regions

According to Glinka (1914), the climatic conditions of the Podsol zone in Russia are a yearly rainfall between 500 and 570 mm, with an average mean annual temperature of 3.6°C . Within this zone any temperature rise is accompanied by a rise in the annual precipitation, and similarly any drop in temperature is accompanied by a lowering in the annual precipitation. In North America, Joffe (1949) states that Podzols are found in sections where the rainfall runs up to 1100 mm annually with a mean annual temperature as high as 10°C .

In comparing European soils to similar ones in the United States, Jenny (1949) found that Podsol soil regions in Europe had annual NS Quotients* of 400 to 1000 compared to 380-750 for those in the U. S.

Volubuyev's studies (1959) indicate that Podsol zones are characterized by summer or fall maxima of precipitation and by positive precipitation/evaporation ratios in spring and fall. He states that these climatic conditions instigate: (1) a spring leaching phase, (2) a summer

*Obtained by dividing the rainfall in inches or centimeters by the deficit from the saturation value of the atmospheric water vapor pressure, measured also in inches or centimeters of mercury.

phase with relatively low soil moisture and (3) a fall leaching phase.

Remell and Hesselmann (Handley, 1954) mention that the cold temperatures of Podzol regions may cause the development of a mor humus by depressing the rate of decomposition of vegetable debris and the rate of nitrogen mobilization. However, reports of mor humus Podzols in tropical lowlands (Russell, 1961) indicate that in some places, factors other than cool temperature are operative.

Climate of the Podzol Region of Michigan

The transition zone between the Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil Region and Podzol Zone II in Michigan closely approximates the so-called "vegetation tension zone" (Potsger, 1948) which separates the pine-northern hardwood forests on the north from the oak-hickory-northern hardwood forests to the south (see Figure 3).

Potsger (1948) mentions the following sharp climatic gradients which occur within this 60-mile zone: (1) the average date of the beginning of warm weather (daily normals above 50°F.) is April 1 near the southern boundary and May 1 near the northern boundary; (2) the number of days with temperatures constantly below 32°F. (per normal year) in the shade are 60 at the northern zone limit and 30 southward; (3) the zone separates the region of long winters, where (bare) soil freezes to depths of 3 to 6 feet, and the more southerly regions of milder winters where bare soil freezes to depths of only 18 to 36 inches. Other less drastic changes occurring within this zone are also mentioned; however, they all relate to temperature or temperature-controlled phenomena.

Climatic studies by Brunnshweiler (1962) indicate that precipitation regime boundaries coincide very closely with the boundary between the Podzol Region and the Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil Region. The Gray-

LIMITS OF FOREST SPECIES AND TYPES

(VEATCH, 1932)

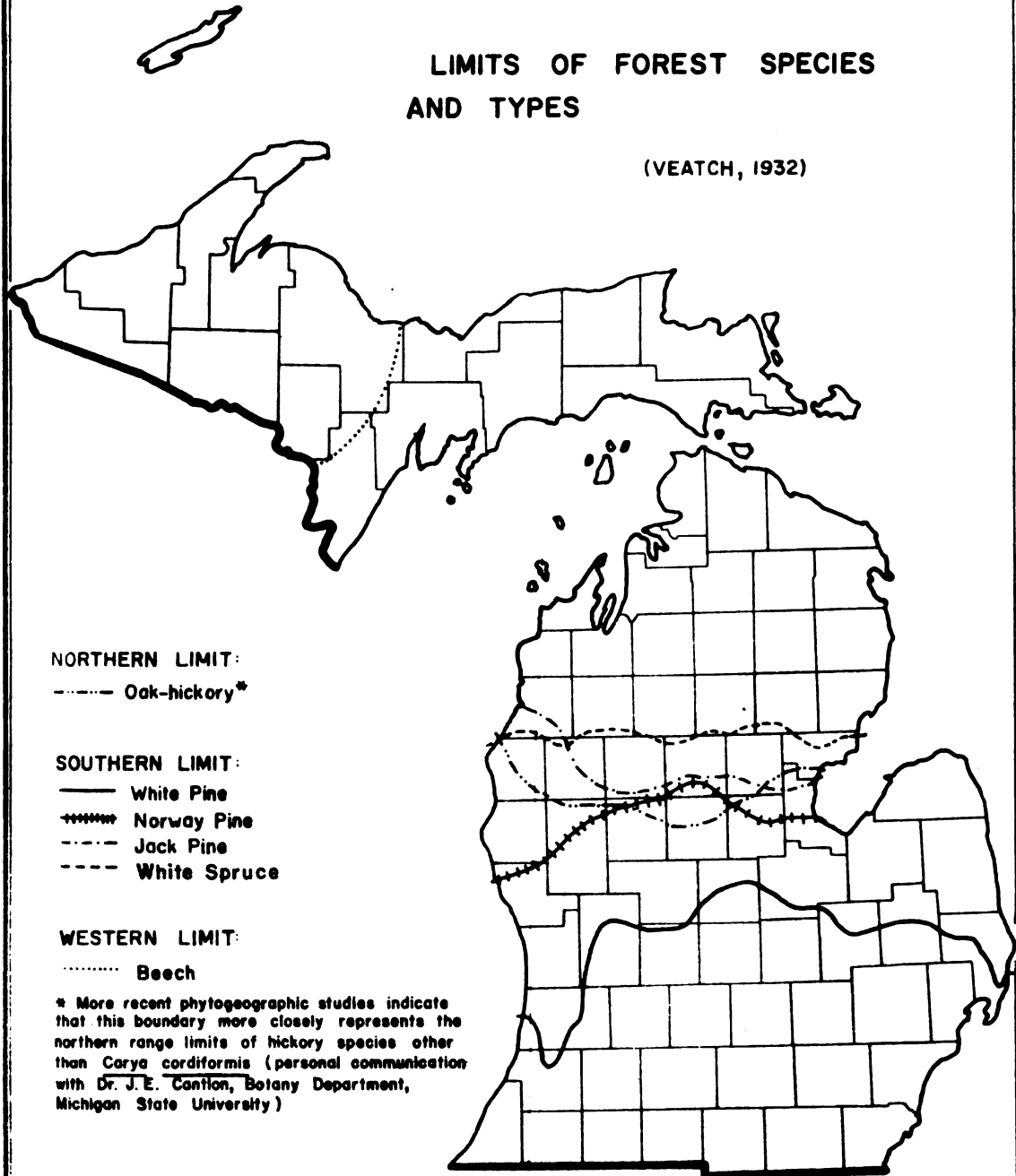


FIG. 3

Brown Podzolic Soil Region is characterized by a spring maximum of precipitation while the Podzol Region has summer maxima or maxima which include the month of September (see Figure 4). In addition, the soil transition zone is characterized by PE* values of 625 to 650 millimeters and no values below 625 occur in the Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil Region (Messenger, 1962; see Figure 5).

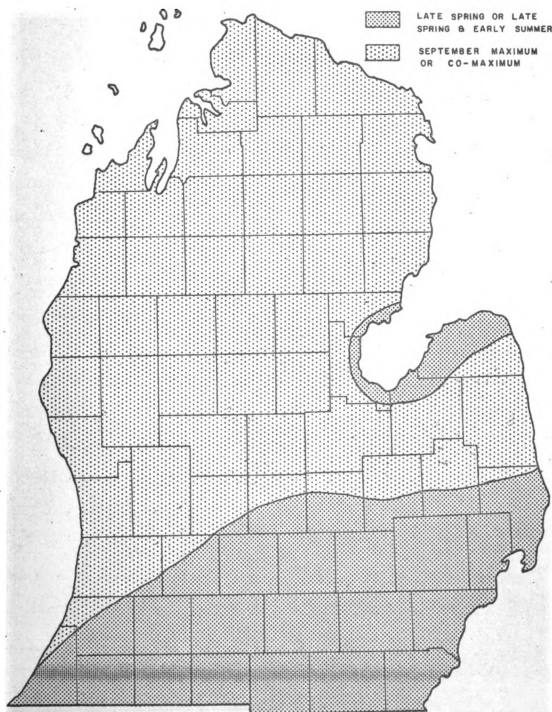
Within the Podzol Region of the Lower Peninsula, the zone of strongest developed Podzols (Zone III) closely coincides with the area having a mean fall precipitation of 9 inches or more and a mean annual snowfall of greater than 60 inches (vide Brunschweller, 1962: see Figures 6 and 7). The zone of weak to no orterde horizons (Zone I) has generally higher periodic water deficits** and PE values than either of the other two zones (see Figures 4, 8 and 9).

The relationship between white pine and the precipitation regime of the Podzol Region may be one of improved soil moisture conditions in the middle or latter part of the growing season of that species. For instance, a considerable number of investigations have been made on the terminal growth of white pine as related to day length, temperature and soil moisture. These studies indicate that a season's terminal growth usually starts around May 1, but dates of cessation of growth vary with locality and season, extending to September in some instances (Husch, 1959). Husch's study of white pine in southeastern New Hampshire indicated that the cessation of growth in late summer was controlled by an interaction of photoperiod and soil moisture, consequently leader

*PE = potential evapotranspiration as defined by Thornthwaite and Mather (1955).

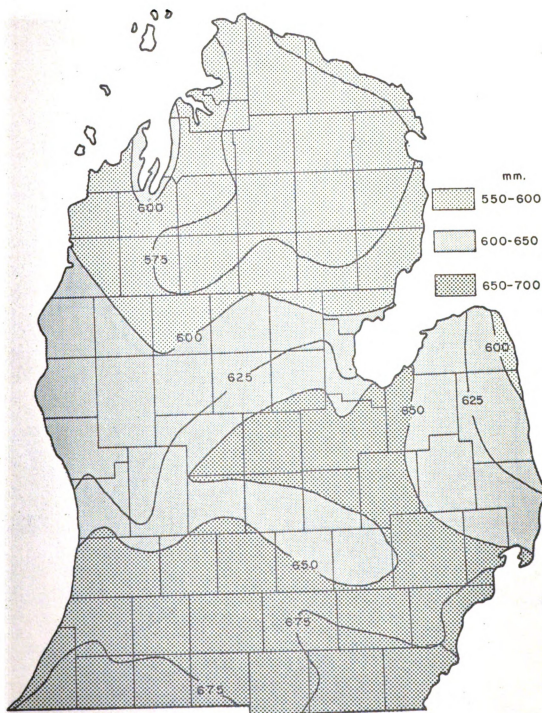
**Water deficit = the difference between potential evapotranspiration and the estimated actual evapotranspiration.

FIG. 4
SEASON OF MAXIMUM PRECIPITATION



(AFTER BRUNNSCHWEILER, 1962)

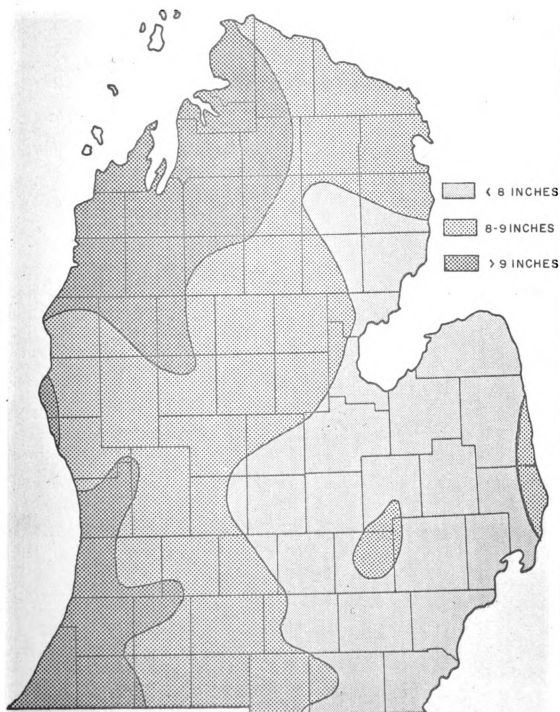
FIG. 5
MEAN ANNUAL PE



(AFTER MESSENGER, 1962)

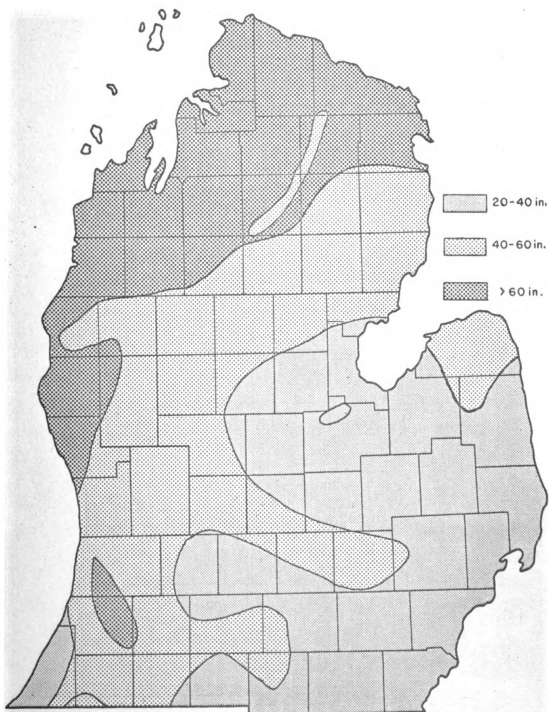
JH...

FIG. 6
MEAN FALL PRECIPITATION



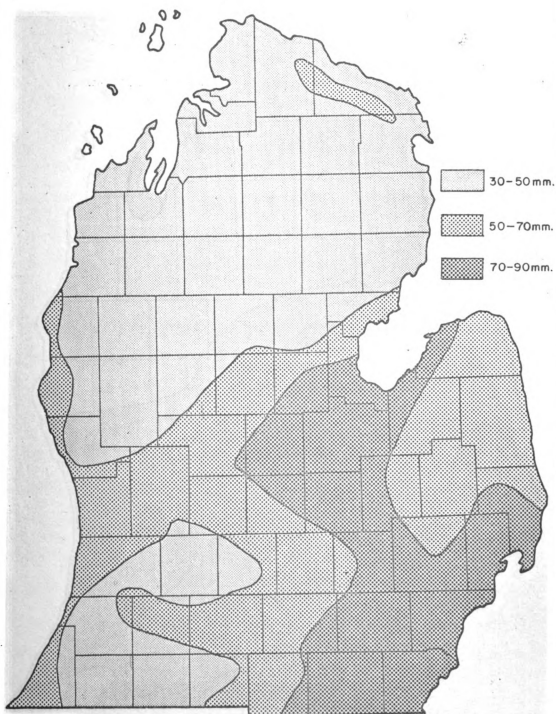
(AFTER BRUNNSCHWEILER, 1962)

FIG. 7
MEAN ANNUAL SNOWFALL



(AFTER BRUNNSCHWEILER, 1962)

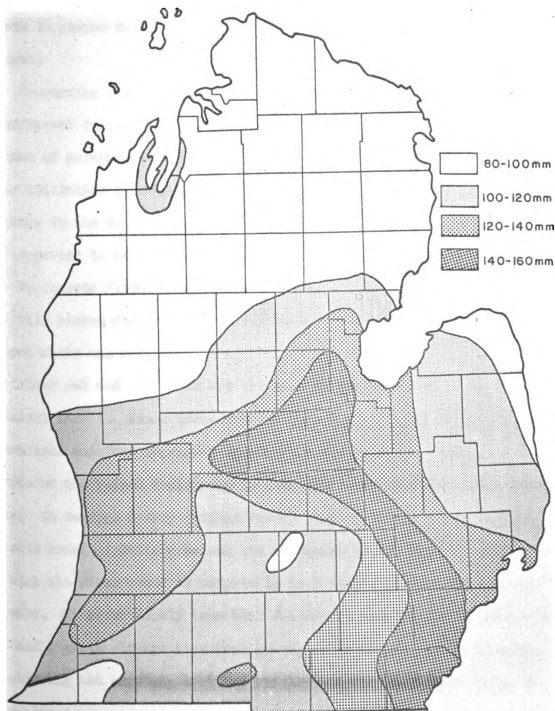
FIG. 8
MEAN DEFICIT
Dry 50% of Years



(AFTER MESSENGER, 1962)

FIG. 9
MEAN DEFICIT

Driest 2 Consecutive Years



(AFTER MESSENGER, 1962)

elongation continued longer in years of ample soil moisture.

According to Zahner (1963), when severe soil moisture deficits do not occur, conifers usually continue moderately rapid cambial growth throughout the entire season; in forested northern latitudes, it can be through September. He also states that it is common for rapid cambial growth to resume during late growing season rainy periods following a drought.

Concerning oaks, however, the patterns of terminal growth seem to be different in that cessation of shoot elongation seems to be independent of moisture conditions, and usually occurs within two months after initiation (Kramer and Kozlowski, 1960). These authors cite an instance in the Missouri Ozarks where black oak, white oak and post oak were reported to have a height growth season of only 19 days. A study made by Boggess (1956) in southern Illinois indicated that shortleaf pine will resume diameter growth following a mid-growing season drought whereas white oak will not.

Black oak and white oak are the main competitors with white pine in Podzol Zone I. Since these oak species do not respond to late growing season soil moisture increases to the same extent as do pines, the climate of the Podzol Region may be less favorable for them than for the pines. In Newaygo County (within Podzol Zone I) the writer has observed a virgin stand of white pine and the above-mentioned oaks on a sand soil in which the pines tower to heights $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 times as great as those of the oaks. It seems likely that this dominance, coupled with a long life-span and a great old-age fire resistance, would enhance the probability of achieving the establishment and survival of natural reproduction of white pine.

The southern boundary of Podzol Zone II also marks the southern limit of forests dominated by red and white pines. This boundary is also coincident with the northern limit of Brunizems in Michigan. Although these limits may all be controlled by some factor(s) not yet analyzed, along the western half of the boundary they are approximated by the 100 mm iso-deficit line of the driest two consecutive years (based on records from 1929 through 1950; see Figure 9). Along the eastern half of the Zone I - Zone II boundary mean annual snowfall and water surplus values are quite low and mean annual PE values are more similar to those of the Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil Region than those of the Podzol Region. That drought and **high temperatures** could feasibly be limiting factors for red pine can be interpreted from the fact that summer droughts and **high surface soil temperatures** frequently kill or injure young red pine seedlings (Rudolf, 1957). However, it is also possible that red pine is unable to compete successfully for light with the somewhat more shade-tolerant oaks which are abundant on all sandy soils south of Podzol Zone II.

Since Podzol development has proceeded more rapidly in Zone III than in the other zones, it is possible that this has occurred as a result of the greater snowfall and autumn soil moisture recharge. In the autumn, soil temperatures decrease more slowly than do air temperatures, thus November finds most soil temperatures high enough for considerable chemical and biological activity. In the case of Podzol Zone III, such activity would be particularly favored because of the relatively heavy autumn rainfall which would partly or completely recharge many soils, particularly those with a low available water-holding capacity (see Figure 10). These moist soils most likely remain in an

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and what problems they are trying to solve. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that addresses that need.

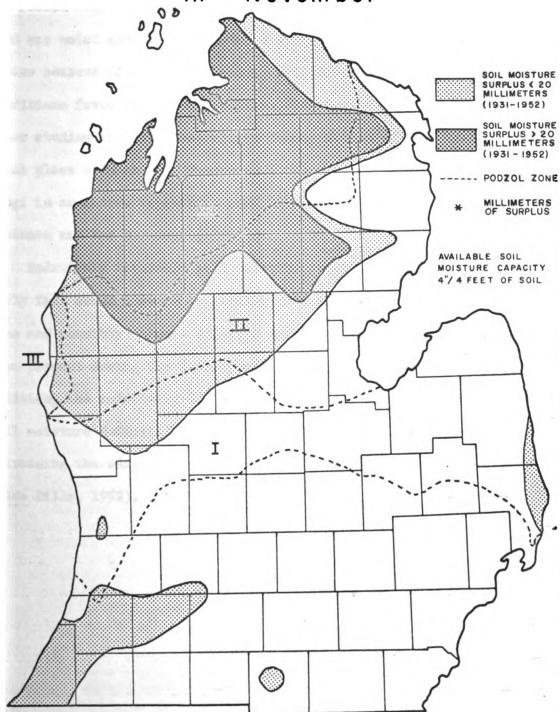
• The next step is to create a prototype of the product. This involves designing and building a small-scale version of the product that can be used to test the concept and gather feedback from potential customers. The prototype is used to evaluate the feasibility of the product and to make any necessary adjustments to the design.

• Once the prototype is complete, the next step is to conduct a pilot test. This involves producing a small batch of the product and selling it to a limited group of customers. The purpose of the pilot test is to gather feedback from real customers and to evaluate the product's performance in the market.

• If the pilot test is successful, the next step is to launch the product on a larger scale. This involves producing a larger batch of the product and selling it to a wider audience. The launch is typically accompanied by a marketing campaign to promote the product and attract customers.

• Finally, the last step in the process is to monitor the product's performance in the market. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other key metrics to ensure that the product is meeting its goals and to make any necessary adjustments to the product or marketing strategy.

FIG. 10
 MEAN STATUS* OF AVAILABLE
 SOIL MOISTURE
 in November



active state throughout the winter as a result of the insulation provided by a persistent snow cover. In the Podzol Region of the British Isles, for instance, where snowfall is abundant, January soil temperatures at the one-foot depth range from 37.4°F to 39.2°F (Jen-Hu-Chang, 1958). In the Podzol Region of Michigan, McKenzie et al. (1960) found that Kalkaska sand was moist and unfrozen under a cover of snow in two consecutive winter seasons of study (1953-54). McKenzie's study indicates that these conditions favor reduction reactions, particularly in the A₁ horizon. Other studies indicate that slight decomposition of soil organic matter takes place even at 0°C (Kononova, 1961) and that some Podzols contain fungi in an active vegetative condition up to late fall or early winter (Doeksen and Van Der Drift, 1963).

Relatively favorable soil moisture conditions in late summer and early fall could also be especially favorable for the growth of white pine and possibly other coniferous species which are present or have been present during the development of the soils in Podzol Zone III. In addition, the relatively low drought intensity (as indicated by computed soil moisture deficits) of this zone could also be an important factor by increasing the edaphic range of mesophytic species toward sandier soils (vide Hills, 1952).

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and what problems they are trying to solve.

• Once a market need has been identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that meets that need.

• This involves brainstorming ideas and creating a prototype of the product. The prototype is used to test the concept and gather feedback from potential customers.

• After the prototype has been tested, the next step is to develop a business plan for the product.

• This plan outlines the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing and distribution plan. It also includes a financial forecast for the product's performance.

• Once the business plan has been developed, the next step is to secure funding for the product.

• This can be done through a variety of methods, including crowdfunding, venture capital, or bank loans.

• Once funding has been secured, the next step is to begin production of the product.

• This involves setting up a manufacturing process and hiring workers to produce the product.

• Once production has begun, the next step is to launch the product in the market.

• This involves creating a marketing campaign to promote the product and attract customers.

• The final step in the process is to monitor the product's performance in the market and make adjustments as needed.

• This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and market trends to ensure the product is meeting its goals.

• The product lifecycle is a continuous process that involves ongoing innovation and improvement.

• This ensures that the product remains relevant and competitive in the market.

CHAPTER 3. BIOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS

Natural Vegetation in Podzol Regions

Temperate climate Podzols are most frequently found under coniferous forests (Robinson, 1949) and the southern extent of Podzol regions often coincides with the southern extent of certain coniferous forest types (Veatch, 1932; Tamm, 1932). Possibly for these reasons, some workers have deduced that northern Podzols develop under northern conifers (Kellogg, 1941), even though there are numerous instances of other vegetation types occurring on Podzols.

Since a mor humus type is generally conceded to be a component part of natural Podzols, it seems pertinent that the following tree species in the Podzol Region of eastern North America are commonly associated with soils having this feature*: jack pine (Pinus banksiana), red pine (Pinus resinosa), white pine (Pinus strobus), black spruce (Picea mariana), white spruce (Picea glauca), red spruce (Picea rubens), balsam fir (Abies balsamea), eastern hemlock (Tsuga canadensis), red maple (Acer rubrum), paper birch (Betula papyrifera), yellow birch (Betula lutea), American beech (Fagus grandifolia) and sugar maple (Acer saccharum) (Romell and Heiberg, 1931; Lunt, 1932; Donahue, 1939; Wilde, 1958 and personal observations). Associations of the latter three species, however, are more commonly found on mull humus types than on mor humus types except where the proportion of beech is high (Romell and Heiberg, 1931). Upland species growing in the same areas

*Only those humus layers are included which meet the mor humus specifications outlined by Hoover and Lunt (1952).

but found mostly on mull humus types are: red oak (Quercus rubra), American basswood (Tilia americana), white ash (Fraxinus americana), ironwood (Ostrya virginiana), American Elm (Ulmus americana), black cherry (Prunus serotina) and butternut (Juglans cinerea). Aspens (Populus tremuloides and gradidentata) are present throughout the region and their abundance is usually a reflection of past fires or other denuding disturbances (Spurr, 1964), thus they are usually associated with mull or duff-mull humus types since mor humus types are usually degraded by fires and disturbances which open up the forest canopy (Romell, 1935).

Plice (1934) noted that the heaviest and most pronounced mor humus is found under pure hemlock stands. Under this humus type, the A2 (Em) horizon reaches maximum thickness and cleanness of color. In addition, the H-layers (Oh horizons) are more acid under pure hemlock than under any other forest type studied in the northeastern states, the pH range being from 2.5 to 4.1. Nearly comparable humus layers, however, have been found in Podzols under spruce-fir stands in New Hampshire (Lunt, 1932) and under black spruce stands in Quebec (Lafond, 1958).

The southern boundary of the Podsol Region of Michigan coincides with the southern limit of the area in which white pine (Pinus strobus) is an important component of the recent natural vegetation (Veatch, 1932; see Figure 3) and closely parallels the southern botanical range limit of hemlock in that state (vide Hough, 1960). Podsol Zone I essentially coincides with the vegetation "tension zone" and is bounded on the north by the southern range limit of red pine (see Figure 3). White pine was the only pine of importance in this zone and it occurred mainly in mixtures with oak on the well-drained sites. In Podsol Zone II,

• *Staphylococcus aureus*

• *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (pneumococcus)

• *Haemophilus influenzae*

• *Neisseria meningitidis* (meningococcus)

• *Listeria monocytogenes* (food poisoning)

• *Salmonella*

• *Escherichia coli* (E. coli)

• *Shigella* (dysentery)

• *Clostridium botulinum*

• *Clostridium tetani* (tetanus)

• *Clostridium perfringens*

• *Clostridium difficile* (C. diff)

• *Yersinia enterocolitica*

• *Yersinia pestis* (plague)

• *Brucella abortus* (brucellosis)

• *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*

• *Mycobacterium leprae* (leprosy)

• *Mycobacterium avium*

• *Mycobacterium kansasii*

• *Mycobacterium goodii*

• *Mycobacterium fortuitum*

• *Mycobacterium chelonae*

• *Mycobacterium abscessus*

• *Mycobacterium neoaurum*

• *Mycobacterium mageritense*

• *Mycobacterium goodii*

• *Mycobacterium fortuitum*

jack pine (Pinus banksiana) and red pine (Pinus resinosa) were also present (Figure 3). In this zone, hemlock was more prevalent (Hough, 1960) and the pines occurred in pure stands* as well as in mixtures with hardwoods. The pure stands of pines were present almost exclusively on sands, the most prevalent of these being Rubicon sand (see soil survey reports of Newaygo, Montcalm, and Midland counties). Northern hardwoods were generally prevalent on medium-textured and fine-textured soils in this zone with some notable exceptions in the northeastern part of the Lower Peninsula where white pine dominated on some clay loams and silty clay loams (Veatch, 1953, 1959 and personal communication); these soils belong to the Gray-Wooded great soil group (NCR-3 Soil Survey Committee, 1960). In Podsol Zone III, northern hardwoods were more prevalent and even occurred on some well-drained sands, while pines or oaks and pines occupied other well-drained sands. Here, the medium-textured soils invariably supported northern hardwoods with scattered white pines and hemlock often present, this relationship extending on into the Upper Peninsula.

Forest Succession

The pattern of fire-free forest succession in the Lake States is said to be from jack pine to red and white pines to shade-tolerant species such as sugar maple, balsam fir and black spruce in the case of sands (Spurr, 1964). Cliseral-successional changes from jack pine to red and white pines is suggested for sands in northern Lower Michigan while white spruce and balsam fir through white and red pines to hemlock

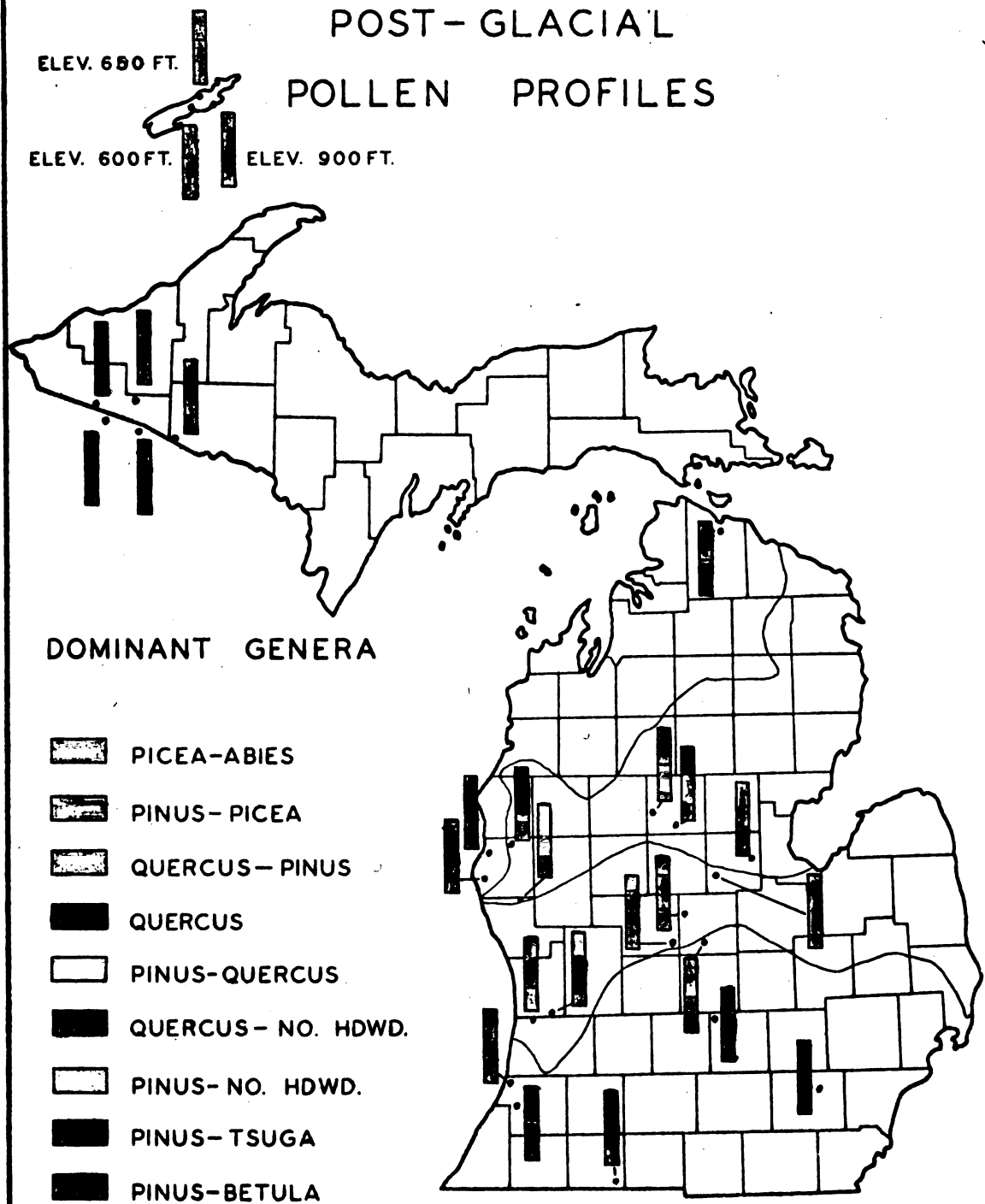
*"Pure stands" refer to stands composed of at least 80% of the stated component.

and northern hardwoods is suggested for the finer-textured soils (Kilburn, 1957).

Within Podzol Zone III, sands occur which have (or had) pure stands of northern hardwoods on them. To take these and other sand sites into account, perhaps Kilburn's cliseral-successional pattern should be revised to: from jack pine to jack pine and oaks on some sands (role of fire may be important), to red and white pines in the case of other sands and from white spruce and balsam fir through white and red pines to hemlock and northern hardwoods on still other sands and finer-textured soils. All these sequences were probably initiated by relatively short-lived stages characterized by calcium tolerant, shade intolerant species similar to those mentioned by Olson (1958), Crocker and Major (1955), and Wright (1964), some of which produce easily decomposed pollen and therefore may not be accurately represented in pollen spectra.

Regardless of difficulties of interpretation, pollen studies do indicate that a spruce-fir period dominated all forested land surfaces in Michigan following Cary glaciation (Potszger, 1946, 1948; Wilson and Potszger, 1943; Parmelee, 1947; see Figure 11). Even in southwestern Michigan where oaks and northern hardwoods now dominate the upland sites, spruce and fir reigned supreme for approximately 4500 years following Cary glaciation (Zumberge and Potszger, 1956). According to these findings, pine was the major vegetation type for the succeeding 3500 years and it was not until about 5000 B.P. (years before present) that hardwoods and hemlock entered the scene. In Cheboygan County, about 250 miles further north and well within the Podzol Region, Kilburn (1957) estimates that spruce and fir forests were dominant

FIG. II



NOTE: LENGTH OF AREAS WITHIN HISTOGRAMS REPRESENTS
THE PERCENT OF SAMPLING DEPTH

for the first 3000 years following Valders glaciation and that pine forests were prevalent for the succeeding 1000 to 2000 years. Although no mention is made of succession to northern hardwoods on sand, Kilburn infers that conversion to northern hardwoods and hemlock on loamy sands occurred somewhat later than on loams, possibly from 2000 to 3000 years ago. This chronology would of course imply that coarse-textured drift of Valders age has supported predominantly coniferous forests for at least 8000 years.

Pollen data are scarce for the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, but studies in northern Wisconsin (Potszger, 1946; Wilson, 1938; Wilson and Webster, 1944) indicate a forest succession similar to those of the northern part of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan with the exception that birch is outstanding in some of the Wisconsin pollen profiles; macrofossil data from Minnesota indicate that paper birch was the birch species which invaded the deteriorating spruce forest (Wright, 1964), while upper level birch pollen in north central Wisconsin probably represents mainly yellow birch (Potszger, 1946). The peat sampled by Wilson and Webster on an outwash plain in north central Wisconsin indicates an initial white spruce maximum that was quickly replaced by a pine maximum which persisted to the present time. In the upper one-third of the profile a definite increase in birch (probably yellow birch) and hemlock pollen was present. Two other bogs, located in areas of finer-textured soils, showed an increase in spruce near the surface, more or less accompanying the birch and hemlock increase occurring in all three profiles.

Fraxinus (ash) was present in southern Delta County by 5720 \pm 250 years B.P. as determined by a radiocarbon dating on a piece of buried wood*.

The above studies suggest that oak was more prevalent in Podzol Zone I than in Podzol Zone II. They also indicate that hemlock was relatively abundant north of the tension zone whereas hemlock pollen percentages were consistently less than 10% in Podzol Zone I bogs. No hemlock pollen was found in the bogs of Douglas County, Wisconsin (extreme northwest corner of the state) by Wilson (1938) suggesting that hemlock did not play a significant role in post-Pleistocene plant succession in the less humid portions of the Lake States Podzol Region. In Douglas County, only weakly developed Podzols (no dark orterde horizons) are found and these only on sand parent material (NCR-3 Technical Committee on Soil Survey, 1960). According to Wilson the forest history of these sands was from jack pine and spruce (concurrent with Glacial Lake Duluth) through jack pine and red pine (during Glacial Lake Algenquin times) to red pine, jack pine and oak (beginning in Lake Nipissing times). The oak component was likely present to the greatest extent on the weakly podzolized site (Omega sand, which is usually classified as a Brown Podzolic soil). Appreciable quantities of oak were characteristic of the natural vegetation (recent) on this soil series and not characteristic of the Podzol sands (Rubicon and Vilas series) in this area although northern red oak can be found on some areas of Rubicon and Vilas soils.

*Personal communication from A. E. Slaughter, Geological Survey, Division of the Department of Conservation, State of Michigan, at Escanaba. The wood was identified by Dr. Eldon A. Behr, Department of Forest Products, Michigan State University. Judging from the site description given by Mr. Slaughter, the tree was evidently inundated initially by the rise of water levels from the Lake Chippewa stage to the Lake Nipissing stage in the Lake Michigan Basin (see Hough, 1958).

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the research.

The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used.

The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study.

The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study.

The fifth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study.

The sixth part of the paper discusses the limitations of the study.

The seventh part of the paper discusses the future research.

The eighth part of the paper discusses the references.

The ninth part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The tenth part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

The eleventh part of the paper discusses the references.

The twelfth part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The thirteenth part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

The fourteenth part of the paper discusses the references.

The fifteenth part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The sixteenth part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

The seventeenth part of the paper discusses the references.

The eighteenth part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The nineteenth part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

The twentieth part of the paper discusses the references.

The twenty-first part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The twenty-second part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

The twenty-third part of the paper discusses the references.

The twenty-fourth part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The twenty-fifth part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

The twenty-sixth part of the paper discusses the references.

The twenty-seventh part of the paper discusses the appendix.

The twenty-eighth part of the paper discusses the conclusion.

Vegetation Changes and Associated Changes in Soil Morphology

Discussing the soil types of south Sweden, Tamm (1932) is of the opinion that there Brown Forest soils (a group of soils in Europe some of which may be equivalent to the Brown Forest soils of the U. S. and some of which may be equivalent to Gray-Brown or Brown Podzolic soils of the U. S.) are the climatically determined soils and he describes their occurrence on many different parent materials if the natural vegetation of beech and oak forests is present. Where, however, the broadleaved forest has been replaced by conifer forest or Calluna heath, as often happens under the influence of man, Brown Forest soils developing into Podzols are found. Tamm also describes the phenomenon whereby a clearly defined Podzol may acquire a mull humus layer and a less acid reaction if beech or conifers are replaced by birch. He also points out that if beech or spruce colonize or are planted under the birch on such soils then a mor humus will be formed again. Handley (1954) cites references to the fact that on base-rich soils, European beech gives rise to a mull humus layer whereas on a base-poor soil, it gives rise to a mor.

Similar phenomena have been observed by Fisher (1928) and Griffiths, Hartwell and Shaw (1930) in New England, where white pine has developed on abandoned fields. After 80 years there is almost no vegetation under the white pine, and under the thin layer of dry needles there is a thick layer of raw humus and "a strongly podzolized horizon". On an adjacent plot hardwood forest has been developing on a similar white pine plot which had a similar profile at the time the white pine was removed; now there is a true mull humus present—all accumulated raw humus has merged with the mineral soil and less than a single year's leaf fall remains on the surface.

More recently Bornebusch (vide Handley, 1954) has described profound changes in soil morphology brought about through the influence of Quercus rubra (introduced from the U. S.) planted on mor humus layers produced by Pinus sylvestris and Picea excelsa on sandy soils in Denmark. In 20 years the bleached A₂ had become obscured; the mor layer had largely disappeared and was replaced by a brownish, earthworm mull humus layer.

Possibly related to the above studies are the findings of Mikola (1954) who noted that soil basidiomycetes decomposed leaf litter more rapidly than needle litter and those of Ivarson and Sowden (1959) who found that mull-forming litters decomposed more rapidly than mor-forming litters.

Although several explanations of these differential rates of decomposition have been given, the work of Lossaint (1953) indicated that the rate of decomposition of litter from 9 species was directly related to the N and water-soluble Ca content of the litter.

Chemical Element Pools in Forested Ecosystems

To obtain a full understanding of some of the afore-mentioned phenomena, it is becoming increasingly apparent that a knowledge of complete ecosystems is necessary. For example, recent studies on forest ecosystems have provided useful information concerning the distribution of mineral elements once they have been initially removed from the soil by plant roots. Estimates of the composition of standing crops of living trees give some notion as to what has been in the soil but is not included when soil analyses are made. The following tables represent three floristically different standing tree crops (based on weighing and sampling the various parts of sample trees):

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track every detail, from budget allocations to expenditure reports.

2. The second section addresses the challenges faced by organizations in managing their resources effectively. It highlights the need for strategic planning and the allocation of funds based on long-term goals. The author argues that without a clear vision and a structured approach, organizations risk mismanaging their assets and failing to achieve their intended purpose.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of leadership in ensuring the success of an organization. It stresses that leaders must be proactive in identifying potential risks and opportunities, and they must communicate these insights effectively to their teams. The text also mentions the importance of fostering a culture of innovation and collaboration, which can lead to more efficient operations and better outcomes.

4. The fourth section discusses the impact of external factors on an organization's performance. It notes that organizations must remain vigilant in monitoring their environment, including market trends, regulatory changes, and technological advancements. The author suggests that organizations should develop flexible strategies that can adapt to these external influences, ensuring their continued relevance and success.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a detailed analysis of the financial health of the organization. It includes a breakdown of the budget, showing the allocation of funds across various departments and projects. The text also mentions the importance of regular financial audits to ensure that the organization is operating within its budget and that all transactions are properly documented.

6. The sixth section discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track every detail, from budget allocations to expenditure reports.

7. The seventh part of the document addresses the challenges faced by organizations in managing their resources effectively. It highlights the need for strategic planning and the allocation of funds based on long-term goals. The author argues that without a clear vision and a structured approach, organizations risk mismanaging their assets and failing to achieve their intended purpose.

8. The eighth section focuses on the role of leadership in ensuring the success of an organization. It stresses that leaders must be proactive in identifying potential risks and opportunities, and they must communicate these insights effectively to their teams. The text also mentions the importance of fostering a culture of innovation and collaboration, which can lead to more efficient operations and better outcomes.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the impact of external factors on an organization's performance. It notes that organizations must remain vigilant in monitoring their environment, including market trends, regulatory changes, and technological advancements. The author suggests that organizations should develop flexible strategies that can adapt to these external influences, ensuring their continued relevance and success.

10. The tenth and final section provides a detailed analysis of the financial health of the organization. It includes a breakdown of the budget, showing the allocation of funds across various departments and projects. The text also mentions the importance of regular financial audits to ensure that the organization is operating within its budget and that all transactions are properly documented.

Pounds per Acre

Site	Species	Dry Matter	N	P	K	Ca	Mg
Natural	Beech	110,490	-	31.1	121.2	264.2	39.3
Stand—	Birch	38,735	-	9.6	46.2	103.6	14.7
Great	Fir	1,675	-	0.3	1.1	2.9	0.3
Smoky	Spruce	561	-	0.1	0.3	1.1	0.1
Mountains*	Total	151,461	—	41.2	168.8	371.8	54.5
Natural	Spruce	164,788	-	22.2	102.9	251.1	35.4
Stand—	Fir	93,386	-	13.3	57.6	152.0	19.0
Great	Birch	31,784	-	8.4	36.7	81.4	11.9
Smoky	Total	289,958	—	43.9	197.3	484.6	66.2
Mountains*							
64 year old Scots pine		106,000	183.0	20.3	89.0	180.0	31.8***
plantation							
on dune sand							
—Scotland**							

*Shanks et al., 1961a

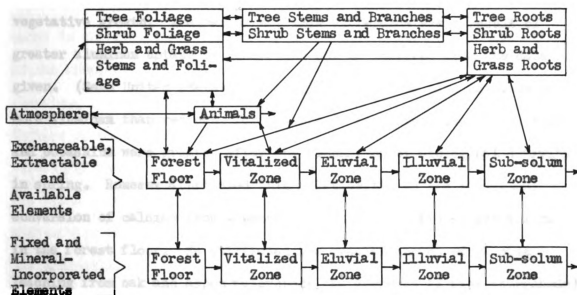
**Wright and Will, 1958

***Ovington and Madgwick, 1959

The greater amount of standing stock in the spruce-fir stand compared to the beech-birch stand may be a reflection of more efficient site utilization, a reflection of a difference in the sites or simply a reflection of an innate difference due to the growth form characteristics of the spruce as compared with the beech dominants. The greater biomass in the spruce forest results in more nutrient element material in the above-ground portion of that ecosystem than in that of the hardwood ecosystem. Results obtained by Ovington (1956) indicate a similar trend in the cases studied. The chemical element concentration in the vegetative material, however, is also of considerable significance to the decompositional processes taking place in such ecosystems. For example, data for the three tree crops above indicate a lower concentration of all the elements in the conifer stands as compared to the beech-birch stand.

To obtain a clear picture of what takes place in such ecosystems, studies need to encompass the other portions of these ecosystems as well. For instance, the various chemical element pools in forested terrestrial ecosystems can be visualized using a model such as the following one which also depicts the possible directions of exchange.

Chemical Element Pools in Upland Forested Terrestrial Ecosystems*



*sizes of rectangles do not signify relative pool capacities or quantities.

The forest floor should logically provide the most constant source of biologically controlled chemical environment for the underlying horizons of the soil profile. The forest floor not only reflects the chemical element composition of the entire supra-solum portion of the biosphere but it has features which can alter the form of the chemical elements and compounds which enter it from the atmosphere. The major annual chemical element contribution to forest floors, however, is from tree foliage thus forest floor differences are largely reflections of foliar differences when similar atmospheric conditions prevail.

2

Data presented by Remesov (1958) suggest that seasonal transfers of some chemical elements from available element pools in the soil to supra-solum pools can retard their removal from the ecosystem by leaching. For example, aluminum losses were less when vegetation development in the spring preceded spring leaching. Losses of aluminum from pine-dominated watersheds were consistently less than those from oak- or aspen-dominated watersheds when leaching was subsequent to the beginning of spring vegetative growth. Whether or not this difference was a result of greater aluminum uptake by pine could not be inferred from the data given. (Some United States data suggest that white pine may take up more aluminum than red oak, for example.) Leaching losses of calcium and potassium were greater after the resumption of biological activity in spring. Remesov attributed this relationship to the biological conversion of calcium from a water-insoluble to a water-soluble form in the forest floor. He attributed the greater amount of calcium leaching from oak and aspen watersheds (as compared to pine watersheds) to the higher calcium content of the oak and aspen leaf litter. Leaching losses in the studies of Remesov were confined to spring. According to Volubuyev (1959) Podzol regions have spring and fall leaching seasons. On sand soils in Podzol Zone III in Michigan, water balance computations indicate that ecosystem losses may occur in fall due to leaching (Messenger, 1962; see Figure 10). Thus the ecosystem distribution of leachable elements during the fall leaching season could also influence losses therefrom. In most of the Podzol Region of Michigan, precipitation exceeds potential evapotranspiration from September through April or May. Studies cited by Kozlowski (1960) indicate that chemical elements in tree foliage do not increase after September and that calcium content is at a maximum in early fall whereas

the spring leaching period is characterized by increasing absolute foliar contents of most elements. If foliar contents reflect root uptake, fall leaching would not be reduced as much by plant uptake as spring leaching would be.

Elemental Composition of Tree Foliage and Litter

Based on some of the above relationships, a number of workers have approached humus type and soil development from the standpoint of differences in the elemental composition of tree foliage. Even though the form of the chemical elements in tree foliage is important in such studies (Handley, 1954), most analyses have been concerned only with the concentration of the chemical elements regardless of their form. Several studies of this nature have been made on the foliage from trees which are found in the Podzol Region of North America. Since the elemental composition varies with leaf age, soil conditions and climate (Kramer and Koslowski, 1959) the following tables are presented so that foliar comparisons can be made: (1) between different species in the same general area growing on the same or similar soils, and (2) between individuals of the same species growing on different soil types. Tables 1 and 2 summarize the intact foliage and freshly fallen litter data from the literature which point to species differences in foliar composition of major nutrients. For each site the species are arranged in order of decreasing calcium concentration. These tables are not combined because of known variations in foliar composition resulting from (1) translocation of elements back into the twigs prior to leaf fall and from (2) leaching of soluble elements during leaf senescence and following leaf fall. Comparisons between the two tables show a general decrease in N, P and K with leaf age thus suggesting that one

or both of the above types of foliar decreases have been operative.

The crown position of the foliage samples analyzed for Table 2 were not given. Some investigators, however, have found variations in foliar composition attributable to the portion of the crown sampled (Kramer and Koslowski, 1960).

TABLE 1. Composition of Freshly Fallen Leaves from Different Tree Species Growing on Similar Soils in the Same Vicinity

Site	Species	%N	%Ca	%K	%Mg	%P
Cass Lake fine sand near Star Island, Minn. (Alway et al., 1933)	Basswood	0.97	3.14	-	-	0.18
	Sugar Maple	1.32	2.57	-	-	0.10
	Red Oak	0.64	0.96	-	-	-
	White Pine	0.53	0.97	0.17	-	0.07
	Red Pine	0.67	0.96	0.24	-	0.07
	Jack Pine	0.59	0.63	0.18	-	0.05
Scarboro loamy sand near Litchfield, Conn. (Scott, 1955)	Sugar Maple	-	1.08	0.42	0.44	0.10
	Red Maple	-	0.93	0.39	0.48	0.12
Merrimac loamy sand near Litchfield, Conn. (Scott, 1955)	Red Oak	-	0.64	0.40	0.26	0.24
	White Pine	-	0.45	0.36	0.22	0.15
Sandy loam Podzol, Adirondacks (Chandler, 1943)	White-cedar	0.60	2.16	0.25	0.15	0.04
	Balsam Fir	1.25	1.12	0.12	0.16	0.09
	Red Spruce	0.89	0.79	0.35	0.20	0.10
	Hemlock	1.05	0.68	0.27	0.14	0.07
	White Pine	1.14	0.60	0.18	0.16	0.05
	Red Pine	0.69	0.58	0.35	0.18	0.07
Lean and silt loam Gray-Brown Podzolic soils, central New York (Chandler, 1941)	Basswood	1.04	3.24	0.39	0.39	0.14
	Black Cherry	0.55	2.58	0.47	0.44	0.18
	Ironwood	1.01	2.52	0.35	0.35	0.09
	White Ash	0.59	2.28	0.46	0.29	0.15
	American Elm	0.77	2.06	0.44	0.32	0.15
	Aspen	0.70	1.85	0.36	0.23	0.08
	Sugar Maple	0.43	1.65	0.45	0.28	0.12
	Red Oak	0.67	1.49	0.55	0.31	0.11
	Red Maple	0.41	1.35	0.30	0.32	0.11
	White Oak	0.50	1.22	0.52	0.24	0.12
	Beech	0.59	1.09	0.65	0.26	0.10



TABLE 2. Composition of Mature Foliage* from Different Species on Similar Soils in the Same Vicinity

Site	Species	%N	%Ca	%K	%Mg	%P
DeKalb soil series (no lime in root zone), Warren County, Penns. (Plice, 1933)	White Ash	-	2.3	-	-	-
	Yellow Birch	-	1.6	-	-	-
	Eastern Hemlock	-	0.8	-	-	-
	Northern Red Oak	-	0.7	-	-	-
	White Pine	-	0.5	-	-	-
Glacial till soil (no lime in root zone) in Adirondacks (Plice, 1933)	White Spruce	-	1.9	-	-	-
	Eastern Hemlock	-	1.1	-	-	-
	Balsam Fir	-	0.9	-	-	-
	Black Spruce	-	0.9	-	-	-
Dunkirk soil series (lime present in root zone) near Ithaca, N.Y. (Plice, 1933)	White-cedar	-	2.6	-	-	-
	American Elm	-	1.6	-	-	-
	Sugar Maple	-	1.1	-	-	-
	White Oak	-	0.9	-	-	-
	Red Maple	-	0.8	-	-	-
	Tamarack	-	0.6	-	-	-
	Pitch Pine	-	0.4	-	-	-
Silt lean glacial till soil (lime within 1 foot of soil surface) in central New York (Bard, 1945)	Basswood	2.68	2.88	2.16	-	0.26
	Ironwood	2.01	2.62	0.96	-	0.15
	Black Cherry	1.67	2.13	1.63	-	0.18
	Yellow Birch	2.56	1.86	1.10	-	0.18
	White Ash	2.27	1.70	1.70	-	0.18
	Sugar Maple	1.81	1.55	0.78	-	0.09
	American Elm	2.86	1.54	1.00	-	0.14
	Red Oak	1.64	1.25	1.50	-	0.14
	American Beech	2.37	0.97	1.00	-	0.14
Silt lean glacial till soil (lime at about 30 inches depth) in central New York (Bard, 1945)	Basswood	2.32	2.87	2.35	-	0.27
	Ironwood	1.62	2.59	1.10	-	0.15
	White Ash	1.91	1.84	1.54	-	0.28
	Sugar Maple	1.68	1.63	1.02	-	0.16
	White Oak	2.33	1.60	1.55	-	0.24
	Red Maple	1.44	1.42	1.16	-	0.16
	American Beech	2.21	1.21	1.39	-	0.14
	Red Oak	1.75	1.02	1.20	-	0.18
	Hemlock	1.11	0.70	0.90	-	0.18
Silt lean glacial till soil (no lime in root zone) in central New York (Bard, 1945)	Basswood	2.44	2.96	2.30	-	0.33
	Ironwood	1.99	2.47	1.30	-	0.19
	White Ash	1.90	1.68	1.37	-	0.27
	Big-t. Aspen	2.10	1.67	1.00	-	0.26
	White Oak	2.06	1.41	1.46	-	0.24
	Yellow Birch	1.92	1.37	1.35	-	0.25
	Red Maple	1.43	1.14	1.02	-	0.25
	Sugar Maple	1.50	1.11	1.24	-	0.21
	Red Oak	2.29	0.91	1.52	-	0.25
	American Beech	2.03	0.85	1.21	-	0.17
	Hemlock	1.33	0.71	1.20	-	0.18

TABLE 2 (Cont.)

Site	Species	%N	%Ca	%K	%Mg	%P
Site #76b, Dane County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	Red Oak	0.96	1.18	0.29	0.50	0.12
	Sugar Maple	0.73	1.01	0.39	0.45	0.12
Site #18b, Dane County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	Basswood	1.39	1.11	0.89	0.52	0.17
	Ironwood	1.44	1.03	0.43	0.58	0.17
Site #11a, Dane County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	Butternut	1.79	1.11	0.82	0.72	0.44
	Black Cherry	1.58	0.96	1.35	0.70	0.73
Site #18a, Dane County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	White Oak	1.03	1.13	0.70	0.32	0.12
	Ironwood	1.49	1.06	0.64	0.54	0.16
	Big-t. Aspen	1.11	0.99	1.78	0.33	0.21
Site #6, Dane County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	Black Cherry	2.43	1.16	1.57	0.46	0.26
	White Oak	2.19	0.82	0.85	0.36	0.19
	Red Oak	1.97	0.75	5.39**	0.40	0.14
	Black Oak	1.92	0.70	0.77	0.42	0.14
Site #62, Vilas County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	White Spruce	0.95	0.87	0.54	0.23	0.17
	Balsam Fir	1.22	0.75	0.46	0.13	0.13
Site #55, Vilas County, Wisconsin (Gerloff <u>et al.</u> , 1964)	White Pine	1.48	0.32	0.54	0.23	0.15
	Red Pine	0.95	0.23	0.41	0.17	0.11

*Conifer needles of the current year were used in the Wisconsin study; it is assumed that in the other studies the conifer needles analyzed were variable in age.

**This value seems to be too high.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

TABLE 3. Composition of Freshly Fallen Leaves from the Same Species on Different Soils in the Same Vicinity

Vicinity: near Litchfield, Connecticut (Scott, 1955)					
		Ridgebury Sandy Loam (GH*); mull	Scarboro Sandy Loam (HG*); mor	Merrimac Loamy Sand (BP*); mor	Merrimac Sandy Loam (BP*); mor
Red	%Ca	0.99	0.93	-	-
Maple	%K	0.47	0.39	-	-
	%Mg	0.46	0.48	-	-
	%P	0.11	0.12	-	-
White	%Ca	0.66	0.69	0.44	0.49
Pine	%K	0.45	0.43	0.38	0.37
	%Mg	0.33	0.32	0.23	0.31
	%P	0.10	0.11	0.14	0.11
Vicinity: New York (Chandler, 1943)					
		Sandy Loam Podzol	Silty Clay Loam Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil		
White	%Ca	0.60	0.60		
Pine	%K	0.18	0.18		
	%Mg	0.16	0.21		
	%P	0.05	0.07		

*GH = Gray Hydromorphic; HG = Humic Gley; BP = Brown Podzolic

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

TABLE 4. Composition of Mature Foliage from the Same Species on Different Soils in the Same Vicinity

Vicinity: central New York (Bard, 1945)				
		Silt Loam Glacial Till Soil With Lime Within 1 Foot of Soil Surface	Silt Loam Glacial Till Soil With Lime at About 30 Inches Below Soil Surface	Silt Loam Glacial Till Soil With No Lime in Root Zone
Basswood	%N	2.68	2.32	2.44
	%Ca	2.88	2.87	2.96
	%K	2.16	2.35	2.30
	%P	0.26	0.27	0.33
Ironwood	%N	2.01	1.62	1.99
	%Ca	2.62	2.59	2.47
	%K	0.96	1.10	1.30
	%P	0.15	0.15	0.19
White Ash	%N	2.27	1.91	1.90
	%Ca	1.70	1.84	1.68
	%K	1.70	1.54	1.37
	%P	0.18	0.28	0.27
White Oak	%N	-	2.33	2.06
	%Ca	-	1.60	1.41
	%K	-	1.55	1.46
	%P	-	0.24	0.24
Yellow Birch	%N	2.56	-	1.92
	%Ca	1.86	-	1.37
	%K	1.10	-	1.35
	%P	0.18	-	0.25
Red Maple	%N	-	1.44	1.43
	%Ca	-	1.42	1.14
	%K	-	1.16	1.02
	%P	-	0.23	0.25
Sugar Maple	%N	1.81	1.68	1.50
	%Ca	1.55	1.63	1.11
	%K	0.78	1.02	1.24
	%P	0.09	0.16	0.21
Red Oak	%N	1.64	1.75	2.29
	%Ca	1.25	1.02	0.91
	%K	1.50	1.20	1.52
	%P	0.14	0.18	0.25
American Beech	%N	2.37	2.21	2.03
	%Ca	0.97	1.21	0.85
	%K	1.00	1.39	1.21
	%P	0.14	0.14	0.17
Eastern Hemlock	%N	-	1.11	1.33
	%Ca	-	0.70	0.71
	%K	-	0.90	1.20
	%P	-	0.18	0.18

The studies made on foliar N suggest that the freshly fallen foliage of jack pine, red pine, white pine and northern red oak have similar low contents as compared to sugar maple and basswood when all six species are growing on sand. On better sites, white pine seems to have considerably higher contents than red pine and similar values to those of hemlock (Table 1). Mature foliage studies in Wisconsin also indicate that white pine contains a higher percentage of foliar N than does red pine (Table 2).

The mature foliage of hemlock, as indicated in Table 2, contains lower percentages of N than any of the associated hardwoods. Since the age of the hemlock foliage is not known, interpretation of this comparison is difficult. Variations with age may not be great, however, since Gerloff et al. (1964) give a percentage of 1.21 for current mature foliage while the freshly fallen litter value reported by Chandler (1943) is 1.05. The values reported by Bard for mature hemlock foliage of unknown age are 1.11 and 1.33. The mature foliage data in Table 2 also indicate that white ash, yellow birch and beech have higher foliar N values than sugar maple. On acid sites, northern red oak also has higher percentages of N than sugar maple. Basswood tends to have high values of foliar N wherever it occurs.

Studies made on foliar Ca from different species growing on the same or similar sites, Table 1, suggest that freshly fallen jack pine needles have a lower content than either red or white pine. The foliages of pine, hemlock and beech consistently have lower Ca concentrations than associated hardwoods except red oak. The foliages of basswood, ironwood, butternut, black cherry, white-cedar and white ash contain relatively high concentrations of Ca.

Table 2 indicates that the mature foliages of basswood, white ash and black cherry consistently have relatively high concentrations of potassium. When associated with hardwoods, the mature foliage of hemlock has potassium values similar to those of its associates except that basswood foliage consistently has higher values.

The hardwoods in Tables 1 and 2 have foliar magnesium values which vary along a continuous gradient with butternut, black cherry, ironwood and basswood at the high end and white oak, aspen and beech at the low end. A relatively low range of foliar Mg values is indicated for all of the conifers. Despite the paucity of site-to-site comparisons between hardwoods and conifers, it is interesting to note that the highest value reported for the conifers is the same as the lowest value reported for the hardwoods. Site-to-site comparisons made by Ovington (1956) in Great Britain indicate that with the exception of certain oak species, hardwoods contain higher foliar Mg concentrations than do the conifers.

Site-to-site comparisons indicate that the foliages of basswood, black cherry and white ash contain relatively high concentrations of phosphorus and that the foliages of beech and pines have low concentrations of that element.

Several species in the foregoing studies show evidence of a foliar nutrient element response to site. Most of the hardwood species studied by Bard, Table 4, show increasing foliar N concentrations with decreasing depth to carbonates. Northern red oak and hemlock, however, show decreasing contents of foliar N with decreasing depth to carbonates; this trend may be a general one for these species since the maximum recorded value for northern red oak foliar N was obtained for leaves collected from a northern red oak plantation on an acid sand in England. The average %N there was 2.87, far higher than the values for any of the

seven species of evergreen conifers planted on the same site but similar to the values for three other members of the Fagaceae family on the same site (vide Ovington, 1956).

Data presented by Chandler (1943) was thought by that author to confirm the lack of foliar calcium response by white pine to soil conditions but data obtained by Scott suggest a response by this species, the two well-drained Brown Podzolic soils giving rise to lower foliar Ca values than two less well-drained soils (see Table 3). Comparing the data of Plice and Gerloff et al. with the above two, it appears that the range of white pine foliar calcium is from about 0.3% to 0.7% with the upper range occurring in the freshly fallen foliage from high water table sites. (The calcium values reported by Alway et al. are not included in this comparison since they seem out of line with presently existing data and were earlier considered abnormally high by Plice.)

A lack of response by some pines is attested to by the data of Ovington (1959) who states that Scots pine trees (associated with Podzols in Europe) show no foliar calcium increase with increasing availability of soil calcium on well-drained sites. Bard's study, Table 4, indicates the possibility that hemlock foliar calcium does not vary due to site differences between well-drained, medium-textured soils showing considerable variability in acidity, readily extractable calcium and depth to carbonates. Most hardwoods in Bard's study contained higher foliar Ca contents when growing on high or medium lime tills as compared to no lime tills, but basswood and white ash maintained high and similar values on all sites. Scott's data, Table 3, however, show no foliar response by red maple within the range of site conditions studied, both values being lower than for the no lime till site in Bard's study. The soils in Scott's study were loamy sands and sandy loams as compared to silt loams in that of Bard's.

Foliar potassium response to site by pines is not apparent in the above studies although it has been shown that foliar potassium can be increased by fertilizing K-deficient stands of red pine (Heilberg and White, 1951). In the case of sugar maple, yellow birch, eastern hemlock and ironwood, foliar potassium increases as the depth to carbonates increases. White ash reacts exactly the opposite.

A foliar magnesium response to site is apparent for white pine in Tables 3 and 4.

A foliar phosphorus response of white pine to site differences is apparent in Table 3. Most hardwood species show increasing foliar P with increasing depth to lime, this relation being most marked and consistent in the case of sugar maple and northern red oak.

Data on foliar composition of minor elements in natural stands in eastern North America is scanty.

Comparisons between species on the same plots in Scott's study are limited to the following:

<u>Species</u>	<u>ppm Fe</u>	<u>ppm Al</u>	<u>ppm Mn</u>
White Pine (Plot II)	275	325	550
Sugar Maple (Plot II)	200	150	1000
Red Maple (Plot II)	200	150	1650
White Pine (Plot III)	200	350	2650
Red Oak (Plot III)	150	150	4750

Comparisons between species on the same sites in the study of Gerloff et al. are as follows:

<u>Site No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>ppm Fe</u>	<u>ppm Mn</u>
76b	Sugar Maple	157	805
	Red Oak	76	763
55	White Pine	267	184
	Red Pine	206	260
62	Balsam Fir	120	862
	White Spruce	89	672
18b	Ironwood	239	2848
	Basswood	164	124
11a	Butternut	196	149
	Black Cherry	159	620
6	Black Cherry	221	585
	Black Oak	206	1459
	White Oak	126	1374
	Red Oak	125	1736
18a	Ironwood	278	968
	Big-t. Aspen	106	50
	White Oak	104	815

Comparisons within species but between soil types in Scott's study are limited to the following:

<u>Species</u>	<u>Soil type</u>	<u>ppm Fe</u>	<u>ppm Al</u>	<u>ppm Mn</u>
Red Maple	Ridgebury sandy loam (GH*); mull	200	150	700
Red Maple	Scarboro loamy sand (HG*); mor	200	150	1650
White Pine	Ridgebury sandy loam (GH*); mull	225	250	550
White Pine	Scarboro loamy sand (HG*); mor	275	325	550
White Pine	Merrimac loamy sand (BP*); mor	175	325	2500
White Pine	Merrimac sandy loam (BP*); mor	225	325	525

*GH = Grey Hydromorphic; HG = Humic Gley; BP = Brown Podzolic

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	14
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----

A chain of site-mate comparisons, disregarding leaf age, indicate that the foliages of ironwood, black oak, black cherry, butternut, sugar maple, red maple and white pine contain higher concentrations of iron than those of white oak, red oak, big-toothed aspen and red pine.

A chain of site-mate comparisons indicates the following decreasing order of foliar Mn concentrations: red maple, ironwood, sugar maple and red oak > white pine, black oak, white oak and black cherry > butternut, basswood and big-toothed aspen. The latter three species apparently have especially low Mn contents.

Scott's data indicate that white pine foliage contains higher concentrations of aluminum than those of red oak, red maple and sugar maple.

Evidence for foliar manganese responses to site also exist in Scott's study. Red maple has a higher foliar manganese content on a mor humus-covered Humic Gley leamy sand than on a mull humus Grey Hydromorphic sandy loam. White pine has a much higher foliar manganese content on a mor humus-covered Brown Podzolic leamy sand than on less well-drained or finer-textured soils.

Ovington (1956) found that Austrian pine and Douglas-fir both had about five times as much foliar manganese when growing on an acid sand as when growing on an alkaline sand. In twenty-two out of twenty-three foliar samples involving sixteen species, foliar manganese was present in larger quantities than foliar P with greater amounts in the coniferous foliage than in the hardwood (families Fagaceae and Betulaceae only) foliage.

From the above-mentioned studies, it is clear that foliages from the mull-associated species, basswood, ironwood, butternut, black cherry and white ash, consistently contain relatively high concentrations of calcium and either relatively high or intermediate concentrations of

potassium and magnesium. The foliage of red oak, which is also associated with mull humus types, seems to be outstanding with respect to its higher calcium content on high calcium soils and its higher N and P content on low calcium soils. On both types of soil red oak foliage maintains intermediate to high values of K and Mg and may contain relatively high concentrations of Mn on some sites. These latter characteristics may be related to the relatively high antacid buffering capacity of red oak litter mentioned below.

Species such as pines, hemlock and beech which are more often abundant on mor than on mull humus types, have relatively low values of foliar Ca, P and Mg. White spruce and balsam fir, also commonly associated with mor humus types, contain intermediate values of foliar Ca and P but there is some indication in the data that they usually have relatively low values of foliar Mg and occasionally very low values of foliar K. Species such as sugar maple and yellow birch which may be abundant on both humus types apparently have intermediate and/or variable concentrations of most of the elements studied so that the nature of the humus layer may depend largely on the available chemical elements and the associated species.

Plise (1934) studied the antacid buffering capacity of the litter from various tree species on a range of sites near Ithaca, New York with the following results:

<u>Species</u>	<u>H-ion Inactivated by 5g. of litter (me. out of 4 added)</u>
Elm	3.96; 3.84
Red Oak	3.4; 3.4
Sugar Maple	3.3-3.4
Red Maple	3.2
Yellow Birch	3.0-3.4
White Ash	3.0; 3.0
Beech	2.4-3.0
White Pine	2.0-3.0
White Spruce	2.0
Balsam Fir	2.0
Red Pine	2.0; 2.0
Black Spruce	2.0
Jack Pine	1.5
Hemlock	0.9; 2.0

Plice concluded that both the chemical element content and the antacid buffering capacity were influential in determining the humus type.

Polyphenols in Tree Foliage and Litter

Handley (1954), after extensive research, concluded that leaf proteins stabilized by materials similar to tannins are an important factor in the processes leading to mor humus formation. These stabilized proteins occur in the mesophyll tissues and are, under certain conditions, so resistant to decomposition that the various parts of the debris in which they do not occur (especially the vascular tissue) decompose and leave, as a layer lying on the surface of the mineral soil, an amorphous residue of leaf mesophyll cell walls protected from decomposition by the

resistant stabilized protein. Davies et al. (1960) point out the likelihood that these tannin-like materials stabilizing leaf protein are polyphenols.

Coulson et al. (1960), using paper chromatography and electrophoresis, examined the polyphenols of fresh green leaves, dried leaves, litter and superficial humus from mull-Brown Earth and mor-Podzol sites. They found a greater diversity and quantity of phenolic substances in the extract of the fresh European beech leaves from the mor-Podzol sites than in the extracts of European beech, sycamore and oak leaves from mull-Brown Earth sites. There was a change in quantity of simple polyphenols ranging from a maximum in living leaves, decreasing through senescent leaves to dead leaves to freshly fallen leaves, to a minimum in decayed leaves and humus or stored dry leaves. However, tannin-stripping and hydrolysis-reduction of decayed leaves and superficial humus released additional polyphenolic substances from both mull and mor humus types.

The above-mentioned studies also point out that when polyphenols are polymerized beyond a certain molecular size they are rendered incapable of any tanning action. Coulson et al. also state that polymerization is favored by base-rich conditions and they suggest that beech leaves falling on a base-rich surface may explain why European beech gives rise to a mull humus type when growing on base-rich soils and to a mor humus type when growing on base-poor soils. The lower foliar calcium concentration exhibited by European beech on base-poor soils as compared to base-rich soils has been reported by Handley (1954). It seems likely that a low foliar base content as well as an acid soil surface would reduce polymerization and thereby increase the tanning potential of the polyphenols which are present.

Soil Organisms in Mull and Mor Humus Types

While certain foliar characteristics may instigate humus type differences, it is probable that these differences are brought about by differences in the predominant groups of soil animals attacking the foliage. Mull appears to be the characteristic humus formed when earthworms are the predominant group; transitional types of humus when the dominant soil fauna are millipedes, woodlice or larvae of the larger insects or termites; and typical mor when they are mites and springtails. The functional relationship seems to be that a greater proportion of the organic matter on mull humus sites passes through the alimentary canal of the larger soil animals into the mineral soil (Russell, 1961).

Although several studies have indicated extremely low rates of leaf tissue decomposition by micro-organisms when animals are completely excluded (vide Edwards and Heath, 1963), evidence exists that micro-organisms play a role in the preparation of leaf litter for use by the larger soil animals and may be necessary for complete decomposition of organic matter following its mastication by the larger soil fauna. Darwin, for instance, considered half-decayed leaves to be the earthworm's chief article of diet and van der Drift concluded from his studies that the main result of the activities of most soil fauna is mechanical break-down of leaf litter (vide Handley, 1954).

In typical mor humus types, the fungi are often considered to be the predominant group of micro-organisms, and they convert much of the leaf litter into their own protoplasm which is a form that the mites in particular can digest (Russell, 1961). A study by Kendrick (1959) on Scots pine needles indicates that successive waves of fungal colonization initiates the decomposition process

and complete physical reduction is eventually brought about by soil fauna which results in an Oh horizon composed largely of partly humified animal feces and numerous dead, dematiaceous hyphae, conidio-phores and conidia. A similar process may have led to the observations of Romell (1935) who stated that heavy greasy mor humus layers in the northeastern United States seem to be built up chiefly by dead fragments of brown hyphae.

In mull humus types, however, bacteria are probably the most important microbial agents of decomposition (Russell, 1961) and they seem to be more abundant in the presence of earthworms (Went, 1963).

Several conditions seem to be related to these differences in soil organism populations and activity. Aside from moisture requirements (vide Wilde, 1958), studies show that earthworms seem to have definite preferences for the leaves of certain species of plants. One such study in Europe indicated that in general, the earthworms characteristic of mull soils show a preference for the litter of elm and birch, consume only small amounts of beech and oak litter and do not consume pine and spruce needles at all (vide Handley, 1954). In the United States, they show similar preferences for foliage rich in bases (such as ash leaves) a reluctant ability to handle the tough leathery leaves of oak and beech, and a distaste for acid conifer needles (Spurr, 1964).

Edwards and Heath (1963) noted that tanned European beech leaves were not eaten by a soil fauna including earthworms while green or yellow leaves of the same species were heavily attacked. Recent findings also indicate that fungi can utilize organic substances containing concentrations of phenols sufficient to inhibit bacterial

attack (Kononova, 1961 and Basaraba, 1964). A related study indicated that marked differences in fauna populations between litter samples rich in mycelia and samples not so endowed were correlated with the lower pH and higher tannin content of the mycelia-rich samples (Kuehnelt, 1963).

Processes and Products of the Organic Horizons

Iafond (1949) measured the oxidation-reduction potential of firmly packed mull and mor material which had been allowed to stand overnight in a water-logged condition. He found that as a rule mull humus has a positive oxidation-reduction potential whereas mor has a very low negative potential. Other studies indicate that ferrous iron becomes prominent at Eh (oxidation-reduction potential) values below about 0.2 volt during periods of intense microbiological action. Manganese is affected similarly but aluminum is not (Alexander, 1961).

In the Podzol Region of Michigan, McKenzie et al. (1960) found that the Al (or Vh) horizon of a well-drained sandy Podzol (Kalkaska sand) exhibited the lowest redox potential in the profile and was consistently at its lowest seasonal value in winter under a cover of snow during the two-year duration of the study.

Romell (1935) states that in the latter part of the 19th century it was noticed that mull and mor give extracts of different colors, either with distilled water or with weak ammonia. He claims that mull extracts have a "less intense humus color." This water soluble, intensely humus-colored extract from mor is probably similar to the extracts obtained by Berzelius who is credited with the original description of crenic acid and apocrenic acid (Kononova, 1961). According to Kononova, apocrenic acid is formed by the atmospheric oxidation of crenic acid. She further states that Berzelius describes

crenic acid as having a yellowish color, a sharp taste and being amorphous while apocrenic acid is described as having a brownish color; both possess acid properties. Kononova also mentions that Berzelius made comprehensive studies of the K, Na, NH_4 , Ba, Ca, Mg, Al, Mn, Fe^{++} and Fe^{+++} salts of crenic and apocrenic acids. According to a number of Russian soil scientists, crenic acid is profusely produced by the activity of fungi in Podzol humus layers (Vilenski, 1957; Williams, 1914).

Oden (vide Kononova, 1961) introduced the term "fulvic acids" for the group of humic substances occurring in peat waters. He described these substances as compounds of high molecular weight characterized by a reduced (less than 55%) carbon content and high solubility in water, alcohol and alkali; their salts are also readily soluble in water. At low concentrations these substances are slightly yellow in color. These characteristics apparently led Oden to the assumption that fulvic acids are analogous to crenic acid and apocrenic acid. Subsequently, fulvic acid was studied by many investigators as the acid soluble portion of alkali-extracted organic matter (Kononova, 1961). These studies indicated the presence of pentosans, uronic anhydride, amino-nitrogen, phosphorus, several sugars, and phenolic glucosides. Infra-red spectroscopy and X-ray analysis revealed that fulvic acids possess "structural units" of aromatic compounds, nitrogen-containing substances and reducing substances.

Recent studies by Wright and Schnitzer (1963) on a Canadian Podzol indicated that the extracted organic matter from the Oh and Bh (Ihbi?) horizons contained 30% and 85% fulvic acid, respectively. As much as 60% of this fulvic acid was composed of functional groups such as

carboxyl, hydroxyl and carbonyl which appeared to be attached to a predominantly aromatic "nucleus."

Yarkov (1954) demonstrated that the mobility of complex organo-mineral compounds of fulvic acids with R_2O_3 depends on the oxidation-reduction conditions of the soil medium produced by the seasonal moisture regime (vide Kononova, 1961).

Bloomfield (1957), Kaurichev et al. (1958) and Coulson et al. (1960) mention that polyphenols capable of forming complexes with iron are present in Podzol humus layers. Bloomfield considered the polyphenols to be important in the dissolving and reduction of R_2O_3 . Coulson et al. showed that D- and epi-catechin (two of the major polyphenols of beech leaves) are capable of reducing iron and obtained evidence of the formation of ferrous iron-polyphenol complexes. Aeration had an adverse effect on the formation of these complexes. The movement of aluminum, however, did not appear to be influenced by these polyphenols but was more effectively leached by strongly acid extractants, the most effective of these having a pH of 3.72.

Hesselman (1917) concluded from his studies that, in general, conifer mor humus is characterized by active ammonification but no nitrification. Romell (1931) found that intensity of nitrification in mor humus layers was correlated directly with pH. Iverson and Sowden (1959) stated that their coniferous litter-Podzol soil (horizon not mentioned, presumably the A horizons were used) mixture produced no nitrate during the course of their experiment (165 days).

Lunt (1932), working with New England forest soils, found that mull types of humus found in fast-growing hardwood stands nitrified

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and what problems they are trying to solve. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that addresses that need.

• The next step is to create a prototype of the product. This involves designing and building a small-scale version of the product that can be used to test the concept and gather feedback from potential customers. The prototype is used to evaluate the feasibility of the product and to make any necessary adjustments to the design.

• Once a prototype has been created, the next step is to conduct a feasibility study. This involves assessing the technical, financial, and market viability of the product. The study should take into account the costs of production, the potential for sales, and the competitive landscape. If the study shows that the product is viable, the next step is to develop a business plan.

• The business plan is a document that outlines the company's strategy for producing and marketing the product. It should include information about the company's goals, the target market, the distribution channels, and the financial projections. The business plan is used to secure funding from investors and to guide the company's operations.

• Once the business plan is complete, the next step is to secure funding. This involves pitching the product to potential investors and securing the necessary capital to produce and market the product. Once funding is secured, the company can begin production and marketing of the product.

• The final step in the process is to launch the product and monitor its performance. This involves distributing the product to the target market and tracking sales and customer feedback. The company should be prepared to make adjustments to the product or marketing strategy based on the feedback received.

to a considerable degree with the accumulation of only a relatively small amount of ammonia. On the other hand, large quantities of ammonia accumulated in the thick mor humus found in mature hemlock-hardwood and mature white pine stands. Studies of the possible causes of this pattern revealed that pH, Ca content and sometimes total N were correlated positively with nitrogen transformation. These correlations were quite pronounced in the Oh horizons. The addition of lime generally caused the formation of nitrates at the expense of ammonia, though no appreciable effect could be obtained in the humus layers from red pine plantations.

The work of Lunt agrees with earlier studies by Nemec (1930) and concurrent research by Remesov (1937) who both found that nitrification is greatly retarded in humus layers under stands of spruce and pine. Ammonification, however, took place readily and accumulation of large amounts of ammonia occurred under these conifers. These researchers explained the lack of nitrification by their discovery of a negative correlation between the bitumin* content and the rate of nitrification in the humus layers. With bitumin contents of 5% or more nitrification was practically nil.

Chase and Baker (1954), working with Canadian Podzols, found that heavy applications of calcium carbonate were required before any of the added ammonium nitrogen was converted to nitrate. On an acid Canadian Podzol under maple, Corke (1958) found that limestone-phosphate fertilization had greatly increased the number of ammonifying and nitrifying bacteria 8 years after treatment;

*Bitumins is apparently a collective term for humus constituents such as fats, waxes and resins which are soluble in alcohol and benzene (see Vilenskii, 1957).

simultaneously, an increase in ammonifying fungi occurred under conifers following this type of treatment. When ammonium sulfate was perfused through the $A_0(0)$ horizon from the maple plots which had been treated with limestone and limestone phosphate, a fairly rapid oxidation of NH_4-N to NO_3-N took place. In order to obtain similar nitrification rates from the unamended plots, large amounts of $CaCO_3$ had to be added prior to incubation. No mention was made, however, as to whether or not the coniferous Oh horizon could be stimulated to form nitrates.

Remesov (1937) states that the accumulation of large quantities of ammonium in humus layers may promote dispersion of some of the humus and thereby convert it into forms more liable to leaching.

CHAPTER 4. TIME RELATIONSHIPS

In his monograph on soil studies in the region of coniferous forest in northern Sweden, Tamm (vide Jenny, 1941) states that in a drained lakebed perceptible podzolization can occur in 100 years; under a mattress of raw humus, enough Podzol formation had taken place during that time to permit a photographic recording of a thin bleached A₂ horizon and a dark orterde zone (Podzol "B").

A study in Alaska made by Crocker and Dickson (1957) indicated that in 200 years of soil development, a trace of Podzol formation was evident in the sandier materials although no profile descriptions nor chemical analyses were presented for corroboration of the visual evidence. The youngest well-developed Podzols described in this area were 3000 to 4000 years old (Chandler, 1942; Crocker and Dickson, 1957).

Time of Land Surface Exposure in Michigan

Land surfaces in the Podzol Region of Michigan have been exposed for periods of time not exceeding 13,000 years (Zumberge and Potzger, 1956). For areas covered by the Valdars substage of Wisconsinan glaciation, this maximum limit is reduced. According to the most recent radiocarbon dates (Broecker and Farrand, 1963), these areas have been exposed for a maximum of 11,850 years. In the Lower Peninsula, Valdars drift is almost confined to Podzol Zone III (vide Zumberge and Potzger, 1956).

In Cheboygan County, Michigan (Podzol Zone III), Franzmeier (1962) studied a chronosequence of Podzols formed in sand primary materials. This sequence consisted of weakly developed Podzols recently under predominantly pine and oak on Lake Algoma and Lake Nipissing surfaces, a

more strongly developed Podzol which recently supported mostly hemlock or balsam fir on a Lake Algonquin surface and somewhat more strongly developed Podzols (on the basis of darker upper illuvial horizons) under northern hardwoods (one site) and aspen (another site) on Valders moraines.

Time With Respect to Regional Changes in Climate and Vegetation

If the regional climate and vegetation had been uniform during the last 13,000 years, the time of land surface exposure would be the only variable soil-forming factor in the Podzol Region (providing topography and parent material are held constant). Since the Podzol Region of Michigan has been subjected to post-glacial climate and vegetation changes, land surfaces of widely different ages must have been affected by different combinations of climatic factors.

For instance, Isle Royale was completely inundated until post-sub-Duluth time (Hough, 1958). Potzger (1954) found that a bog on a post-sub-Duluth, pre-Minong surface 900 feet above sea level indicated an initial post-inundation forest of pine and spruce. Two bogs on a post-Minong, pre-Nipissing surface 650 feet above sea level indicated an initial post-inundation forest dominated by pine. The bogs at lower elevations, which are all on Nipissing and post-Nipissing surfaces, indicated that initial post-Nipissing forests were dominated by pine, spruce and birch. Potzger states that the pine-dominated parts of the pollen profiles undoubtedly represent the "major xerothermic" period in that area; thus initial soil formation on the post-Minong, pre-Nipissing surface took place during a different climate-vegetation regime than existed during initial soil formation on either the older or the younger surfaces.

The Isle Royale pollen data suggest that pine forests were replacing spruce forests by sub-Duluth time (around 10,000 years B.P., vide Breecker and Farrand, 1963) and were prevalent in early post-Minong time (correlative with Lake Chippewa times in the Lake Michigan basin according to Hough). The time range of $10,180 \pm 160$ to $9,150 \pm 130$ years B.P. given by Fries (1962) for the decline of spruce in nearby Lake County, Minnesota seems to be compatible with the lake chronology of Breecker and Farrand (which entails a drop from Lake Algonquin levels to Lake Chippewa levels between about 10,500 years ago and $9,570 \pm 150$ years ago). The data presented by Fries suggests that pine was dominant from 9150 ± 130 years B.P. until the late post-glacial increase of spruce and fir occurred. His data also suggest that jack pine was the predominant pine until 7300 ± 140 years B.P.

Based on the above studies, that of Potzger (1946) and those of Wilson and Webster (1942a and 1942b), the following post-Valders climatic and vegetational conditions are inferred for the Upper Peninsula of Michigan:

<u>Time</u> (BP)	<u>Climate</u>	<u>Regional Forest Vegetation</u>
$11,850 \pm 100$ to $10,180 \pm 160$	Cold, mesic	Spruce-Fir
$10,180 \pm 160$ to $9,150 \pm 130$	Warmer, less mesic	Increase in pine and thermophilous deciduous species; hemlock appears in some areas
$9,150 \pm 130$ to $7,300 \pm 140$	Even less mesic	Pine dominance (mainly jack pine); low or no hemlock; low white spruce; low thermophilous deciduous species
$7,300 \pm 140$ to approx. 3500	More mesic	Increase in white pine; increase or reappearance of hemlock; increase in birch
approx. 3500 to lumbering era	Cooler and even more mesic	Increase in hemlock, spruce fir and birch

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text notes that without reliable records, it is difficult to track progress, identify issues, and make informed decisions.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather qualitative information, as well as the application of statistical software for quantitative analysis. The importance of ensuring the validity and reliability of the data is stressed throughout this section.

3. The third part of the document describes the process of interpreting the collected data and drawing meaningful conclusions. It highlights the need for a systematic approach to data analysis, including the identification of patterns, trends, and outliers. The text also discusses the potential limitations of the data and the importance of considering alternative explanations.

4. The fourth part of the document provides a summary of the findings and discusses their implications for future research and practice. It notes that the results suggest a need for further investigation into certain areas, particularly regarding the impact of external factors on the outcomes. The document concludes by emphasizing the value of the research and the potential for its application in real-world settings.

The following are estimates of the same types of relationships for the sandy primary materials of northern Lower Michigan:

<u>Time (B.P.)</u>	<u>Climate*</u>	<u>Regional Forest Vegetation**</u>
13,000	Cool to cold, moist	Spruce-Fir
11,000	Cool to cold, moist	Spruce-Fir
8,500	Moderating climate	Spruce, fir and jack pine
7,000	Warming climate	Pines, oak
3,500	Warmest and driest since retreat of ice	Pines, oak and northern hardwoods
2,500	Deterioration (cooler)	Pines, northern hardwoods and oak

*Based on Zumberge and Potzger's interpretations

**Based on Kilburn's work

In general, both sets of data suggest that the older sandy land surfaces in the Podzol Region of Michigan were initially exposed to a cool to cold moist climate and supported pioneer stands of spruce and fir. The middle-aged surfaces were initially exposed to a warmer and drier climate and were probably initially forested by such species as pine and/or oak on the drier sites with arborvitae (white-cedar), balsam fir and white spruce on the cooler and more moist sites. Surfaces exposed since Lake Nipissing or Lake Algoma times were initially exposed to a cooler and possibly moister climate and probably supported pioneer forests with less oak than occurred in the initial forests on the middle-aged surfaces. Aspens also may have been involved in the initial stages of early, middle and late successions even though their fossil record is missing (vide Wright, 1964).

Small percentages of maple, hemlock, beech and other non-boreal

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city government. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and each name is followed by the office to which the person has been appointed. The list is as follows:

Name	Office
John A. Smith	Mayor
James B. Jones	City Clerk
William C. Brown	Comptroller
Robert D. White	Police Commissioner
Charles E. Green	Fire Commissioner
Thomas F. Black	Public Works Commissioner
Edward G. Gray	Health Commissioner
Frank H. Blue	Education Commissioner
George K. Red	Finance Commissioner
Henry L. Yellow	Public Safety Commissioner
Isaac M. Purple	Public Works Commissioner
Joseph N. Pink	Health Commissioner
Samuel O. Brown	Education Commissioner
David P. Green	Finance Commissioner
Abraham Q. White	Public Safety Commissioner
Moses R. Black	Public Works Commissioner
Benjamin S. Gray	Health Commissioner
Samuel T. Blue	Education Commissioner
Joseph U. Red	Finance Commissioner
Samuel V. Yellow	Public Safety Commissioner
Benjamin W. Purple	Public Works Commissioner
Samuel X. Pink	Health Commissioner
Benjamin Y. Brown	Education Commissioner
Samuel Z. Green	Finance Commissioner

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city government. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and each name is followed by the office to which the person has been appointed. The list is as follows:

Name	Office
John A. Smith	Mayor
James B. Jones	City Clerk
William C. Brown	Comptroller
Robert D. White	Police Commissioner
Charles E. Green	Fire Commissioner
Thomas F. Black	Public Works Commissioner
Edward G. Gray	Health Commissioner
Frank H. Blue	Education Commissioner
George K. Red	Finance Commissioner
Henry L. Yellow	Public Safety Commissioner
Isaac M. Purple	Public Works Commissioner
Joseph N. Pink	Health Commissioner
Samuel O. Brown	Education Commissioner
David P. Green	Finance Commissioner
Abraham Q. White	Public Safety Commissioner
Moses R. Black	Public Works Commissioner
Benjamin S. Gray	Health Commissioner
Samuel T. Blue	Education Commissioner
Joseph U. Red	Finance Commissioner
Samuel V. Yellow	Public Safety Commissioner
Benjamin W. Purple	Public Works Commissioner
Samuel X. Pink	Health Commissioner
Benjamin Y. Brown	Education Commissioner
Samuel Z. Green	Finance Commissioner

hardwoods appear at the end of the spruce-fir pollen zones in peat profiles from northern Lower Michigan and north central Wisconsin. Indications of beech-maple forests in these areas, however, are restricted to the last 3000 to 4000 years.

Another time-related factor which should not be overlooked is the time during which the "lake effects" have been in existence. These phenomena are directly or indirectly responsible for much of the character of the climate in the Podzol Region of Michigan. One of the most striking of these effects is the fall and winter precipitation. For example, Grand Marais, Minnesota, receives about 63 inches of snow per year while Houghton, Michigan, receives about 120. Podzols are characteristic in the Houghton area but not in the Grand Marais, Minnesota area. Milwaukee, Wisconsin, receives about 39 inches of snow per year while Grand Rapids, Michigan, receives about 69. Podzols are present only in the latter location. In winter, the warmer the lake waters are, the greater will be the instability of the air which has passed over them and the greater will be the snowfall on the downwind side of the lakes. Consequently, relatively little snow falls on the downwind side of the lakes when they are frozen over. By the end of February, 1963, ice covered 95 per cent or more of Lakes Superior, Michigan and Huron. Lake Michigan was frozen over north of a line between Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and Muskegon, Michigan, from February 26 to the end of the month, the only other such known occurrence having been in February, 1936 (Weather Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1963a). Every section of the state received less than normal precipitation in February, 1963 and the Upper Peninsula received less than normal in March, 1963 as

well, with departures from the normal being greatest in the western part. Chatham and Munising (both in Alger County, Michigan) had negative precipitation departures of more than one inch in March. The following table compiled from Climatological Data (Weather Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1963b, c, d, e, f and g) illustrates these 1963 departures (in inches) from normal precipitation in regions at comparable latitudes but varying in their climatic dependency on the Great Lakes.

	<u>East Central Minnesota</u>	<u>Northwest Wisconsin</u>	<u>West Upper Michigan</u>
February, 1963	-0.32	-0.26	-0.61
March, 1963	+0.04	-0.14	-1.61
	<u>Southeast Minnesota</u>	<u>East Central Wisconsin</u>	<u>West Central Lower Michigan</u>
February, 1963	-0.39	-0.63	-0.91
March, 1963	+0.08	+0.50	+0.50

The above data suggest that during most of post-Valders--pre-Nipissing times lake effects must have been less pronounced than at present if it is inferred that: (1) winters were somewhat colder during the spruce-fir period and (2) that a drop of lake levels to extremely low levels took place during the decline of the spruce-fir period. During the Lake Chippewa period, spring and summer temperatures in southern Michigan would have logically increased whereas fall and winter temperatures would likely have been more continental, similar to those in southern Wisconsin and northern Illinois at that time. Fall and winter precipitation would have been commensurately lower as well. While the bulk of the Prairie Peninsula may have been formed prior to this period, as suggested by Benninghoff (1964), the Lake Chippewa period seems to be a likely time for the formation of the southern Michigan prairies with the disjunct Newaygo prairies developing

as a partial result of: (1) their position at a latitude between that of Southern Lake Chippewa and Lake Chippewa (see Hough, 1958) and (2) the prevalence of westerly winds (Weather Bureau, 1959). The subsequent rise of water to the Lake Nipissing level must have initiated an increase in the "lake effects" which would mean cooler springs and summers, less annual evapotranspiration, milder fall and winters and more fall and winter precipitation. These changes plus a regionally cooler climate beginning between 2000-2500 years B.P. (Deevey and Flint, 1957) could possibly explain the increase in white pine indicated in the upper levels of several pollen profiles in the Lower Peninsula of Michigan (post-Nipissing phenomenon according to Zumberge and Potzger, 1956). These climatic changes could also have simultaneously favored the increase of: (1) mesophytic species such as hemlock and northern hardwoods and (2) the rate of leaching and Podzol development. Thus the hypothesis (Zumberge and Potzger, 1956) that Lake Nipissing times were the most xeric in Michigan seems untenable unless it is assumed that expansion of beech and hemlock can take place under such conditions and a rather drastic regional dryness occurred during that period thereby overcoming the lake effect.

Time With Respect to Local Changes in Soil-Forming Factors

The emergence of some land surfaces must have been rather rapid while others emerged slowly (Veatch, 1940). The slow subsidence of lake levels could not only affect the natural drainage of developing soils but proximity to the lake could keep summer temperatures relatively low and winter temperatures relatively high compared with more inland positions. For example, if Lake Nipissing receded

steadily down to the Lake Algoma level on a stable land surface, the water table in Lake Nipissing beach sands would have been within 5 feet of the soil surface for approximately 500 years. If Lake Algoma levels dropped steadily to those of the present lakes, this time would be about 1250 years for Lake Algoma beach sands. At the other extreme, deep outwash plains subsequently dissected by meltwater from the retreating ice front were high and dry shortly after their deposition. Surfaces exposed by the drop of water levels from Lake Algonquin to Lake Payette at an average rate of at least 1 1/4 feet per 100 years (vide Hough, 1958 and Broecker and Farrand, 1963) were soon without lacustrine water table influence as well.

CHAPTER 5. PODZOL PROPERTIES AND PEDOGENIC PROCESSES

The Inorganic Constituents

Determinations of total Fe_2O_3 in Podzol profiles usually indicate that at least one illuvial (I) horizon has a concentration twice as great as that of the eluvial (E) horizon and that the eluvial horizon has at least 20% less than the C(P or W) horizon (vide Lunt, 1932; Wilde et al., 1949; Wicklund and Whiteside, 1959; Muir, 1961). These studies also indicate that I/E^* ratios of total Al_2O_3 are lower than those of Fe_2O_3 except under pure stands of conifers where the reverse is true. Illuvial peaks of total P_2O_5 in the Podzols studied were inconspicuous except where ortstein was present. Otherwise, P_2O_5 ~~maxima~~ occurred in the humus layers. In the Wisconsin Podzols, total K_2O concentrations were considerably lower in the eluvial horizons than in the other horizons. The New Brunswick Podzols, however, did not exhibit this type of distribution pattern for K_2O ; instead, the values were rather constant down to the lower I or upper W horizons where they increased. Total CaO concentrations in the Podzols studied were highest in the O horizons (exclusive of profiles having carbonates in the P horizons) and lowest in the E horizons. Minimum concentrations of MgO were present in the E horizons with ~~maxima~~ in either the I horizons or the P horizons of carbonate-free profiles. Where total SiO_2 was determined in the above-mentioned studies, the results indicated that Podzols of all textures had eluvial horizons with SiO_2 concentrations above 79%. In the Wisconsin sands, Podzol development seems to increase with increasing E/P ratios of total SiO_2 . An increase of this ratio in the New Brunswick Podzols is coincident with a greater net increase in

$$^*\text{I/E} = \frac{\text{illuvial horizon(s)}}{\text{eluvial horizon(s)}}$$

illuvial Al_2O_3 .

Yassoglou and Whiteside (1960) determined the amount of soluble (NH_4OAc extractable) aluminum in some Michigan Podzols containing fragipans and found that the morphological degree of Podzol development varied directly with the content of soluble, illuvial Al_2O_3 .

Franzmeier (1962) determined the citrate-dithionite extractable iron and aluminum of several sandy Michigan Podzols. Concentrations of the sesquioxides increased with the morphological degree of Podzol development (based on color of the upper illuvial horizon) up to the moderately developed Blue Lake soil. This moderately developed Podzol (a continuous ortstein is not present) with the greatest concentration of Fe_2O_3 of any soil in the study was formed in Valders-aged parent material. From the available evidence, this soil supported a conifer (white pine and hemlock)- northern hardwood stand prior to being clear-cut. The highest concentration of Al_2O_3 was shared by the above-mentioned Podzol and an Algonquin-aged Podzol which supported a pre-disturbance stand of mesophytic conifers (either hemlock or fir or both) with somewhat of an admixture of red maple (Acer rubrum).

The above study further indicated that in the lowest illuvial horizons of one of the weakly (Rubicon series) and all of the moderately developed Podzols (Kalkaska and Blue Lake series) extractable aluminum concentrations were consistently higher than those of iron.

In these profiles, the upper illuvial horizons consistently contained the highest concentrations of translocated humus. In addition, these horizons had the maximum Fe_2O_3 concentration in each profile except where ortstein chunks were present.

Available phosphorus distributions in Franzmeier's Podzols are also

of interest. In the weakly developed Podzols, the illuvial zones show maximum concentrations in their upper horizons while in the Podzol sequum of the moderately developed Podzols, maximum concentrations of available phosphorus occur in the lower illuvial horizons. This distribution in the moderately developed Podzols is most obvious in the Blue Lake profiles which have Bh_r (Th_{bi}) horizon concentrations that are almost twice as high as those in the overlying Bh (Th_b) horizons. Total analysis of one Blue Lake profile revealed that the upper illuvial horizon had actually gained in total amounts of phosphorus. The next illuvial horizon down portrayed a net loss of total phosphorus but contained almost twice as much available phosphorus as the horizon above.

The Organic Constituents and Proposed Mechanisms of Eluviation and Illuviation in Podzols

Podzol illuvial horizons are characterized by accumulation of sesquioxides; however, organic matter accumulations are invariably present as well. Frankmeier's studies indicate that organic matter: extractable sesquioxide ratios are consistently greater than unity in these horizons regardless of the degree of Podzol development. If the extractable sesquioxides represent that portion of the total which is moving or has moved, and the computation of organic matter content is realistic, then the data indicate an essential role for organic matter beyond the mere creation of acidity. Because of the omnipresence of organic matter in Podzol illuvial horizons, most of the modern hypotheses concerning the mechanism or mechanisms of iron and aluminum movement into the illuvial horizons involve the leaching of organic substances (from O horizons or live foliage) which are capable of

combining with iron and aluminum (Stobbe and Wright, 1959).

Several Russian investigators (vide Kononova, 1961 and Vilenskii, 1957) believe that crenic acid is responsible for: (1) the dissolution of calcium carbonate, (2) reaction with iron and manganese compounds and (3) disruption of kaolinite thereby releasing silica and aluminum, the latter forming a crenate (i.e., a salt of crenic acid and aluminum) which is water soluble. Upon reaching a zone of oxidation, these crenates of Fe, Mn and Al are converted to apocrenates which are not water-soluble and thus precipitate out of solution (see Kononova, 1961 and Vilenskii, 1958).

Wright and Schnitzer (1963) postulate that the formation of fulvic acid might be visualized as arising through some alteration of humic acid, including an increase in oxygen content, an increase in carboxyl groups at the expense of aliphatic and/or alicyclic material, and a decrease in carbon, hydrogen and nitrogen. With increasing oxidation the material becomes more water-soluble and eventually dissolves in water. As the dissolved fulvic acid moves down the profile it combines with polyvalent cations such as iron and aluminum to form water-soluble complexes some of which probably involve two or more donor groups of the ligand resulting in the formation of metal chelates. The authors suggest that there is a strong possibility that on its path down the profile fulvic acid forms, at first, water-soluble multidentate chelates which later may precipitate lower in the profile upon reacting with more of the same metals or with extremely small amounts of ionic calcium and/or magnesium. Wright and Schnitzer also suggest that Fe-organic matter complexes are more susceptible to flocculation by Ca and Mg than the Al-organic matter complexes which may result in a deeper penetration of the latter.

On the other hand, certain researchers believe that organic acids such as oxalic and citric may form complexes with Fe and Al which subsequently move into the illuvial horizons (see Stobbe and Wright, 1959).

Recently, the importance of polyphenols has been stressed in conjunction with the movement of iron (Bloomfield, 1957; Coulson, et al., 1960; Davies et al., 1960). Coulson et al. treated model soils (consisting of alumina and diatomaceous earth impregnated with ferric chloride) with catechin* solutions and fresh European beech leaf extracts. Both treatments produced dark-colored subsoil bands in which substantial amounts of ferric iron had been converted to ferrous iron. Extracts of green beech leaves from a mor humus site were more effective than those from a mull humus site. Similar treatments of Triassic sand columns also resulted in the reduction of iron but apparently no subsoil bands were produced; the ferrous iron appeared to be present in a complex form possessing no residual electric charge. Leaching of aluminum seemed to be related only to the pH of the solutions. Regarding the Podzol-forming process, Davies et al. state that, upon reaching the soil, the fate of polyphenols is determined by the soil reaction—the more acid the soil, the more stable the polyphenol. Further, these investigators suggest that the polyphenols responsible for movement of iron in soils are likely to be those washed from the growing leaves into the soil, and not those from litter or humus. Therefore, if the soil is acid (pH of 4-5 is optimum), the leaf polyphenols will readily reduce ferric iron and form stable

*Catechins are a group of polyphenols found in tree foliage.

complexes with the resultant ferrous iron. Since these complexes are water-soluble and non-ionic, they will move freely in the profile until they are deposited in a clearly defined horizon, thus forming the Podzol illuvial zone. These authors do not postulate a mechanism for this deposition, however.

Concerning deposition in the illuvial horizon, several workers (see Stobbe and Wright, 1959) have stressed the importance of oxidizing conditions and microbial attack of the organic matter as it moves into this zone. Bloomfield (1957) suggested that drying and/or aeration may bring about the precipitation of sesquioxides. He also found that the immobilization of sesquioxides is associated with the sorption of the complexes on the mineral soil particles, particularly on the sesquioxides. Martin (1960) concluded, based on his studies of the illuvial process of Podzols, that the simultaneous presence of Al, Fe and humus in the illuvial horizon can be accounted for solely by the flocculating properties of Al ions.

Studies on Podzol Development in Michigan

Most studies of Podzol genesis in Michigan have been of a mineralogical nature and this subject is thoroughly reviewed by Franzmeier (1962).

His study of Podzol sands led him to postulate the following course of development. An early accumulation of available phosphorus occurs in the very slightly developed illuvial horizon along with comparatively low concentrations of iron and aluminum. This stage is referred to as the "inorganic phase." Following this stage, an "organic-accumulation phase" begins and Th horizons form. Sesquioxides and probably silicate clays continue to be mobilized in this phase, but accumulations of these

constituents tend to be in different horizons. Several mechanisms of mobilization and various combinations of the active components are probably operative during this phase. The active sesquioxide and organic components are adsorbed or precipitated as amorphous coatings on slightly crystalline coatings in the Podzol illuvial horizons developed during the "inorganic phase." The thickness of the amorphous coatings gradually increases until they flake off and become inter-granular deposits. Here, acting as nuclei for further precipitation and adsorption of material from solution, they cause an increase in the amount of inter-granular material. Since these aggregates are relatively weakly held together, chemical, physical and biological agents prevent them from growing indefinitely. Most of the aggregates are about 0.02 to 0.1 mm in diameter. As the large pores become filled with this debris, the capillary pore space, readily available water-holding capacity, exchange capacity and exchangeable bases increase. Conditions are thus made more mesophytic and these changes are associated with the maple-beech succession of the pine-hardwood association.

On the basis of his chronosequence study, Franzmeier further concludes that, during the entire course of Podzol formation, physical weathering caused a breakdown of sand grains to silt size (especially near the soil surface), and the total clay content of the solum increased.

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and what problems they are trying to solve. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that addresses that need.

• The second step is to create a prototype of the product. This involves designing and building a physical model of the product that can be used to test and refine the design. Prototyping allows designers to see how the product will look and function in the real world, and to make any necessary adjustments before moving forward with production.

• The third step is to conduct a feasibility study. This involves evaluating the technical, financial, and market viability of the product. A feasibility study helps designers determine whether the product is worth the investment and whether there is a market for it. It also helps to identify any potential risks or challenges that may arise during the development process.

• The fourth step is to develop a business plan. This involves creating a detailed plan for how the product will be marketed, sold, and distributed. A business plan also outlines the financial goals and projections for the product, as well as the roles and responsibilities of the team members involved in its development.

• The fifth step is to secure funding for the product. This involves finding investors or lenders who are willing to provide the capital needed to develop and launch the product. Securing funding is often one of the most challenging aspects of the product development process, as it requires convincing potential investors or lenders of the value and potential of the product.

• The sixth step is to manufacture the product. This involves setting up a production line and sourcing the materials and components needed to build the product. Manufacturing is a critical step in the process, as it determines the quality and cost of the final product.

• The seventh step is to launch the product. This involves marketing and promoting the product to the target market, as well as distributing it to retailers or customers. Launching a new product is a major milestone, and it requires a coordinated effort from all members of the development team.

• The eighth step is to monitor the product's performance. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other key metrics to determine how well the product is performing in the market. Monitoring performance allows designers to make any necessary adjustments or improvements to the product, and to identify any potential issues or challenges that may arise.

• The final step in the process is to evaluate the overall success of the product. This involves comparing the product's performance against the goals and objectives outlined in the business plan. Evaluating success helps designers determine whether the product was a worthwhile investment and whether it has the potential to become a successful commercial product.

CHAPTER 6. WELL-DRAINED SOILS DEVELOPED IN YELLOWISH SANDS IN THE PODZOL REGION OF MICHIGAN

The Podzol Region of Michigan contains a very large acreage of soils developed in yellowish (Munsell hues of 7.5YR to 10YR) sand. However, compared to Gray-Brown Podzolic Region soils developed in yellowish sand, those in the Podzol Region vary greatly in their morphology.

Well-drained Podzol Region sand soils, exclusive of those on the younger land surfaces, may belong to any one of the following three great soil groups: (1) Podzol, (2) Brown Podzolic or (3) Brunisem. In addition, transitions between (1) and (2) and (3) may occur. However, the Brunisem intergrade only occurs in Podzol Zone I (Figure 2) under white pine-mixed oak (mainly white and black) stands adjacent to the Brunisem areas (personal observations by the writer). On the younger, well-drained land surfaces Regosols can also be found (personal observations).

The physical geography of the well-drained sand soils in the Podzol Region is presented in the following sections.

PODZOL SANDS

Eastport sand

This very weakly developed Podzol is found only on surfaces abandoned by Lake Algoma (personal observations and Veatch, 1953) near Lake Michigan or Lake Huron. It has a shallow (usually less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep) solum, contains no dark (Munsell values and chromas less than 4/4) illuvial horizons, nor reddish horizons (hues redder than 10YR), and overlies a calcareous or alkaline C horizon. In Delta County under relatively undisturbed conditions, the humus type is usually a strongly acid to very

strongly acid mor or duff-mull.

The natural vegetation (recent) on this soil in Delta County varies from an overstory of white and red pines with an understory of arborvitae (Thuja occidentalis) and balsam fir to stands of northern hardwoods, red oak and white pine. According to personal communication with S. G. Shetron (formerly of the S.C.S. now graduate student at the University of Michigan), the undisturbed Eastport sands in the northwestern part of the Lower Peninsula have similar vegetation types. The Sanilac County (east central Lower Peninsula) soil survey report (1961) indicates that "scattered scrub oaks" may have been a part of the natural vegetation on Eastport sand in that county.

Eastport sand has developed under a more marine climate than exists in areas further from the Great Lakes. This is particularly true on the west coast of Lower Michigan where mean January temperatures may be as much as 5°F warmer than more inland stations at the same latitude. Mean July temperatures are only slightly cooler in the coastal areas, however. The frost-free season may be as much as a month longer on the coast than inland. Eastport sands which have developed in Podzol Zone III receive appreciably more fall precipitation and annual snowfall than the east coast Eastport sands (U.S. Weather Bureau, 1955; Brunnenschweiler, 1962).

Deer Park sand

Deer Park sand, like Eastport sand, occurs on Lake Algoma surfaces. It, too, is a very weakly developed Podzol (no dark illuvial horizons and no reddish illuvial horizons), but the solum overlies several feet of acid sand. Generally, this soil has a deeper water table than Eastport sand sites (Veatch, et al., 1929; see Appendix V).

The natural vegetation on this soil is quite uniform, being composed of red, white and jack pines with some admixture of northern red oak (Quercus rubra and Quercus rubra v. borealis).

Rubicon sand

Rubicon sand is a weakly developed Podzol; i.e., it has reddish illuvial horizons, but no appreciable (thicker than an inch) dark horizon in the illuvial part of the solum. The solum is variable in thickness, but the maximum may be greater than either of the two preceding soils, tongues sometimes approaching 5 feet in Delta County.

This soil can be found throughout Podzol Zones II and III and may occur on any land surface that is 3500 years old or older (personal observations by the writer in Delta and Alger counties; and Veatch, 1953).

The natural vegetation of Rubicon sand (as defined by the National Cooperative Soil Survey) is quite uniform in the Upper Peninsula, being composed of red and white pines mainly. Northern red oak and red maple may be present in small quantities in undisturbed stands, however. In the Lower Peninsula, northern red oak was present in most stands and probably in greater numbers. In addition, white oak was sometimes present (Stewart, 1927a and 1927b and Elliot, 1953). In Delta County, white pine is dominant and hemlock is present where Rubicon sand grades into the moderately well-drained Croswell sand. Where the imperfectly drained Au Gres sand is encountered, balsam fir is frequently a component of the forest as well as hemlock. As the degree of Podzol development approaches that of a moderately developed Podzol, hemlock and northern hardwoods may both be present; in this case, hemlock is usually more prevalent than northern hardwoods. In Kalkaska County (Podzol Zone III

in the Lower Peninsula), Stewart (1927) describes a virgin timber stand on Rubicon sand which consisted of basal area percentages of: 69% white pine, 7% red pine, 20% hemlock and 4% northern hardwoods (sugar maple, beech and yellow birch). This stand data suggests a transition to the moderately developed Podzol, Kalkaska sand. A more typical example is the basal area composition of another virgin stand in the same county which contained 23% white pine, 75% red pine and 2% hardwoods (red maple, red oak and poplar). Stewart described a third virgin stand in the adjoining county (Crawford) which consisted of 100% red pine.

Kalkaska sand

Kalkaska sand is a moderately developed Podzol; i.e., the illuvial zone contains both dark horizons and reddish horizons, with the dark horizons averaging several inches in thickness. In addition, at least one dark horizon must be continuous and an inch or more thick.

Kalkaska sand is largely restricted to Podzol Zone III; however, it also occurs near Lake Huron in Podzol Zone II (Schneider, 1961). It is more frequently found on surfaces which pre-date Lake Nipissing but can be found on Lake Nipissing-abandoned surfaces in Delta County*.

The recent natural vegetation of Kalkaska sand varies from nearly pure stands of white pine (observations by the writer and Sanilac County Soil Survey Report) to 100% northern hardwoods. In Alger County, one virgin stand contained 74% sugar maple, 18% beech, 7% yellow birch and 1% ironwood (Ostrya virginiana) while another contained 45% beech, 28% sugar maple, 22% yellow birch, 4% red maple and 1% balsam fir

*Kalkaska sand on Lake Nipissing surfaces: (1) SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 4 T 40 N R 21 W, Rapid River Quadrangle, USDI Geological Survey; 1958, (2) SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 23 T 39 N R 22 W Rapid River Quadrangle, USDI Geological Survey; (3) SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 14 T 40 N R 20 W Garden Quadrangle, USDI Geological Survey, 1958.

(Stewart, 1929). Other stands (non-virgin) on Kalkaska sand in the same area contained black cherry (Prunus serotina) and hemlock in addition to beech, birch and maple. The nearly virgin Cross Village stand in Emmet County (Lower Peninsula) is a mixture of northern red oak, hemlock, sugar maple, beech, white pine, hornbeam and yellow birch (personal communication from J. E. Cantlon, Botany Department, Michigan State University).

Wallace sand

Wallace sand represents the maximum development of Podzol morphology in Michigan. The bleached eluvial horizon is irregularly thicker than those of other Podzol sand soils; the illuvial zone is highly indurated (contains much ortstein) in addition to having the dark and reddish horizons. Eluvial and illuvial tongues are characteristic, the latter sometimes extending to depths of 5 feet.

Wallace sand occurs locally throughout Podzol Zone III and to a lesser extent in Podzol Zone II where it is not extensive enough to be mapped as a single unit but it is combined with associated soils such as Weare fine sand (Johnsgard, 1950. Weare is now correlated with the Kalkaska and Rousseau series.) and Kalkaska sand (Schneider, 1961).

In Delta County, Wallace sand can be found on any land surface which pre-dates Lake Algoma (personal observations)*.

In most soil survey reports (Veatch et al., 1932 and 1934; Wonser et al., 1938; Foster et al., 1939; see Appendix V) the recent natural

*Wallace sand on Lake Nipissing surface: SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 12 T 39 N R 22W, Rapid River Quadrangle, USDI Geological Survey, 1958.

vegetation is reported to be mainly white and red pines. Personal observations by the writer confirm the existence of this vegetation type; however, two relatively undisturbed sites were found which were largely composed of hemlock, yellow birch and red maple.* There are no records, as far as the writer is aware, of pure hardwood stands on Wallace sand.

BROWN PODZOLIC SANDS

Only one soil series belonging to the Brown Podzolic great soil group has been adequately described in the yellowish sand soil area of Michigan. This series has been given the name Grayling and is represented by only one soil type, Grayling sand. Recently, however, some sand soils originally identified as Grayling sand were found to have loamy sand or sandy loam subsoil bands; these soils are currently being classified as Graycalm sand but little information is available on their distribution or range in natural vegetation.

Grayling sand

Grayling sand differs from the Podzol sands by having an eluvial horizon less than 2 inches thick and by having an illuvial zone less than 2 feet thick. The illuvial horizons have yellowish (10YR) colors or dull (chromas less than 6) reddish colors and overlies several feet of acid (pH values usually between 5 and 6) sand. This soil often grades laterally into Rubicon sand or into Crosswell sand, a moderately well-drained Podzol.

*One of these sites is in the study area (see previous footnote). The other is in Marquette County and was shown to the writer by Donald Buchanan (USDA Soil Conservation Service).

Grayling sand is usually found on "dry sandy plains" or "the drier pine plains" (Mick, et al., 1951; Veatch, et al., 1936). It occurs most frequently in glacial deposits (see Appendix V) and in Delta County it can be found in fluvio-glacial deposits which were inundated by the later stages of Glacial Lake Algonquin. In Delta County, Grayling sand occurs only on surfaces which are over 3500 years old.

The natural vegetation of Grayling sand in the Upper Peninsula consists largely of jack pine, "scrub oak"* and scattered red pine (see Appendix V). In the Lower Peninsula, south of Indian River, white oak (Quercus alba) and black oak (Quercus velutina) are also forest components on Grayling sand.

BRUNIZEM SANDS

The only Brunizem soil series in the Podzol Region of Michigan has been given the name of Sparta and includes types which have all developed in well-drained sands.

Sparta is quite restricted in its range in Michigan, occurring only in Podzol Zone I. It is described as having an A₁ horizon 8-20 inches thick with a brighter colored illuvial (?) horizon immediately beneath (see Appendix V).

Veatch (1938 and 1940) states that the Sparta series in Michigan developed in basins which were formerly occupied by shallow grassy or marsh lakes. He postulates that these lakes dried up during a post-glacial "dry period."

*"Scrub oak" probably represents Quercus rubra v. borealis, Quercus ellipsoidal and/or hybrids of Quercus ellipsoidal and Quercus rubra v. borealis (personal communication from Dr. J. E. Cantlon, Botany Department, Michigan State University).

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track every detail, from small expenses to major investments.

2. The second part of the document addresses the challenges of data management in a rapidly changing environment. It highlights the need for flexible and scalable solutions that can adapt to new technologies and evolving data requirements. The author argues that investing in modern data infrastructure is crucial for staying competitive and making informed decisions.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of leadership in driving organizational success. It stresses that effective leaders must inspire their teams, set clear goals, and foster a culture of innovation and collaboration. The text provides practical advice on how to build a strong leadership team and ensure that everyone is aligned with the organization's mission and vision.

4. The fourth part of the document explores the importance of continuous learning and development. It argues that in today's fast-paced world, individuals and organizations must constantly update their skills and knowledge to remain relevant. The text suggests various methods for promoting learning, such as training programs, workshops, and mentorship opportunities.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the impact of technology on business operations. It notes that while technology offers numerous benefits, it also presents challenges, such as data security and privacy concerns. The author recommends that organizations should carefully evaluate the risks and benefits of new technologies and implement strong security measures to protect their data.

6. The sixth part of the document examines the role of ethics in business. It argues that ethical behavior is not just a moral imperative but also a business necessity. The text provides guidelines for how to establish a strong ethical framework within an organization and ensure that all actions are guided by principles of integrity and fairness.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of customer satisfaction and loyalty. It suggests that businesses should focus on understanding their customers' needs and preferences and providing exceptional service to build long-term relationships. The text offers strategies for gathering customer feedback and using it to improve products and services.

8. The eighth part of the document explores the role of marketing in driving business growth. It argues that a well-defined marketing strategy is essential for reaching target audiences and promoting products or services. The text provides insights into various marketing channels and techniques, emphasizing the importance of consistency and creativity.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of financial management. It suggests that organizations should maintain a clear understanding of their financial health and make strategic decisions based on sound financial principles. The text offers advice on budgeting, forecasting, and managing cash flow to ensure long-term financial stability.

10. The tenth part of the document concludes by emphasizing the importance of resilience and adaptability. It argues that in a world of constant change, organizations must be able to withstand challenges and pivot when necessary. The text encourages leaders to embrace uncertainty and use it as an opportunity for growth and innovation.

Hauser (1953) states that these areas are vegetated by assemblages of characteristic prairie species such as Andropogon gerardi, Andropogon scoparius, Sorghastrum nutans, Koeleria cristida, Eragrostis pectinacea, Liatris aspera and Hieracium longipilum. However, the high incidence of Carex pensylvanica and certain weedy plants is not typical of other prairies. Many species in the Nawaygo prairies are also found in the Sand Barrens of central Wisconsin but a few species are more typical of the Bracken Grasslands in northern Wisconsin, viz. Poa compressa, Poa pratensis and Rumex acetosella (vide Curtis, 1959). The Bracken Grasslands are in a great soil group transition zone similar to that in Nawaygo County but they occur on loams to fine sands and are not mapped as Brunizems. Curtis states, however, that the Bracken Grassland soils have a fairly deep incorporation of organic matter and little evidence of a highly leached A₂ horizon.

Part II. The Present Study

CHAPTER 7. CLIMATE OF THE UPPER PENINSULA

The climate of the Upper Peninsula was analyzed by means of water balance computations (according to the Thornthwaite System) and summaries of mean fall precipitation, mean annual snowfall and months of maximum precipitation. These variables were chosen because of their correlation with soil and vegetation characteristics in the Lower Peninsula. The data used in the analyses were obtained from U.S. Weather Bureau publications (Weather Bureau, 1954, 1958, and 1959b). The detailed procedures used are the same as those used to obtain the same information for the Lower Peninsula (see Brunnenschweiler, 1962 and Messenger, 1962) except that months of precipitation maxima and co-maxima were determined on the basis that all other months had mean values at least 10% lower instead of 20% lower.

The regional distribution of precipitation regimes for the Upper Peninsula can be seen in Figure 12. The southwestern section of the peninsula has a continental type of regime. The remainder of the peninsula has a regime which reflects a greater lacustrine influence on the climate with a September maximum or co-maximum of precipitation.

The mean fall precipitation is plotted in Figure 13. The isohyets indicate that the western one-half of the peninsula receives less than 9 inches. Within that area, most of Menominee, Dickinson and Iron Counties receive less than 8 inches.

Mean annual snowfall, shown in Figure 14, is highest near Lake Superior; from Ironwood through the Keweenaw Peninsula it averages over 120 inches. In southwestern Delta County and throughout most of Menominee County, mean annual snowfall is less than 60 inches.

Average annual PE values are plotted in Figure 15. The lowest values

FIG. 12

SEASON OF MAXIMUM PRECIPITATION

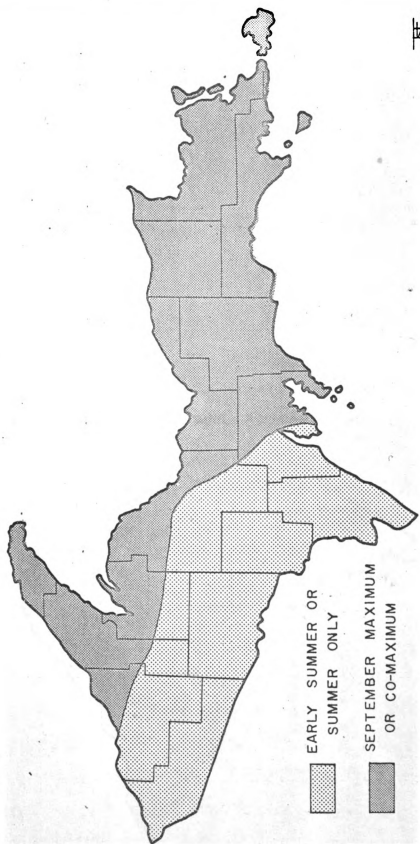


FIG. 13

MEAN FALL PRECIPITATION

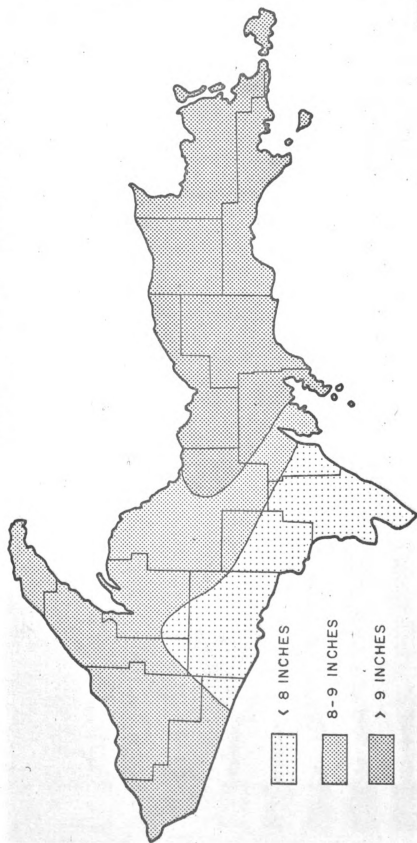


FIG. 14

MEAN ANNUAL SNOWFALL

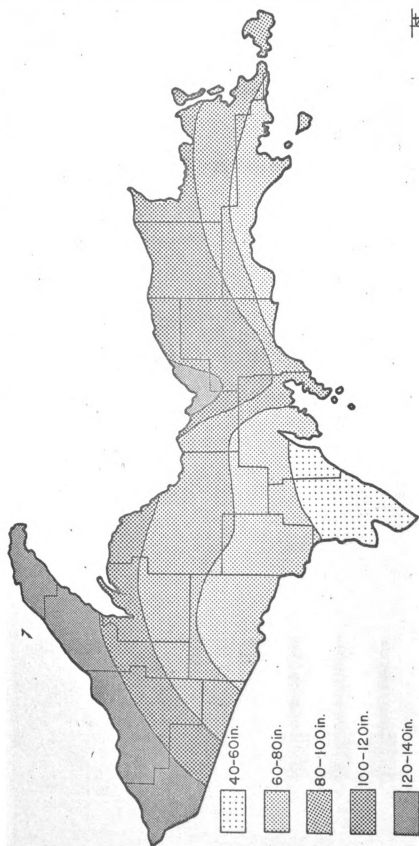
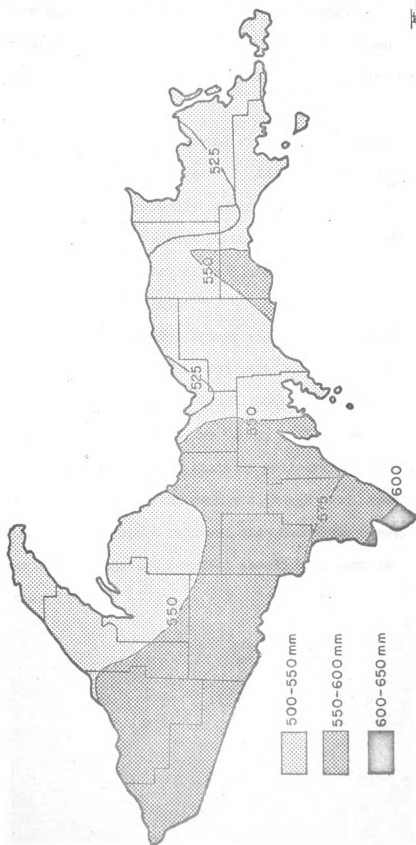


FIG. 15

MEAN ANNUAL PE



are in coastal areas in the eastern one-half of the peninsula and the highest values are in the southern one-half of Menominee County.

Mean annual water deficits are plotted in Figure 16. The values are comparatively low for the state and are almost negligible at Ironwood and Ishpeming.

The mean annual water surplus and the normal status of available soil moisture in November are plotted in Figures 17 and 18. These maps indicate: (1) that sand soils would normally reach field capacity in November in all of the Upper Peninsula except southwestern Delta County and southern Menominee County and (2) that all soils would normally have an annual surplus in excess of 75 mm.

Moisture-wise the climate of Menominee County and parts of bordering counties resembles that of the Saginaw Valley and parts of the "Thumb" area in the Lower Peninsula (which overlaps Podzol Zones I and II). The profile descriptions given in the Menominee County soil survey report (Moon et al., 1930) indicate that no strictly well-drained Podzol having a dark orterde horizon occurs in the county although sand parent material is widespread. It is therefore believed that Menominee County and an indeterminate portion of adjacent counties should be a part of Podzol Zone II rather than III.

FIG. 16

MEAN ANNUAL WATER DEFICIT

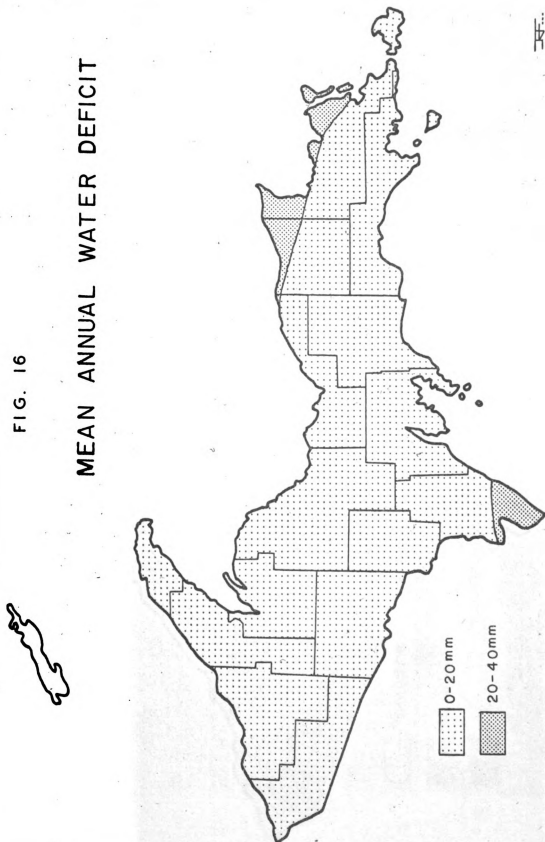


FIG. 17

MEAN ANNUAL WATER SURPLUS

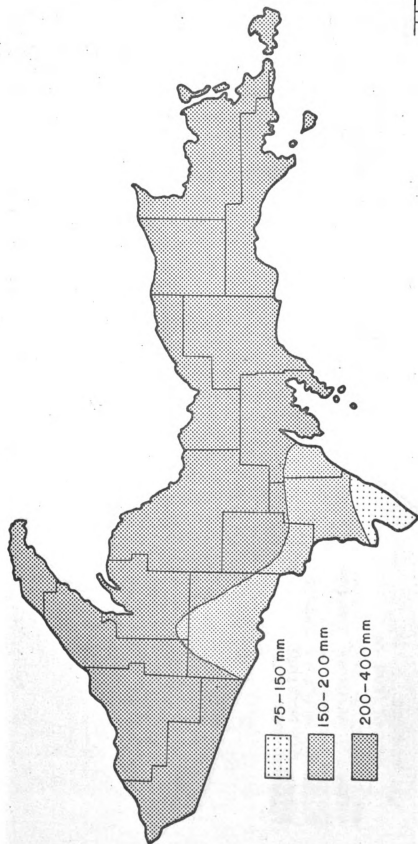
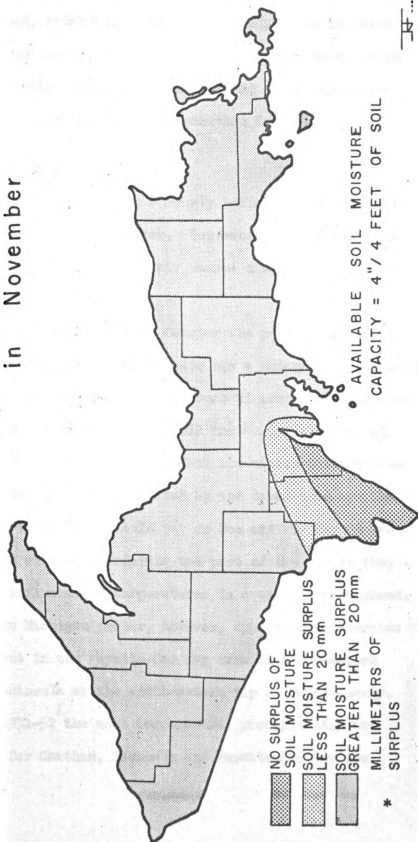


FIG. 18

MEAN STATUS* OF AVAILABLE SOIL MOISTURE in November



CHAPTER 8. DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

Seven well-drained, relatively undisturbed sandy sites in Delta County and one in Alger County, Michigan (see Figure 19A) were chosen for a study of: (1) their soil characteristics and (2) their inter-relationships to each other and the soil-formation factors.

Climate

The climate of the study area is strongly influenced by the positions of Lake Michigan and Lake Superior. Segments of the area which are frequently exposed to lake-altered air masses exhibit this effect most clearly.

During the months from May through October the prevailing wind is from the south at Escanaba. This lake breeze has a moderating influence on the temperature of Escanaba and probably much of southern Delta County. During the months from November through April the prevailing wind at Escanaba is from the north or northwest. Thus the winter temperatures in southern Delta County are less moderated by the lakes than are the summer temperatures. Green Bay, Little Bay de Noc and Big Bay de Noc freeze over during the winter, and during the part of the winter they are frozen, the lake influence on temperatures is even less pronounced. The open water of Lake Michigan proper, however, appreciably moderates the winter temperatures in the Fayette-Sac Bay area in the southern part of the Garden peninsula at the southeastern tip of Delta County.

For the period 1931-52 the mean temperature, precipitation and water balance values for Chatham, Escanaba and Fayette-Sac Bay are presented in Table 5.

FIG. 19-A
LOCATION OF STUDY AREA

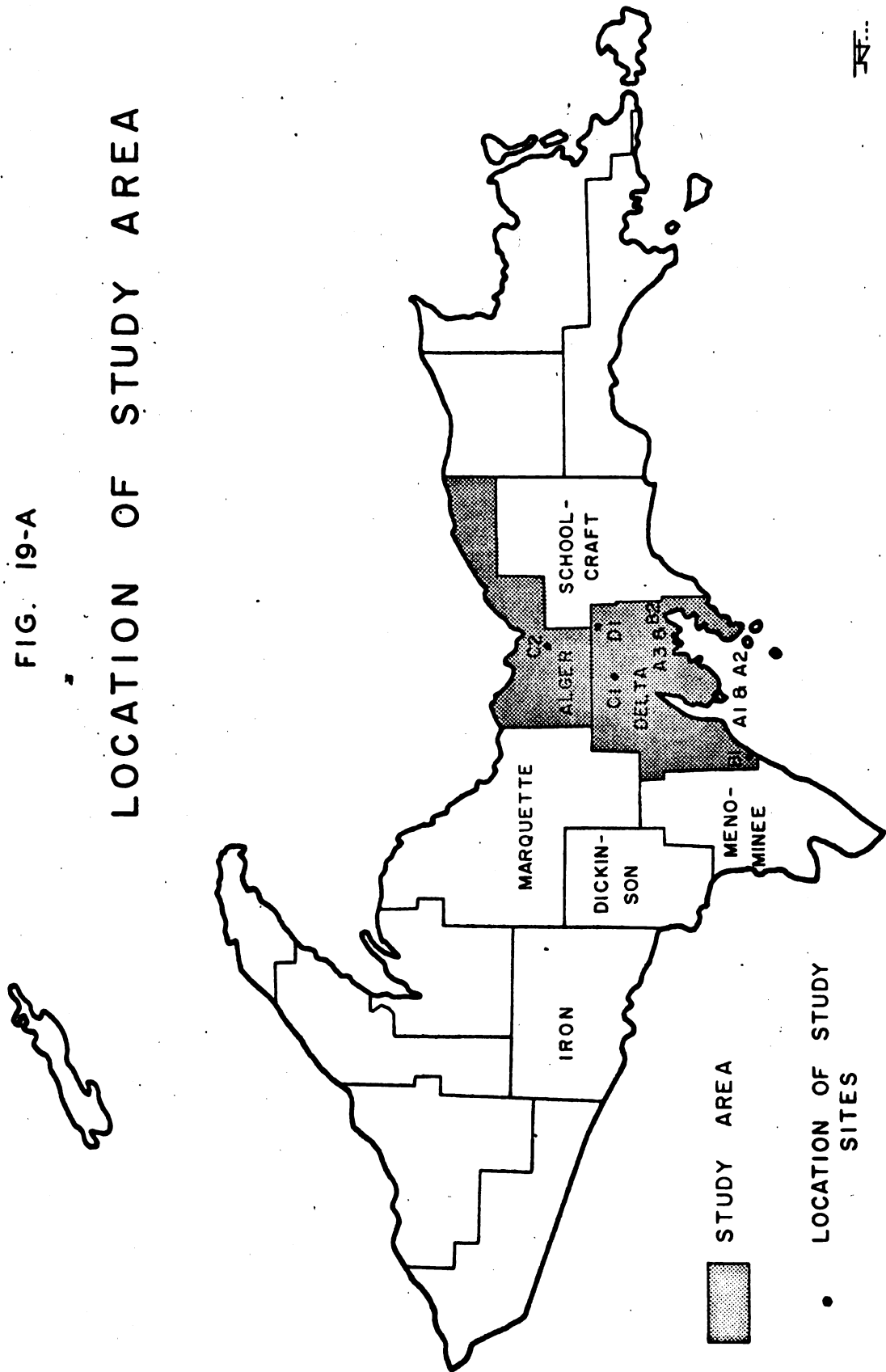


TABLE 5. SOME CLIMATIC FEATURES OF THE DELTA-ALGER STUDY AREA (1931-52)*

TEMPERATURE (°F)													
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	AVE
Escanaba	18.6	18.3	26.3	38.6	50.4	61.0	67.3	65.3	57.5	47.3	34.0	25.9	42.5
Chatham	17.6	17.4	24.7	37.8	49.8	60.1	65.9	64.1	56.6	46.1	32.2	21.9	41.2
Fayette-SB	20.3	19.6	27.0	38.5	49.3	59.0	66.1	65.3	58.4	48.0	35.4	25.2	42.7
PRECIPITATION (INCHES)													
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	TOTAL
Escanaba	1.61	1.29	1.68	1.95	2.86	2.96	3.54	3.03	3.04	2.09	2.30	1.37	27.72
Chatham	2.30	1.68	1.72	2.08	3.00	3.68	3.27	3.37	4.22	2.81	3.39	2.20	33.72
Fayette	2.10	1.68	2.12	2.31	3.05	3.43	3.34	3.00	3.39	2.46	3.20	1.99	32.07
SNOWFALL (INCHES)													
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	TOTAL
Escanaba	14.6	12.7	9.7	2.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	4.9	10.4	55.4
Chatham	19.4	13.6	10.8	6.4	0.6	T	T	T	T	2.6	12.7	17.9	84.0
Fayette	20.7	18.8	14.3	5.6	0.4	0.0	T	0.0	T	0.5	8.7	16.1	85.1
WATER BALANCE (MILLIMETERS OF WATER)													
PE	<u>IN SOIL WITH 14" CAPACITY</u>					<u>IN SOIL WITH 4" CAPACITY</u>							
	DEFICIT (sandy loam)					SURPLUS (sandy loam)				NOVEMBER SURPLUS (sand)			
Escanaba	558			15		161				0			
Chatham	553			10		334				90			
Fayette	546			11		280				40			

*The raw data for this table were derived from U.S. Weather Bureau publications (Weather Bureau, 1959a and b).

These data show that Escanaba has climatic moisture characteristics more typical of Podzol Zone II than Podzol Zone III. Based on these

data and Figures 13 and 14, it is apparent that Site B1 south of Escanaba, Figure 19, exists under a somewhat less favorable climate for dark upper illuvial horizon development than do the other sites in this study.

Surface Geology

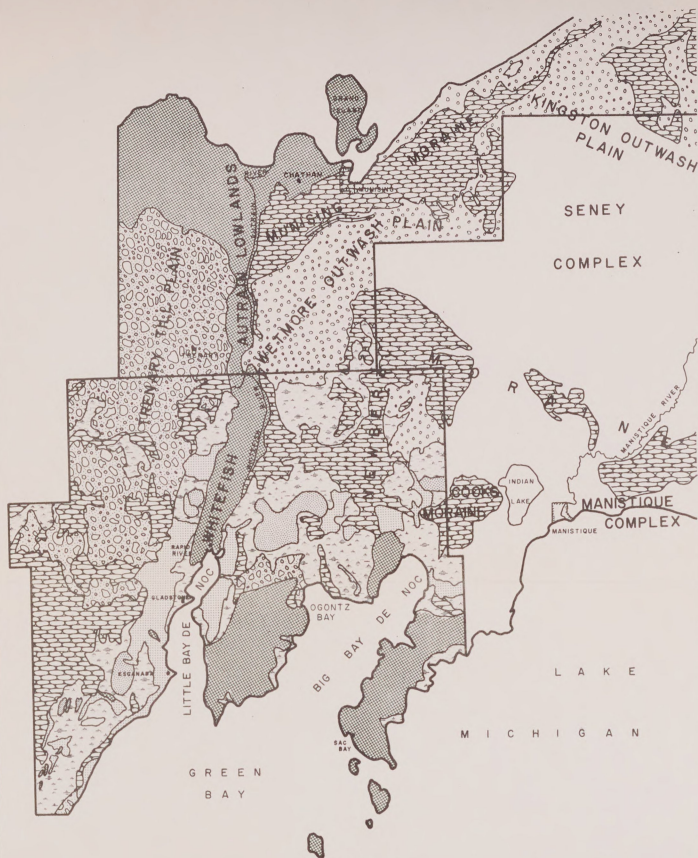
The surface geology of Delta County and neighboring counties is depicted in Figure 19B.

Delta and Alger counties were completely covered by Valdres ice (Hough, 1958). The unadulterated outwash plains occurring in these two counties, then, should be of Valdres age. However, since these counties lie about 200 miles north of the point of maximum advance, Valdres drift is logically somewhat younger in these northern areas than it is farther south. As a matter of fact, Hough postulates that the ice was still present in Delta County during the highest stage of Glacial Lake Algonquin. Accordingly, then, the longest period of time that any surfaces in Alger County and northeastern Delta County have been exposed to post-glacial weathering should be about 10,500 years (Broecker and Farrand, 1963).









Lake Algonquin was assumed by Leverett and Taylor (1915) to have extended into the Lake Superior basin through the Au Train-Whitefish Valley system in central Alger and Delta counties. Observations of lacustrine features were made by those workers, and subsequently by others, up to 960 feet above sea level in the vicinity of Munising in Alger County. The highest of these features was much higher than the isobase line of the highest Algonquin level derived by Leverett and Taylor from observations in other localities. As a result, these features were assumed to be of local origin. Bergquist, working in this region in the 1930's, also assumed these features to be local in

FIG. 19-B

SURFACE GEOLOGY OF DELTA AND ALGER COUNTIES



LEGEND

- | | |
|---|--|
|  Moraine Deposits |  Sandy Lake-Plain Deposits |
|  Till Plain Deposits |  Muck and Peat Over Lucustrine Deposits |
|  Drumlin Deposits |  Dune Sand |
|  Outwash |  Bedrock |



origin since they did not correspond in elevation to the highest lacustrine features farther to the east. South of Munising in southern Alger County, and northern Delta County, observations of lacustrine features are lacking. Based on this dearth of observations, the anomalous lacustrine features near Munising and the configuration of the moraine-outwash systems in that area, Hough postulated that: (1) the highest stage of Lake Algonquin did not extend into the Lake Superior basin because it was dammed by glacial ice and (2) by the time the Au Train-Whitefish valley system was ice-free, Algonquin lake waters were at such a low level as to prevent a lake connection from occurring between the Lake Superior and Lake Michigan basins in that valley.

Glacial Lake Duluth, which is assumed to have been contemporaneous with the main Algonquin stage but confined to the western part of the Lake Superior basin, is thought by Hough to have used the Au Train-Whitefish valley system as its spillway following the unblocking of this passageway by the glacial ice during the "Upper Group" of lake stages in the Lake Michigan basin. The resultant deluge is postulated to have inundated all but the highest moraines in Delta and Alger counties.

During further retreat of the ice front to the north and east, the water levels in both of the above-mentioned basins dropped to a very low elevation, the lowest of these in the Lake Michigan basin being Lake Chippewa. This subsidence occurred between about 10,500 and 9570 ± 150 years ago (Broecker and Farrand, 1963).

Following the Lake Chippewa period, water levels rose, and presumably by 5720 ± 250 years B.P., they were close to the present-

day levels (based on the buried ash tree referred to in Chapter 3). By 3500 years B.P., a stable level was reached in both basins. This level has been given the name Lake Nipissing and the present elevations of its beaches rise from 609 feet above sea level at Escanaba to 629 feet at Munising (Leverett and Taylor, 1915).

Following Lake Nipissing times, water levels dropped about 10 feet and became stable enough at that point to be classified as a separate lake stage. The name given to this stage was Lake Algoma and it has been dated at about 2500 years B.P. (Hough, 1958). Lake Algoma beaches and terraces have been identified on Garden Peninsula (eastern Delta County) at elevations of 590 to 600 feet (Leverett and Taylor, 1915; Bergquist, 1936). In Schoolcraft County, further east, beaches are also present which are transitional between the Nipissing and Algoma levels. Bergquist states that these beaches were formed either during the lowering of the Nipissing waters or by storm waves of Lake Algoma.

The Algoma shore in Schoolcraft County is not traceable as a continuous feature but occurs rather as more or less disconnected units along the Lake Michigan shore. In certain areas, the Algoma features are very definite but in the main they are either obscured by low dune developments or are missing entirely as a consequence of later wave activity. In several places a series of low fore-dune ridges or limestone rubble ridges extend outward from the Algoma shore features to the present shore. Bergquist states that these ridges may represent storm wave deposits of the present lake.

Storm waves are examples of short-period fluctuations in lake levels. The maximum rise resulting from short-period fluctuations that has been observed at gage sites on Lake Michigan is 2.8 feet at

Calumet Harbor, Illinois. However, the ability of the wind to raise water levels is greatest in bays and extremities of the lake especially when the wind is blowing toward these locations. At the east end of Lake Erie, for instance, the maximum short-period rise recorded was 8.4 feet (Laidly, 1962).

The monthly average level of Lake Michigan reached the maximum recorded value of 583.6 feet above sea level in June, 1886. This peak marked the end of a four-year period during which the monthly average level exceeded 583 feet each summer. No other comparable period has been recorded (Laidly, 1962).

The writer has identified what he believes are Algoma terraces cut into limestone bedrock at several locations on Stonington Peninsula and on the east side of Ogontz Bay in Delta County. These terraces invariably occur between the 590 and 600-foot contour lines. In some areas, terraces or low, dune-like ridges are present above Algoma wave-cut cliffs and below Lake Nipissing terraces. In several areas, a series of parallel, low, fore-dune ridges extend outward from the base of Algoma wave-cut cliffs to the present beach. A very conspicuous area of ridges such as these is to be found at the head of Big Bay de Noc although no Algoma cliff was identified at the upper end of that series of ridges.

Site Locations

Three sites are located on low dunes below Lake Algoma wave-cut cliffs. These dunes are considered to be post-Algoma in age based on their similarity to those described by Bergquist and since buried soils are present beneath a relatively unleached sand cap varying in thickness from six inches to a foot. Excavations in the vicinity of one of these sites (Site A1) revealed man-made wood chips and a buried tree trunk

beneath the sand cap. Ages of two of the larger trees growing on each of these three sites did not exceed 70 years. Since lake level records for Lake Michigan indicate that from 1882 through 1886 the monthly average lake level during the peak months (summer) was between 583 and 584 feet, a portion of the surface now beneath the sand cap would have been inundated and storm waves may have inundated most of it. Since logging began in the general area between 1880 and 1890, the sand cap on these surfaces was probably deposited no earlier than 1880 and in all likelihood was deposited during and immediately following the high lake levels in the mid-1880's. Until further investigations are made, these sites will be collectively referred to as being post-Algoma in age.

These three sites are designated as A1, A2 and A3 with the numbers varying directly with the apparent degree of Podzol development. Site A1 is about 100 yards from the present beach and is adjacent to the dune heath (mainly Juniperus spp.) zone. Site A2 is about 200 yards inland and is within a few hundred yards of Site A1. Site A3 is about 16 miles northeast of Sites A1 and A2; it is also about 200 yards inland. Sites A1 and A2 are bounded on the south and west by water and on the north by a boggy area. Site A3 is bounded by water to the south, by bog to the east and northeast, but by well-drained uplands to the west and northwest (site locations are shown in Figures 19A and B).

Two sites are located at levels between those of the A sites and Lake Nipissing terraces. The parent material at each site is composed of a stratum of medium to fine sand overlying a calcareous stratum of coarse sand, gravel and gastropod shells. These sites are designated as B1 and B2 on the basis of a darker upper illuvial horizon in the B2

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting. The second part outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data, including surveys, interviews, and focus groups. The third part presents the results of the study, showing a clear trend towards increased participation in community programs. The fourth part discusses the implications of these findings for future research and policy-making. The final part concludes with a summary of the key points and a call to action for further research.

The data collected from the surveys and interviews indicates a significant increase in the number of people participating in community programs over the past five years. This increase is attributed to a variety of factors, including improved access to information, increased awareness of the benefits of community participation, and a growing sense of responsibility among citizens. The findings suggest that there is a strong need for continued efforts to promote community participation and to ensure that all citizens have the opportunity to contribute to their communities.

The results of the study also highlight the importance of providing adequate resources and support for community programs. This includes providing training and technical assistance to program staff, as well as ensuring that programs are well-funded and have a clear mission and vision. The study also found that there is a need for more effective communication and outreach efforts to reach a wider audience of potential participants.

In conclusion, the study has shown that there is a strong need for continued efforts to promote community participation and to ensure that all citizens have the opportunity to contribute to their communities. The findings suggest that there is a strong need for continued efforts to provide adequate resources and support for community programs, as well as for more effective communication and outreach efforts.

soil. The B1 site is bounded by moist sites and is about 100 yards from the Bark River. The B2 site is bounded by dry sites and is about 500 yards northwest of Site A3.

Two sites are located in the area which was inundated by the waters from Lake Duluth as they spilled southward into the Lake Michigan basin. Both of these sites lie well above the highest Lake Nipissing features therefore the land surfaces are of Sub-Duluth (Hough, 1958) age. These two sites are designated as C1 and C2 on the basis of a darker upper illuvial horizon in the C2 soil. Site C1 is bounded on the west by an extensive lowland area which begins at the bottom of the escarpment which leads down from the terrace on which Site C1 is located. Site C1 is about 100 yards from the escarpment. Site C2 is surrounded by well-drained sands with occasional pits typical of outwash plains. Both of these sites lie inland more than 10 miles from either Lake Michigan or Lake Superior.

Site D1 is located near the top of a moraine which apparently was not inundated by the Sub-Duluth deluge. This moraine is a part of the Newberry Morainic System (Bergquist, 1936), and as such, would be of Valdres age. Site D1 is well inland from the Great Lakes but is situated about $3/4$ of a mile south of an extensive area of small lakes, all of which lie at elevations 100 to 130 feet lower than Site D1.

The approximate ages in years of the surfaces at these sites are therefore assumed to be as follows:

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

soil. The B1 site is bounded by moist sites and is about 100 yards from the Bark River. The B2 site is bounded by dry sites and is about 500 yards northwest of Site A3.

Two sites are located in the area which was inundated by the waters from Lake Duluth as they spilled southward into the Lake Michigan basin. Both of these sites lie well above the highest Lake Nipissing features therefore the land surfaces are of Sub-Duluth (Hough, 1958) age. These two sites are designated as C1 and C2 on the basis of a darker upper illuvial horizon in the C2 soil. Site C1 is bounded on the west by an extensive lowland area which begins at the bottom of the escarpment which leads down from the terrace on which Site C1 is located. Site C1 is about 100 yards from the escarpment. Site C2 is surrounded by well-drained sands with occasional pits typical of outwash plains. Both of these sites lie inland more than 10 miles from either Lake Michigan or Lake Superior.

Site D1 is located near the top of a moraine which apparently was not inundated by the Sub-Duluth deluge. This moraine is a part of the Newberry Morainic System (Bergquist, 1936), and as such, would be of Valdres age. Site D1 is well inland from the Great Lakes but is situated about 3/4 of a mile south of an extensive area of small lakes, all of which lie at elevations 100 to 130 feet lower than Site D1.

The approximate ages in years of the surfaces at these sites are therefore assumed to be as follows:

SITE	AGE-HOUGH CHRONOLOGY	AGE-BROECKER AND FARRAND CHRONOLOGY
A1	post-Algoma (writer's estimate)	-
A2	post-Algoma (writer's estimate)	-
A3	post-Algoma (writer's estimate)	-
B1	3000 (writer's estimate)	-
B2	3000 (writer's estimate)	-
C1	7500	10,000
C2	7500	10,000
D1	8500	10,500

CHAPTER 9. METHODS USED IN ECOSYSTEM INVESTIGATIONS

Forest Composition

Forest composition at each site was determined by the use of a basal area prism with a soil pit as plot center. In these descriptions, the following terms are used: (1) "dominants" which refers to those trees having their crowns above, or at the same level as, crowns of the neighboring trees; (2) "intermediates" which refers to those components from one inch in diameter (at breast height) up to, but not including, the dominant trees; (3) "reproduction" which refers to tree reproduction and includes seedlings and saplings up to one inch in diameter. In the individual site descriptions, these terms are abbreviated to D, I and R.

Humus Types

The humus types of the profiles studied are classified according to the system developed by the Committee on Forest Humus Classification, Forest Soils Subdivision, Soil Science Society of America (Hoover and Lunt, 1952). These designations are cited preceding each profile description.

The initial appearance of the in situ Rubicon sand humus layer, Site C1, suggested a mor humus type. Closer inspection, however, revealed that what appeared to be an H-layer was actually a mixture of bleached sand grains and black humus which graded rather abruptly into the underlying E_m (A2) horizon. The estimation of the percent organic matter based on organic carbon content revealed that this dark horizon contained only about 7% organic matter therefore the humus layer seemed to be most appropriately classified as a Shallow Sand Mull.

There was some question as to whether the upper humic horizon of Site A3 met the specifications for an H-layer since it contained

scattered, bleached sand grains. Since this horizon was found to contain 29% organic matter and graded gradually into the Vh horizons below, the upper humic horizon was considered to be an H-layer and the humus type was classified as a thick duff-mull. In a recent paper, White (1965) states that there is no evidence of biological incorporation of organic matter in some Lake States humus types which morphologically appear to be duff-mulls. The Vh (A1) horizons underlying the Oh horizons of such soils usually contain less than 4% organic matter and therefore it was felt that such humus types should be classified as mors rather than duff-mulls. It is possible that the humus layer of Site A3 is also of this type but confirming data other than % O.M. is lacking. Consequently, the humus layer is tentatively classified strictly according to its morphology.

The humus layers of Profiles A1, B2 and D1 definitely lack an H-layer and exhibit a gradual decrease in organic matter with depth. In Profile D1, however, there was a gradual decrease from the Vh1 to the Vh2 and then an abrupt decrease from the Vh2 to the Vh3. It seems plausible that the Vh3 contains mostly infiltrated rather than biologically incorporated organic matter. In Profile B2 also, the lowermost Vh horizon may contain mostly infiltrated organic matter. Since these problems cannot be resolved with the data at hand, these humus layers are classified as mulls. Due to the looseness and low organic matter content of the humus layer in Profile A1, it is classified as a sand mull. The other two are classified as coarse or medium mulls.

The lack of an Oh horizon on a well-developed Podzol may be a residual effect from disturbances during earlier lumbering operations.

However, the height of the trees and the density of the stand are such that the writer feels that an Oh horizon would have subsequently developed if the foliar composition of the stand were conducive to such a development.

Soil Profile Descriptions

Soil profile descriptions were made at the time of sampling (July and August, 1961). Horizon designations are those suggested by Whiteside (1959). Designations for the horizons in the following profile descriptions have the following equivalents in the nomenclature outlined in the 1962 supplement to the Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 1951):

Of = O1 (F layer)

Oh = O2 (H layer)

Vh = A1 (and H layers containing less than 20% organic matter)*

Em = A2

Ih1b = Bh1r

Ih1i = Bh1r

Ih1c = Bh1r (or Bhm if cemented horizon is at least 90% continuous)

I1b = B1r

I1i = B1r

W = C (or C1 formerly)

P = C (or C2 formerly)

U = II C (or formerly, D)

p = b (buried soil)

*The above mentioned supplement stipulates that organic horizons of mineral soils should contain more than 20% organic matter if the mineral fraction has no clay. This criterion was used to separate Oh from Vh horizons in this study.

Colors are for moist soils; color names are those of the ISCC-NBS (U.S. National Bureau of Standards, 1955). Acidity was determined with a Hellige-Truog pH kit (pH meter values are listed with the soil test data).

SITE A1: SAND REGOSOL UNDER BALSAM FIR

Location: SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 11, Twp. 38N, Rge. 22W

Drainage: well-drained (water table at 7 feet in summer of 1961)

Slope and aspect: negligible

Topography: slightly undulating to level

Landform: low dunes

Elevation: between 580 and 590 foot contours on topographic map

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 90 sq. ft.;

balsam fir - 89%, DR;

paper birch - 11%, D.

Humus type: deep sand mull

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	+1 to 0	balsam fir debris; white fungal mycelia; pH variable, spots of 5.0, 6.5 and 8.0.
Vh1	0 - 1	sand; black; pH 8.0.
Vh2	1 - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; brownish gray (10YR 3/1); pH 8.0.
P	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	sand; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 8.0.
pVh	10 - 14 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; dark grayish yellowish brown (10YR 2/2); pH 8.0.
pHb	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; moderate yellowish brown (10YR 5/4); pH 8.0.
P	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 66	sand; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 8.0.

SITE A2: EASTPORT SAND UNDER PINE

Location: SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 12, Twp. 38N, Rge. 22W

Drainage: well-drained (water table at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet in summer of 1961)

Slope and aspect: negligible

Topography: slightly undulating to level

Landform: low dunes

Elevation: 590 feet

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 140 sq. ft.;

white pine - 29%, D;

balsam fir - 21%, I;

aspen - 21%, D;

white-cedar - 21%, I;

red pine - 7%, D;

paper birch - 7%, D.

Humus type: thick mor

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	+2 $\frac{1}{4}$ to +1 $\frac{1}{2}$	mostly coniferous debris; yellow and white fungal mycelia; pH variable, spots of 5.0 and 6.5.
Oh	+1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 0	black humus with scattered, bleached sand grains; pH 4.0.
Em	0 - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; grayish yellowish brown (10YR 5/2); pH 4.0 - 5.0.
Eib	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 6 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; strong yellowish brown (10YR 5/6); pH 5.2.
I/pV	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 12 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; moderate yellowish brown (10YR 4/3); pH 8.0.
P	12 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 66	sand; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 8.0.

• • • • •

• •

• • • • •

• •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• •

• • • • •

• •

• • • • •

• •

SITE A3: EASTPORT SAND UNDER RED OAK

Location: NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 24, Twp. 40N, Rge. 20W

Drainage: well-drained

Slope and aspect: negligible

Topography: slightly undulating to level

Landform: low dunes

Elevation: between 580 and 590 foot contours

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 120 sq. ft.;

red oak - 67%, D;

white pine - 25%, D;

sugar maple - 8%, DIR.

Humus type: thick duff-mull

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	+1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 0	pine and hardwood debris; white fungal mycelia; pH 6.2.
Oh	0 - 1	dark grayish yellowish brown to brownish gray (10YR 2/1-3/1) humus; scattered, bleached sand grains; pH 5.0.
Vh1	1 - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	brownish gray (10YR 3/1) humus and sand mixture; pH 4.0.
Vh2	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; light brownish gray (10YR 5/1); pH 4.0.
Em	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; light grayish brown (7.5YR 6/2); pH 5.0.
Iib	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; strong yellowish brown (10YR 5/6); pH 5.2.
pVh	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 11-3/4	sand; brownish gray (10YR 4/1); pH 6.0.
pEm	11-3/4 - 12-3/4	sand; light grayish yellowish brown (10YR 6/3); pH 6.0.
pIib	12-3/4 - 16-3/4	sand; strong yellowish brown (10YR 5/6); pH 6.0.
W	16-3/4 - 38	sand; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 7.0.
P	38 - 66+	sand; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 8.0.

SITE B1: RUBICON SAND UNDER HEMLOCK

Location: NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 27, Twp. 37N, Rge. 24W

Drainage: well-drained

Slope and aspect: zero

Topography: slightly undulating to level

Landform: low dunes ("Upper Algoma")

Elevation: 595 feet

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 220 sq. ft.;

eastern hemlock - 36%, DIR;

yellow birch - 23%, D;

white pine - 18%, D;

paper birch - 14%, D;

white spruce - 5%, D;

balsam fir - 4%, DR;

red maple - 0, R.

Humus type: thick mor

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	+3 to +2	Gymnosperm and Angiosperm debris; white fungal mycelia; pH variable, from 4 to 7.
Oh	+2 to 0	black to dark gray humus with scattered bleached sand grains; white and yellow fungal mycelia; pH 4.0.
Vh	0 - $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; grayish brown (5YR 4/2); pH 4.0.
Em	$\frac{1}{2}$ - $7\frac{1}{2}$	sand; light grayish brown (7.5YR 6/3); pH 4.0.
Ih1b	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - $9\frac{1}{2}$	sand; strong brown (5YR 4/8); pH 4.0.
I1b	$9\frac{1}{2}$ - 40	sand; strong yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/8); pH 6.0.
P	40 - 66	sand; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 8.0.
U	66+	sand, gravel, gastropod shells and shell fragments; pH 8.0.

SITE B2: EAST LAKE SAND UNDER RED OAK

Location: SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 24, Twp. 40N, Rge. 20W

Drainage: well-drained

Slope and aspect: 3% east

Topography: undulating

Landform: low dunes ("Upper Algoma")

Elevation: 595 feet

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 130 sq. ft.;

red oak - 54%, DI;

sugar maple - 31%, DIR;

beech - 8%, DI;

basswood - 8%, DI.

Humus type: very deep coarse or medium mill

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	+1/8 to 0	hardwood debris; pH 7.0.
Vh1	0 - 2	black humus and sand mixture; pH variable, spots of 4.0 and 6.5.
Vh2	2 - 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; brownish gray (10YR 3/1); pH 4.0.
Em	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 6 but mostly absent	sand; grayish yellowish brown (10YR 5/2); pH 4.5.
Ih1b	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; strong brown (5YR 3/6); pH 4.8.
Ih1b	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 15 $\frac{1}{4}$	sand; strong yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/8); pH 6.0.
I/P	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 26	sand; dark orange yellow (10YR 6/6); pH 6.0.
U	26+	coarse sand, gravel and gastropod shells; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4); pH 8.0.

SITE C1: RUBICON SAND UNDER RED PINE

Location: NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 7, Twp. 42N, Rge. 20W

Drainage: well-drained (water table deeper than 14 feet)

Slope and aspect: negligible

Topography: level

Landform: plain

Elevation: 750 feet

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 160 sq. ft.;

red pine - 100%, D;

red maple - 0, R;

balsam fir - 0, R.

Humus type: shallow sand mull

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ to 0	pine debris; white fungal mycelia; pH 4.5.
Vh	0 - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	black humus and sand mixture; yellow fungal mycelia; pH 4.0.
Em	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 6	sand; light grayish brown (5YR 5/2); pH 4.0.
Thib	6 - 13	sand; moderate brown (7.5YR 4/4); pH 5.0.
Hib	13 - 35	sand; strong yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/6); pH 6.0.
W1	35 - 156	sand; light brown (7.5YR 5/4); pH 6.0.
W2	156 +	fine sand; light brown (5YR 5/3); pH 6.5.

SITE C2: KALKASKA SAND UNDER HEMLOCK

Location: NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 10, Twp. 45N, Rge. 19W, Alger County Michigan

Drainage: well-drained (water table deeper than 14 feet)

Slope and aspect: 3% south

Topography: undulating

Landform: outwash plain

Elevation: 900 feet

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 160 sq. ft.;

hemlock - 58%, DI;

yellow birch - 21%, D;

red maple - 14%, I;

balsam fir - 7%, I.

Humus type: thick mor

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Of	+3 to +2	coniferous and hardwood debris; white fungal mycelia; pH variable, 4.0 with spots of 6.0.
Oh	+2 to 0	black humus; yellow fungal mycelia; pH 4.0.
Eu	0 - 6	sand; light grayish brown (7.5YR 6/2); pH 4.0.
Ih1b	6 - 8	sand; dark brown (5YR 2/3); pH 4.0.
Ih1c	8 - 14	sand; discontinuous, indurated tongues; dark grayish brown (5YR 2/2); pH 5.5.
Ib1	8 - 26	sand; strong yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/8); pH 5.5.
I/W	26 - 38	sand; strong yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/6); pH 5.5.
W	38 - 96+	sand; light brown (7.5YR 6/4); pH 6.0.

SITE D1: KALKASKA SAND UNDER SUGAR MAPLE

Location: NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 7, Twp. 43N, Rge. 18W

Drainage: well-drained (water table deeper than 14 feet)

Slope and aspect: 4% east

Topography: rolling

Landform: moraine

Elevation: 890 feet

Forest characteristics: basal area/acre = 180 sq. ft.;

sugar maple - 89%, DIR;

black cherry - 11%, DR.

Humus type: very deep coarse or medium mull

Field description of horizons:

<u>Horizon</u>	<u>Depth (in.)</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
Vh1	0 - $\frac{1}{2}$	black humus and sand mixture; pH 5.0.
Vh2	$\frac{1}{2}$ - 1	sand; very dark gray (5YR 3/1); pH 6.0.
Vh3	1 - 5	sand; dark gray (5YR 4/1); pH 5.0.
Em	5 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; reddish gray (5YR 5/2); pH 5.8.
Ih1b1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	sand; dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2); pH 6.2.
Ih1b2	10 - 14	sand; reddish brown (5YR 4/3); pH 6.8.
Ib1	14 - 31 $\frac{1}{2}$	sand; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6); pH 5.5.
W1	31 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 144	sand; yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/4); pH 6.0.
W2	144 - 168	sand with thin, orange to pink loamy sand bands; sand-brown (7.5YR 5/4); acid.

Pollen Analyses

Three Lakes Bog is located approximately 100 yards south of Site C2.

The bog is surrounded by sand for at least 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles in every direction.

The soil type surrounding the bog for at least $\frac{1}{4}$ mile in every direction

is Kalkaska sand (Veatch, et al., 1934 and confirmation by writer). The margin of the bog is bounded by steep slopes; consequently well-drained soils are encountered within a few feet of the bog margin. The bog contains $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet of peat overlying sand into which some organic matter has been incorporated. The surface of the bog is completely covered with a mat of sphagnum interspersed with leatherleaf. The forest composition immediately around the bog contains a somewhat higher percentage of red maple and alder (Alnus rugosa) than is found farther from the bog margin. Tree species found in the upland areas around the bog which are not included in the Site C2 description are white pine, American beech and white spruce. Sugar maple was notably absent in this forest cover type which was designated as hemlock on the 1954 U.S. Forest Service Timber Survey map of Hiawatha National Forest.

Sampling of the peat bog was accomplished with the use of a Hiller borer by Dr. A. T. Cross of the Geology and Botany departments, Michigan State University, and the author. Samples were collected from three- to six-inch intervals within the peat itself and as a continuous core for the first six inches of the underlying peat-sand mixture. The samples were kept frozen until macerations were begun and kept under refrigeration between subsequent sub-samplings.

The first maceration technique employed was simply the boiling of the wet sub-sample in 10% NH_4OH . This treatment did not isolate the pollen grains sufficiently, therefore bleaching with sodium hypochlorite prior to the NH_4OH treatment was tried. This treatment, even in dilute concentrations, destroyed all the birch pollen. Sodium chlorate, however, proved to be safe to use (standard treatment used by several palynologists; see Brown, 1960).

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

• •

•

•

• • •

•

—

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

The technique finally employed was as follows: (1) About an inch of wet peat was loosely packed into a 40 ml centrifuge tube and 10% NH_4OH was added until the peat was completely covered. The tube was then placed in a 100°C water bath for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour with occasional stirring. Next the mixture was centrifuged at 2500 rpm for 5 minutes and the supernatant liquid decanted. The residue was then washed with water and centrifuged with subsequent decantation. The residue was next dehydrated with glacial acetic acid followed by centrifugation and decantation. (2) For lignin oxidation, 5 ml of glacial acetic acid, 5 ml of 50% NaClO_3 and 1 ml of concentrated HCl was added to the centrifuge tube and the mixture stirred and allowed to bleach. The tube was then filled with glacial acetic acid, centrifuged and decanted, then washed twice with glacial acetic acid with centrifugation and decantation. This technique is recommended by Faegri and Iversen (see Brown, 1960). (3) For cellulose decomposition, an Erdtman (see Brown, 1960) acetolysis mixture (9 parts acetic anhydride to one part concentrated H_2SO_4) was added to the residue, and the mixture placed in an 80°C water bath. The bath was then brought to the boiling point and allowed to boil for two minutes. The tube was then centrifuged, the liquid decanted and the residue washed with glacial acetic acid followed by centrifugation and decantation. The residue was finally washed with water (followed by centrifugation and decantation) until a clear supernatant liquid was obtained. The resultant residue was then strained through a double layer of cheese cloth with concurrent washing. The suspension was concentrated by centrifugation and transferred to vials from which slide preparations were made.

Pollen counts were made on glycerine mounts only. Size frequency

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and what problems they are trying to solve. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept that addresses the need. This is often done through brainstorming and sketching ideas.

• The next step is to create a prototype. A prototype is a small-scale model of the product that is used to test the concept and gather feedback. This can be done using various materials and techniques, depending on the product. The prototype is then used to make improvements and refine the design.

• Once the prototype is refined, the next step is to create a business plan. This involves determining the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. The business plan is then used to secure funding and launch the product.

• The final step in the process is to launch the product and monitor its performance. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and market trends. If the product is successful, it may be expanded into new markets or new products may be developed.

• The process of creating a new product is a complex one that involves many steps and a lot of time and money. However, it is also a very rewarding process that can lead to the creation of a successful business and the improvement of people's lives.

distributions were made on pine pollen grains using the distance between upper wing insertions as the criterion. The resulting bar graph indicated a normal curve distribution around a distinct 44-micron peak and a suggestion of another peak at 55 microns. The 44-micron peak was attributed to the presence of jack pine and red pine pollen based on the study of Cain and Cain (1948). Based on the presence of a "saddle" in the distribution curve at 50 microns, all pine pollen grains having dimensions greater than 50 microns were considered to be from white pine. Two hundred tree pollen grains were counted per slide. Non-arboreal pollen was not considered except to note that it was not prevalent at any level.

Foliar Analyses

A composite foliage sample was collected from one tree of one or more representative species on each of five plots. The samples were collected between 9 a.m. and 12 noon during the first two weeks of September, 1961. Collections were made from the southern, lower one-third of the crowns only. In the case of conifer foliage, only the current year's growth was sampled.

The samples were subjected to oven-drying on the day of their collection; drying was accomplished at 70°C. The oven-dried samples were ground in a Wiley mill and then turned over to Dr. A. L. Kenworthy of the Horticulture Department at Michigan State University. With the exception of total nitrogen, the elemental analyses were done spectroscopically.

Soil Microflora Studies

The humus-containing horizons from all A, B and C sites were sampled to obtain a quantitative estimate of the bacteria, actinomycetes

and fungi. Two samples were taken from each horizon; one sample was frozen for later determination of moisture content and nitrifying capacity; sub-samples were taken from the other sample for slide preparation. Slides were prepared within 24 hours after the collection of the samples; the preparation technique used was that of Jones and Mollison (1948). Three slides were prepared from each sub-sample; counts were made by the use of random traverses. Stained bacterial cells were counted with no regard for cell-size differences. In the case of fungal hyphae, however, four diameter classes were established and length measurements were made with the use of a calibrated ocular grid; separate counts were made for unstained hyphal fragments. Actinomycetes were enumerated by length measurements of stained filaments only.

Total Soil Carbon and Organic Matter Determinations

Total carbon was determined in duplicate by the wet combustion method of Allison (1960). The values obtained can be interpreted as organic carbon except for those of the Vh2 horizon of Profile A1; this horizon contained carbonates as well as organic matter.

Bulk Density of Soil Horizons

In order to evaluate the total amounts of organic matter (and other constituents) as well as concentrations it was necessary to estimate the bulk density of the various horizons. This was done by weighing the quantity of dry soil necessary to fill a sampling spoon calibrated to hold 2.5 grams of a soil having a bulk density of 82.6 lb./cu. ft. or 2,000,000 lb./acre furrow slice (AFS). The weight of soil per AFS was calculated by the ratio:

$$\frac{\text{wgt. of sample}}{\text{lb./AFS}} = \frac{2.5}{2,000,000}$$

The percentage of the various constituents times the weight of soil per AFS (in pounds) then gives the pounds of the constituents per AFS.

Pounds of constituents per horizon-acre (#/HA) = $\frac{\text{thickness of horizon}}{6 \frac{2}{3}} \times \#/\text{AFS}$. The thickness used for P, W and U horizons was determined by subtracting the solum thickness from 66 or 96 inches. Although sampling at 96 inches was only done in the case of Profile C1, visual examination and pH readings in the field did not indicate the necessity for sampling at this depth.

Total Soil Nitrogen Determinations

Total nitrogen was determined in duplicate by the Kjeldahl method essentially as described by Jackson (1958), except that no selenium was used.

Soil Organic Matter Fractionation

Alkali-soluble organic matter was extracted and fractionated according to the method outlined by Stevenson (1960). The lignin of the humic acid fraction was subjected to a thermo-decomposition process (see Johnston, 1964) and the products of decomposition were determined by paper and gas chromatography*. No analyses were made on the fulvic acid fraction.

Crenic Acid and Nitrate Production of Soil Horizons

The Oh, Vh and Ih samples used for this study were frozen shortly

*Degradation and chromatography was performed by Dr. Harry H. Johnston of Wilmington College, Wilmington, Ohio.

after their collection and kept frozen until sub-samples were taken. In the laboratory, either 5 or 10 gram sub-samples were placed in carbon filter tubes and leached to determine the initial nitrate content. Leaching was accomplished by using 60 ml of distilled water and vacuum, then adjusting the leachate volume to 60 ml. One to four ml aliquots were taken from the leachate for nitrate determination using phenoldi-sulfonic acid (Stanford and Hamway, 1955). The leached sub-samples were brought to a constant moisture tension by using full vacuum; then they were transferred to an incubator at 30°C. Following the initial incubation period, the sub-samples were leached at weekly intervals with 60 ml of distilled water and then re-incubated. The water-soluble organic matter (designated as crenic acid) appearing in the leachates was measured relatively by determining the percent transmittance of the leachate at a wave length of 370 mμ (maximum absorption was actually in the ultra-violet, beyond the range of the colorimeter used). A Beckman glass electrode pH meter was used for determining the acidity of the leachates.

Soil treatments consisted of: (1) inoculation with a 1:10,000 suspension of an actively nitrifying garden soil; (2) fertilization with 50 ppm P (as ordinary super phosphate) and 0.25% Ca (as lime); and (3) both of the above treatments combined. Two replicates of 10 grams each were used for the controls and single 5-gram samples were used for the treatments.

Extractable Iron and Aluminum in Soil Horizons

Iron and aluminum were extracted from duplicate 10-gram samples of soil by the sodium dithionite-citrate-bicarbonate method (Jackson and Mehra, 1960). An aliquot of the extract was taken and the organic matter

therein digested in a ternary mixture of concentrated acids (100 ml HNO_3 , 10 ml H_2SO_4 and 40 ml HClO_4). Heating was continued until the solutions were evaporated to dryness. The resulting white residue was taken up in dilute (1N) HCl and brought up to 50 ml with distilled water. Aliquots were then taken for iron and aluminum determinations.

Iron was determined by the KSCN colorimetric method (Jackson, 1956).

Aluminum was determined by the aluminon method using the modifications recommended by Franzmeier (1962) in his work with similar soils.

Available Phosphorus* in Soil Horizons

Available phosphorus was extracted from a 2.5 g sample of soil (approximately 2.5 g in the case of horizons below the upper humus horizon) with 20 ml of 0.03N NH_4F mixed with 0.025N HCl (Bray and Kurtz, 1945). The suspensions were shaken for one minute and then filtered. Phosphorus in solution was determined colorimetrically using the ammonium molybdate-hydrochloric acid solution of Dickson and Bray (1940) and the 1-amino, 2-naphthol, 4-sulfonic acid reducing agent developed by Fiske and Subbarow (1925).

Exchangeable Bases* in Soil Horizons

Exchangeable bases were extracted by adding 20 ml of neutral 0.1N NH_4OAc to 2.5 g of soil (approximately 2.5 g in the case of horizons below the upper humus horizon), shaking the suspension for one minute and filtering. Calcium, magnesium and potassium were determined on the extracts using a flame photometer.

*Determinations made by Soil Testing Laboratory, Soil Science Department, Michigan State University.

Reaction* of Soil Horizons

Reaction was determined in a soil-water paste (1:1 volume ratio) with a Beckman glass electrode pH meter.

Mechanical Analyses of Soil Horizons

Mechanical analyses were made by the pipette method (Kilmer and Alexander, 1949) for the <50 micron particles and by dry sieving in the case of the sands. Determinations were made in duplicate.

A 10.0 gram sample was placed in a tall 600 ml beaker and the organic matter in it digested with 30% H_2O_2 (technical grade) and heating. At the end of the digestion, while the suspensions were still hot, 1N HCl was added to the samples containing carbonates until further additions induced no reactions. The samples were then filtered through a 9 cm Buchner funnel with suction, using a hard (Whatman No. 50) filter paper. The residues in the funnels were washed several times to remove chloride and then transferred to shaker bottles. The suspensions in the shaker bottles were titrated with 0.1N NaOH to the phenolphthalein endpoint (pH 9) and then shaken for 24 hours in a reciprocating shaker. The dispersed samples were then washed through a 300-mesh sieve. The sand collected in the sieve was oven-dried, fractionated by shaking in a nest of sieves on a mechanical shaker for 15 minutes, and then the resultant fractions weighed. The silt and clay passing through the 300-mesh sieve into a sedimentation cylinder was diluted with distilled water up to a known volume and allowed to come to room temperature (constantly 20°C). The suspension

*Determinations made by Soil Testing Laboratory, Soil Science Department, Michigan State University.

was then transferred to a 2-liter beaker and while stirring, 25 ml aliquots were removed with a pipette, transferred to weighing bottles, oven-dried, and then weighed. The remaining suspension in the beaker was transferred back to the sedimentation cylinder which was then shaken end-over-end (to disperse the sediments evenly throughout). The suspension was then allowed to stand for the lengths of time (calculated on the basis of Stoke's law) necessary for particles of a certain size and density to pass a given point in the suspension. At these calculated times, aliquots were taken with a pipette as before, oven-dried and then weighed.

CHAPTER 10. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Pollen Analyses of Three Lakes Bog

The results of the pollen grain counts are shown in Table 6 and illustrated graphically in Figure 20.

The data indicate that the beginning of pollen accumulation in Three Lakes Bog was during the jack pine period suggested by Zumberge and Potzger (1956). If Broecker and Farrand's proposed chronology of lake events is correct, the bog could not have been in existence prior to about 10,000 years B.P., since the area was inundated by the Sub-Duluth deluge at approximately that time. According to Fries (1962), this period was characterized by decreasing spruce and increasing pine (especially jack pine) with pine dominance in existence by $9,150 \pm 130$ years B.P. Evidence that pollen accumulation in Three Lakes Bog began at the beginning of the pine period and not later is derived from the data of Wilson and Webster (1942) which indicates that the initial dominance, the subsequent decline and resumption of dominance by jack pine pollen occurred at the beginning of the pine period in north central Wisconsin. Fries' data indicate that jack pine dominance lasted until about 7300 ± 140 years B.P. in northeastern Minnesota with other pines being dominant from that time until the late post-glacial increase of spruce and fir occurred. Pollen from Three Lakes Bog, however, indicates that jack pine remained dominant until the late post-glacial increase of spruce and fir occurred. This variance is probably related to the large area of sand soils in which Three Lakes Bog is located.

Following the initial jack and red pine dominance, white pines apparently began to succeed the other pines concurrent with an increase

FIG. 20

POLLEN DIAGRAM OF THREE LAKES BOG

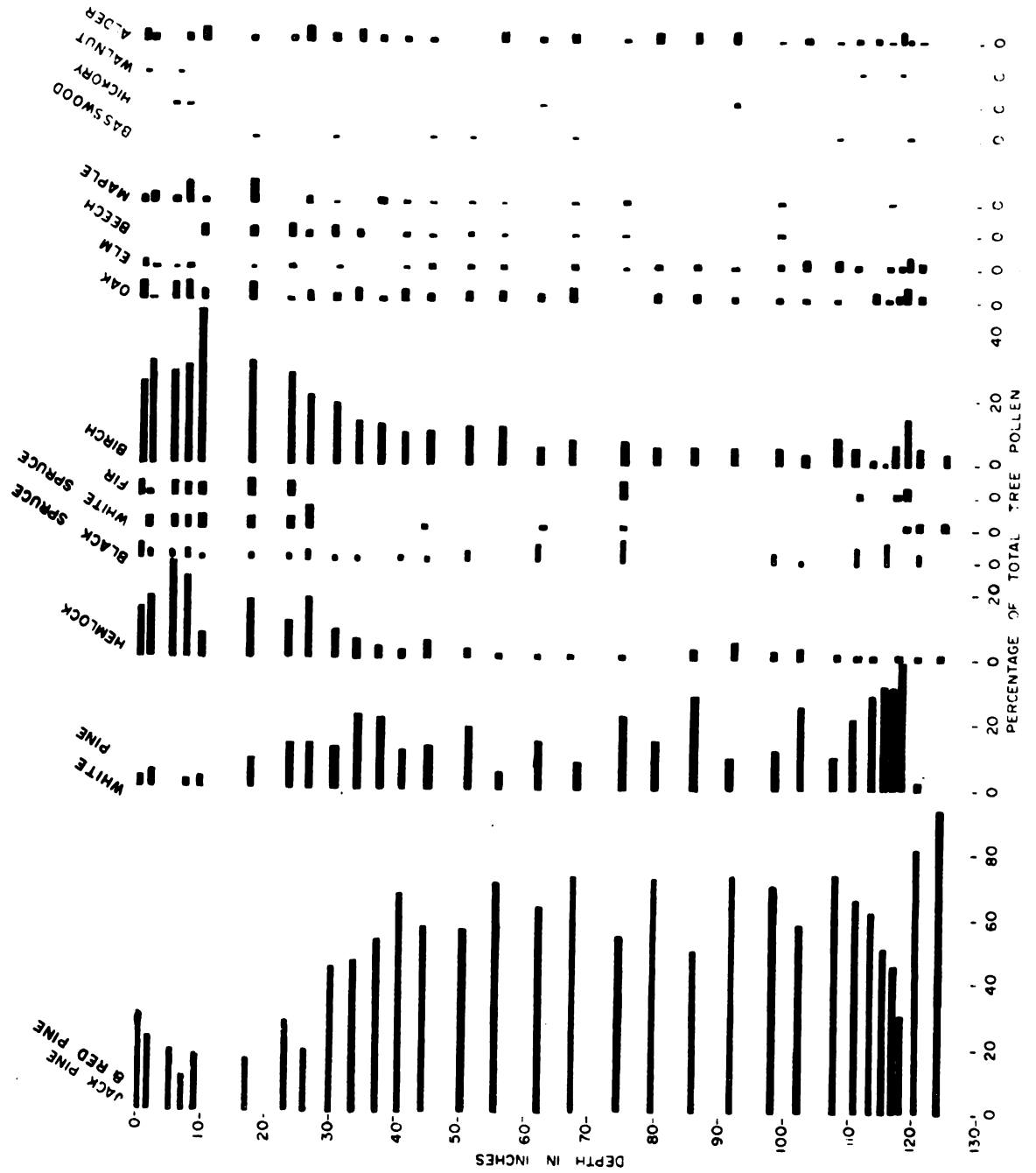


TABLE 6. TREE POLLEN PERCENTAGES IN THREE LAKES BOG

Depth in Inches	Plines and Spruce	Jack and Red Pine	White Pine	Black Spruce	White Spruce	Balsam Fir	Hemlock	Birch	Oak	Elm	Beech	Maple	Hickory	Basswood	Walnut
0	37.5	30.8	3.0	3.8	0	3.8	16.0	25.0	5.5	2.0	0	1.5	0	0	0.5
2	32.0	23.0	4.5	1.9	2.6	0.7	19.0	31.5	0.5	0.5	0	2.5	0	0	0
5	28.5	19.6	0	2.5	3.0	3.4	29.5	28.0	5.0	0.5	0	1.5	0.5	0	0.5
7	19.5	11.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.0	25.0	30.5	5.5	1.0	0.5	6.0	0.5	0	0
9	24.0	16.8	3.8	0.5	2.9	3.5	7.5	47.0	3.0	0	3.0	1.0	0	0	0
17	27.0	14.6	8.6	1.6	2.2	4.0	18.0	31.5	5.0	0.5	2.0	7.5	0	0.5	0
23	44.0	28.4	14.2	1.8	2.8	4.0	10.5	26.5	0.5	1.0	3.0	0	0	0	0
26	42.0	19.3	14.3	2.5	5.9	3.5	18.0	20.5	2.5	0	1.0	1.5	0	0	0
30	59.5	45.2	13.1	1.2	0	2.5	8.0	18.0	1.5	0.5	2.5	0.5	0	0.5	0
34	72.0	47.5	23.0	1.4	0	0.5	5.5	12.5	3.5	0	1.0	0	0	0	0
37	73.5	52.9	21.6	0	0	1.0	3.5	12.0	1.0	0	0	1.5	0	0	0
40	80.5	67.6	11.3	1.6	0	0.5	2.0	9.0	3.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0	0	0
44	71.5	55.8	12.9	1.4	1.4	1.0	7.5	10.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0	0.5	0
50	78.0	56.2	18.7	3.1	0	0	3.0	11.5	2.5	1.0	0.5	0.5	0	0.5	0

121

55	76.0	71.4	4.6	0	0	1.0	0.5	11.5	3.0	1.0	0	0.5	0	0	0
62	86.5	64.0	15.6	5.3	1.7	0	1.0	5.5	2.0	0	0.5	0	0.5	0	0
67	81.0	72.9	8.1	0	0	0	0.5	7.5	4.5	1.5	0.5	0.5	0	0.5	0
74	90.5	54.0	23.5	6.4	1.8	4.5	0.5	7.0	0	0.5	0	1.0	0	0	0
80	87.5	71.8	15.7	0	0	0.5	0	5.0	2.5	1.5	0	0	0	0	0
86	78.5	50.2	28.3	0	0	0	3.5	5.5	2.0	1.0	0	0	0	0	0
92	81.5	73.4	8.2	0	0	0	5.0	5.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	0	1.0	0	0
98	85.0	69.7	11.9	3.4	0	0	2.0	5.0	1.0	1.5	0	0.5	0	0	0
102	85.5	58.1	25.7	1.7	0	0	3.5	3.5	1.0	2.5	0	0	0	0	0
108	83.5	73.5	10.0	0	0	0	1.5	8.0	0.5	2.5	0	0	0	1.0	0
111	91.0	65.5	21.8	5.5	0	0.5	0.5	4.5	0	1.0	0	0	0	0	0.5
113	92.0	62.6	29.4	0	0	0	0	1.5	2.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
115	89.5	50.1	32.2	7.2	0	0	0.5	6.0	1.0	1.0	0	0.5	0	0	0
117	81.5	45.6	31.0	4.9	0	0.5	1.5	6.5	2.0	1.5	0	0	0	0	0.5
119	74.5	30.2	40.3	0	1.4	2.5	0	14.0	4.0	3.5	0	0	0	0.5	0
121	88.5	81.4	1.8	3.5	1.8	0	0.5	5.5	2.0	2.0	0	0	0.5	0	0
124	95.5	93.2	0	0	1.9	0	0.5	3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

121a

in other genera such as Betula, Quercus and Ulmus. Subsequent to a short period of white pine prevalence, however, the reverse of natural succession seems to have occurred (i.e. white pine to red and jack pine). This trend points to the possibility of a drying climate which would affect soil moisture conditions relatively more on slightly developed sand soils than on medium-textured soils. Although this trend may have been brought about by regional factors, it is likely significant that Green Bay was completely dry during Lake Payette and Lake Chippewa times, thus the southerly winds characteristic of May through October at the north end of Green Bay were likely considerably warmer and drier than previously or subsequently.

This secondary dominance of jack and red pine pollen persists from the 110 to the 40-inch level where once again succession toward white pine is indicated. From the 40-inch level upward, natural succession under moister conditions may be indicated by the increase in hemlock, birch and beech pollen. The slightly later increase in spruce and fir beginning at the 25-inch level is typical of a number of bogs in northern Wisconsin, northern Minnesota and Isle Royale. This trend marks the end of the "hypsothermal" interval (Fries, 1962) which is dated at about 2000 years B.P. (Deevey and Flint, 1957). Moister conditions were likely brought about by the rise of water levels to the Nipissing level while subsequent cooler conditions with a concurrent drop of lake levels could have been induced by an increased dominance of dry polar air in winter.

From the 10-inch level upwards, no climatic implications are attached to the fluctuations of percentages since lumbering activities may have influenced them. In comparing the pollen percentages at the 10-inch level with the pre-lumbering forest composition around the bog,

it becomes obvious that jack and/or red pine pollen overrepresents the local abundance of these species since about 17% of the pollen is jack and/or red pine with no evidence of jack or red pine trees within $\frac{1}{4}$ mile of the bog. White pine pollen percentages, however, do not seem to be much out of line with the relative abundance of that species in the local area. Oak and elm pollen percentages likewise do not represent local trees. Red maple trees in the vicinity of the bog are definitely underrepresented by the pollen, however. These relationships agree with the findings of Bemminghoff (1960) and Wilson and Potzger (1943). The presence of hickory and butternut or white walnut (Juglans cinerea) pollen throughout most of the profile probably represents "long-range drift." The unusual occurrence (compared to northern Wisconsin bogs) of both of these pollen types in the upper foot of the profile needs explanation. The nearest known source area for hickory pollen today is 60 to 70 miles southwest of Three Lakes Bog in Dickinson County, Michigan (conversation with an unidentified forester in the Michigan Department of Conservation). The nearest known butternut trees are on Stonington Peninsula, some 25 to 30 miles south of Three Lakes Bog (personal observation and correspondence with J. O. Veatch). House plantings at closer locations is perhaps possible but no such observations are on record as far as the writer is aware nor were any observed by the writer.

The fact that Valdres ice did not extend into the high country southwest of Dickinson County (Hough, 1958; Thwaites, 1943) may indirectly account for the occurrence of the small percentages of oak, elm, basswood, hickory and butternut pollen present at the lower levels of the bog profile. Curtis (1959) cites evidence indicating that

Valders ice did not exert a refrigerating effect capable of completely eliminating oak and associated thermophilous species from the surrounding areas. In this event, post-glacial cliseral and successional changes must have been consistently more advanced in the peri-Valders area of the Upper Peninsula than in the Delta-Alger County area, not only because of the time factor but because of the warmer, more continental growing season in the peri-Valders area of western Upper Michigan and adjacent Wisconsin. May and June temperatures at Iron Mountain (Dickinson County) average 3-4 degrees higher than those of the Delta-Alger area, for instance.

The interpretations presented above are subject to additional inaccuracy resulting from the possibility that peat accumulation rates and absolute pollen rain have varied greatly during the past. Certain pollen grains such as those of Populus do not preserve well and thus the post-glacial importance of that genus is difficult to evaluate. Some pollen profiles in Minnesota show high percentages of Populus pollen within the spruce zone and the supraadjacent transitional zone (Wright, 1964). Quaking aspen, however, grows into drier climates than the conifers (Spurr, 1964) and thus post-glacial Minnesota conditions may have been more favorable for their relative abundance than post-glacial Upper Peninsula conditions.

Correspondence of surface pollen percentages to sample plot forest composition (% of total basal area) also might not agree closely because of the possible lack of representativeness of the sampling point with respect to the total stand.

Foliar Analyses

The foliar analyses by plot and species are shown in Table 7. The

TABLE 7. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF NEEDLES AND LEAVES

Site	Great Soil Group or Soil Type	Species	N %	K %	P %	Ca %	Mg %	Mn ppm	Fe ppm	Cu ppm	B ppm	Zn ppm	Mo ppm	Al ppm
A1	Regosol sand	B. Fir	1.07	0.46	.151	0.83	0.11	54	41	3.0	28.3	44	3.8	26
A2	Eastport sand	R. Pine	0.92	0.55	.159	0.16	0.10	46	25	6.8	13.5	34	0.9	23
A2	Eastport sand	W. Pine	1.19	0.50	.168	0.24	0.11	22	44	4.3	19.0	36	1.0	30
A3	Eastport sand	R. Oak	1.96	0.60	.202	0.94	0.23	167	75	8.4	40.4	38	4.2	40
B1	Rubicon sand	Hemlock	1.77	0.88	.273	0.52	0.16	291	72	6.0	33.0	19	2.4	195
B1	Rubicon sand	Y. Birch	2.32	0.86	.299	1.92	0.45	343	146	12.0	87.0	329	8.2	96
B2	East Lake sand	S. Maple	1.60	0.78	.411	1.10	0.18	1114	78	3.0	45.5	24	4.6	30
B2	East Lake sand	A. Beech	1.13	1.16	.245	0.77	0.16	841	118	18.5	36.8	47	3.6	44
C1	Rubicon sand	R. Pine	0.52	0.70	.159	0.16	0.10	348	34	7.6	22.5	30	0.7	114
C1	Rubicon sand	W. Pine	1.23	0.62	.159	0.30	0.15	156	75	12.9	21.3	38	1.4	125

pioneer conifers (pines and balsam fir) have lower contents of N, K, Mg, P, and B than do the northern hardwoods, except that beech has relatively low N and Mg contents. Sugar maple and beech have high contents of Mn compared to all other species analyzed. In the case of calcium, balsam fir foliage from a calcareous site has a content considerably greater than that of the pines on a calcareous site. Regardless of exchangeable soil calcium quantities, the pines in this study contain lower amounts of foliar calcium and molybdenum than any of the other trees analyzed.

Foliar composition differences due to site are apparent in the case of red and white pine. Manganese and aluminum contents are much greater in the foliage from the Rubicon site (C1) than from the Eastport site (A2); in addition, potassium, iron, copper and boron contents are somewhat higher in C1 pine foliage than in A2 pine foliage.

Lack of response to site seems evident in the case of red pine foliar calcium, phosphorus and magnesium. Foliage samples from both red pine sites (A2 and C1) contain identical amounts despite wide differences in available P and exchangeable Ca and Mg in the soils.

Definite differences between species are indicated where two or more kinds of trees were sampled on the same soil type. The red oak sample contained decidedly higher concentrations of all the elements except K, Zn and Al when compared with the pines. The white pine samples contained more N, Ca and Fe than the red pine samples with the difference tending to be greater on the better developed Podzol. On the other hand, the red pine foliage contained decidedly more Mn than did the white pine foliage; the ratio between the two species was similar on both sites, averaging about 2.16/1. The yellow birch sample contained decidedly higher concentrations of Ca, Mg, Fe, Cu,

B, Zn, and Mo than did the hemlock sample; greater amounts of N and Mn in the yellow birch foliage are also indicated, but to a lesser degree. The hemlock foliage, however, has concentrations of Al amounting to twice that of the yellow birch foliage. The sugar maple foliage sample contains considerably more N, P, Ca and Mn than does the beech sample, whereas the beech foliage apparently has higher concentrations of K, Fe, Cu, Zn and Al.

Similarities between site-mates also seem to be present. Foliar K values of the two pines and red oak are quite similar on Eastport sand. The pines have similar values of K and P on Eastport sand and Rubisen sand. The yellow birch and hemlock samples contained similar concentrations of potassium and phosphorus. Concerning sugar maple and beech foliage, only Mg seems to be similar, but both the sugar maple and the beech samples contained concentrations of Mn that were at least twice as high as those of the other samples.

The foliar calcium values for pines, hemlock and beech in this study are low but are within the ranges reported by others, Tables 1 and 2. The order of percentages for the various species is essentially the same as that of Bard for hardwoods and hemlock and the same as that of Plice for fir and pines.

Foliar potassium values for white pine and balsam fir foliages are very similar to those of Gerloff et al. reported in Table 2. For hemlock and beech, potassium values are similar to those of Bard listed in Table 2. For other northern hardwoods, potassium values are higher than those of Gerloff et al. but lower than those of Bard. Balsam fir had the lowest foliar K in this study and in that of Chandler. Foliar phosphorus values for the conifers are similar to those found by Gerloff et al.

Values for hardwoods are similar to or higher than those of Bard. Bard's data indicate that, for most species, foliar P increases with depth to lime. This trend is most obvious in the case of sugar maple but also seems to be quite consistent in red oak foliage. From this trend it might be inferred that more acid sites than those studied by Bard would give rise to still higher values of foliar P in the case of some species. Therefore the relatively high values of foliar P for sugar maple, beech and yellow birch reported here may be largely related to the soil acidity.

Foliar N values in this study are similar to or somewhat lower than those of Gerloff et al. but the values for hardwoods (except beech) are similar to those given by Bard for mature foliage. Values are within the ranges reported in individual studies except for the high value for hemlock which may be due to sampling inadequacy or to the nature of the site. Orders of percentages between species compare favorably with the data of Bard in the case of hardwoods (except for beech) and with Chandler in the case of pines and fir.

Better correspondence might have been obtained between the data collected in this study and that collected in others had sites been similar, if there had been replications in this study and if the sampling procedures in all the studies involved had been standardized (vide Kramer and Koslowski, 1960).

"A" site components seem to be characterized by having relatively low concentrations of foliar K, P and Mn. Perhaps their status as pioneer trees on relatively unweathered calcareous sands is dependent on their low requirements for these three elements. For instance, white spruce, which is a frequent component on these types of sites, was found to have a low foliar deficiency level of potassium (Heiberg

and White, 1951). The pioneer pines, however, undoubtedly cycle much less Ca than do fir and spruce on these calcareous sands.

On the weakly and weakly to moderately developed Podzol sites with calcareous "U" horizons (Sites B1 and B2), hemlock is conspicuous with respect to its low foliar calcium content and its extremely high foliar aluminum content. On Site B1, hemlock and yellow birch are site-mates and have similar concentrations of foliar K and P. The similarities end there, however, with the consequence that these two species most likely do not affect the upper soil horizons in a like manner. Specifically, yellow birch probably tends to raise the percent base saturation while hemlock tends to lower it.

Sugar maple and beech occur together on Site B2, and their foliage seems to be similar with respect to magnesium and high concentrations of manganese found in them both. In this case, perhaps similar tolerances to high soil manganese is important. Wilde (1958), for instance, mentions that high contents of soluble manganese in Podzols seem to limit root penetration. If the high concentration of foliar P in the sugar maple sample is representative, the presence of this species should have an appreciable effect on the chemical and biological properties of the upper soil horizons.

During the course of natural forest succession and soil development at these sites, certain trends in mineral cycling seem to be indicated. Foliage of pioneer balsam fir stands bring considerable quantities of calcium into the surface horizons of the soil. Should pines be the pioneer forests, however, much smaller amounts of calcium are brought to the surface along with only small amounts of the other elements as well. The data point to the possibility that upon the continued

dominance of the pines, strongly acid, weakly-developed Podzols eventually form with the consequence that greatly increased amounts of Al and Mn are brought to the surface. At this stage white pine tends to bring considerably more N, Ca, Mg, Fe, Cu and Mo into circulation than does red pine, while the latter species cycles much more Mn than does white pine. As in the pioneer stage, the amounts of K and P cycled by each species are similar, with the concentrations of P being no greater than in the earlier stage of succession.

If, however, succession to mixed stands of white pine, hemlock and yellow birch takes place prior to deep leaching of the carbonates, weakly developed Podzols (such as that at Site B1) may still form, but the mineral cycling pattern will probably differ considerably from that of the pine-dominated, weakly-developed Podzol sites (such as Site C1). Compared to red pine foliage from the carbonate-containing sands the foliages of hemlock and yellow birch contain concentrations of N, Ca, Fe and Mo that are at least twice as high, and P and B concentrations which are somewhat higher. Cycling of aluminum by hemlock is intense.

Succession to sugar maple and beech involves the introduction of foliage with high concentrations of K (beech) or P (sugar maple) and Mn (both species), thus subsequent leaching losses of these elements may be thereby reduced.

Although red oak is not necessarily a constituent of the seres leading up to the sugar maple-beech climax, this oak does occur throughout the Podzol Region of Michigan, and is numerically dominant in some natural stands and on many cut-over pine-oak sites. It is associated with red and white pine as well as northern hardwoods. The red oak

— 1. —

— 2. —

— 3. —

— 4. —

— 5. —

— 6. —

— 7. —

— 8. —

— 9. —

— 10. —

— 11. —

— 12. —

— 13. —

— 14. —

— 15. —

— 16. —

— 17. —

— 18. —

— 19. —

— 20. —

— 21. —

— 22. —

— 23. —

— 24. —

— 25. —

— 26. —

— 27. —

— 28. —

— 29. —

— 30. —

— 31. —

— 32. —

— 33. —

— 34. —

— 35. —

— 36. —

— 37. —

— 38. —

— 39. —

— 40. —

— 41. —

— 42. —

— 43. —

— 44. —

— 45. —

— 46. —

— 47. —

— 48. —

— 49. —

— 50. —

— 51. —

— 52. —

— 53. —

— 54. —

— 55. —

— 56. —

— 57. —

— 58. —

— 59. —

— 60. —

— 61. —

— 62. —

— 63. —

— 64. —

— 65. —

— 66. —

— 67. —

— 68. —

— 69. —

— 70. —

— 71. —

— 72. —

— 73. —

— 74. —

— 75. —

— 76. —

— 77. —

— 78. —

— 79. —

— 80. —

— 81. —

— 82. —

— 83. —

— 84. —

— 85. —

— 86. —

— 87. —

— 88. —

— 89. —

— 90. —

— 91. —

— 92. —

— 93. —

— 94. —

— 95. —

— 96. —

— 97. —

— 98. —

— 99. —

— 100. —

foliage from Site A3 indicates that on very weakly developed Podzol sands, this species cycles concentrations of potassium similar to those of the pines. Phosphorus concentrations are intermediate between those of the pines and those of the northern hardwoods, while nitrogen, calcium and magnesium concentrations are more similar to those of the northern hardwoods.

Acid fall leaching under pines should be quite severe since the forest floor is very strongly or extremely acid prior to September and the foliage indicates that subsequent increments of litter will not be rich in bases either. In northern hardwood stands, however, the flood of relatively basic leaves added to the forest floor in October should reduce the potentiality for subsequent acid leaching by forest floor constituents. Spring leaching, however, may be considerable due to the increasing release of hydrogen ions (in the process of root respiration) and the replacement of basic cations, some of which may not be taken up by plant roots and may thus be leached from the ecosystem.

Mor Humus Formation

Based on the theory of mor humus formation developed by Handley (1954) and Davies et al. (1960)* it seems likely that nitrogenous constituents in the mesophyll tissues of dying pine, hemlock, and beech foliage become stabilized by polyphenols. Since polymerization of polyphenols is favored by base-rich conditions, and polymerization beyond a certain molecular size precludes any tanning action by

*The theory proposes that polyphenols in dying leaves stabilize the proteins in the mesophyll tissues. These stabilized proteins protect the mesophyll cell walls from decomposition and together they form an amorphous residue lying on the surface of the mineral soil.

polyphenols (Coulson et al., 1960), it is probable that the low calcium and magnesium content and/or the low antacid buffering capacity of the foliage of the above species is conducive to the tanning process. This hypothesis seems logical since the chemical characteristic that most clearly separates the mull horizons from the mor horizons in this study is the exchangeable Ca (#/AFS): organic matter (%) ratio which is above 200 in all the Vh horizons and below 100 in all the Oh horizons.

Soil Microflora Studies

Direct microscopic counts of microflora in the Oh horizon of the Site B1 soil and in the Vhl horizon of the Site D1 soil are tabulated in Tables 8 and 9. These horizons represent the extremes of mor and mull humus types found in this study.

Counts of bacterial cells did not reveal a maximum per gram of soil in the mull humus horizon but there were twice as many cells per gram of organic matter in the mull horizon as in the mor horizon. The mull horizon contained vastly greater amounts of actinomycete filaments; and per gram of organic matter, this horizon contained 25 times as much as the mor Oh horizon. Amounts of unstained fungal hyphae were greater in the mor Oh horizon than in the mull Vhl horizon. Again, however, amounts of stained and unstained hyphae per gram of organic matter were greater in the mull Vhl.

The presence of greater amounts of actinomycete filaments in the Vhl horizon is in accordance with previous studies which indicate that environments having a pH greater than about 5.0 are more favorable than those having a lower value (Alexander, 1961). High numbers of bacterial cells/g of soil in the mor Oh horizon are likely the result of the high

TABLE 8. DIRECT MICROSCOPIC COUNTS OF MICROORGANISMS IN THE Oh HORIZON, SITE B1*

Diameter Groups (u)	Bacterial Cells	Actinomycete Filaments	Fungal Hyphae												
			Stained					Unstained							
			2-3	4-6	7-13	14-26	Total	2-3	4-6	7-13	14-26	Total			
No./g moist soil	1.2 x 10 ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No./g O.D. soil	1.8 x 10 ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No./g O.M.	5.5 x 10 ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meters/g (moist soil)	-	4.66	18.6	85.9	1.75	0.00	106	675	1057	31.1	0.00	1763	0.00	0.00	1763
Meters/g (O.D. soil)	-	6.96	27.8	128	2.61	0.00	159	1007	1577	46.4	0.00	2631	0.00	0.00	2631
Meters/g O.M.	-	21.1	84.2	388	7.91	0.00	482	3051	4778	141	0.00	7973	0.00	0.00	7973
Volume (cu.cm.)/g (Moist soil)	-	-	.000	.002	.000	0.00	.003	.003	.021	.002	.000	.026	.000	.000	.026
Volume (cu.cm.)/g (O.D. soil)	-	-	.000	.003	.000	.000	.004	.004	.031	.003	.000	.038	.000	.000	.038
Volume (cu.cm.)/g Organic Matter	-	-	.003	.009	.000	.000	.012	.012	.094	.009	.000	.127	.000	.000	.127
Surface Area (sq. cm./g) (moist soil)	-	-	1.46	13.5	.550	.000	15.5	52.9	166	9.77	.000	228	.000	.000	228
Surface Area (sq.cm.) /g O.D. soil	-	-	2.18	20.1	.821	.000	23.1	79.0	248	14.6	.000	342	.000	.000	342
Surface Area/g of Organic Matter	-	-	6.61	60.9	2.49	.000	70.0	239	752	44.2	.000	1035	.000	.000	1035

*Moisture content = 32.8%; O.M. content = 32.72%; % N in O.M. = 2.82; exchangeable Ca = 1210#/AFS; pH = 4.4; avail. P = 30#/AFS

TABLE 9. DIRECT MICROSCOPIC COUNTS OF MICROORGANISMS IN THE Vh1 HORIZON, SITE D1*

Diameter Groups (u)	Bacterial Cells	Actinomycete Filaments	Fungal Hyphae									
			Stained					Unstained				
			2-3	4-6	7-13	14-26	Total	2-3	4-6	7-13	14-26	Total
No./g moist soil	7.8 x 10 ⁷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No./g O.D. soil	1.7 x 10 ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No./g O.M.	1.3 x 10 ⁹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meters/g moist soil	-	31.3	18.6	19.3	3.7	0.00	41.6	69.3	158	31.7	16.4	276
Meters/g O.D. soil	-	68.0	40.4	42.0	8.0	0.00	90.4	151	345	68.9	35.7	600
Meters/g O.M.	-	523	311	323	61.5	0.00	695	1162	2654	530	275	4615
Volume/g moist soil (cu.cm.)	-	-	.000	.000	.003	0.00	.003	.000	.003	.002	.005	.010
Volume/g O.D. soil (cu.cm.)	-	-	.000	.000	.007	0.00	.007	.000	.007	.004	.011	.022
Volume/g O.M. (cu.cm.)	-	-	.000	.000	.054	0.00	.054	.000	.054	.031	.085	.170
Surface Area/g moist soil (sq.cm.)	-	-	1.46	3.03	1.16	0.00	5.65	5.44	24.8	9.95	10.3	50.5
Surface Area/g O.D. soil (sq.cm.)	-	-	3.17	6.59	2.52	0.00	12.3	11.8	53.9	21.6	22.4	110
Surface Area/g O.M. (sq.cm.)	-	-	24.4	50.7	19.4	0.00	94.5	90.8	415	1661	1723	3890

*Moisture content = 53.56%; organic matter content = 13.16%; % N in O.M. = 4.58; exchangeable Ca = 3482#/AFS;
pH = 5.2; Avail. P = 10#/AFS

percentage of organic matter in that horizon; on the other hand, the relatively low numbers per gram of organic matter is possibly related to the greater decomposition resistance of mor organic matter as compared to that of mull. Although anti-bacterial substances may be partly responsible for this low density, the lower N content of the organic matter in the Oh horizon could also be of significance. The relatively high content of unstained fragments of fungal hyphae (representing dead fungi according to Jones and Mollison) in the mor Oh horizon agrees with the findings of Romell (1935) and statements made by Wilde (1960). The fact that the volumes of these fragments comprise as much of the weight of the organic matter in the mull Vhl as in the mor Oh is due to larger quantities of hyphae of large diameter in the Vhl horizon. This hyphal diameter difference points to a difference in specific composition of fungal populations in the two horizons. Comparisons of hyphae volumes per unit volume of organic matter, however, cannot be made from the data available.

Despite the possibility that the results of this study may have only limited applicability, it seems worthy to mention the possible significance of relatively high amounts of actinomycete filaments. Alexander (1961) states that these organisms are relatively scarce during the initial stages of plant residue decomposition but become more prominent later when nutrient levels are lower and competition from other organisms is less. Their competitive advantage in the latter stages of decomposition probably stems from the fact that they can utilize such carbon sources as cellulose and chitin. Since chitin is a cell wall constituent of many fungi, the larger surface area of unstained hyphae in the Vhl horizon might be a factor in promoting

the larger number of actinomycetes in that horizon. Actinomycetes have also been found to have the ability to oxidize polyphenols to quinones through their production of phenoloxidases (Kononova, 1960). Kononova further states that a number of studies have shown that the condensation of the quinones thus formed produces complex, dark-colored humic substances.

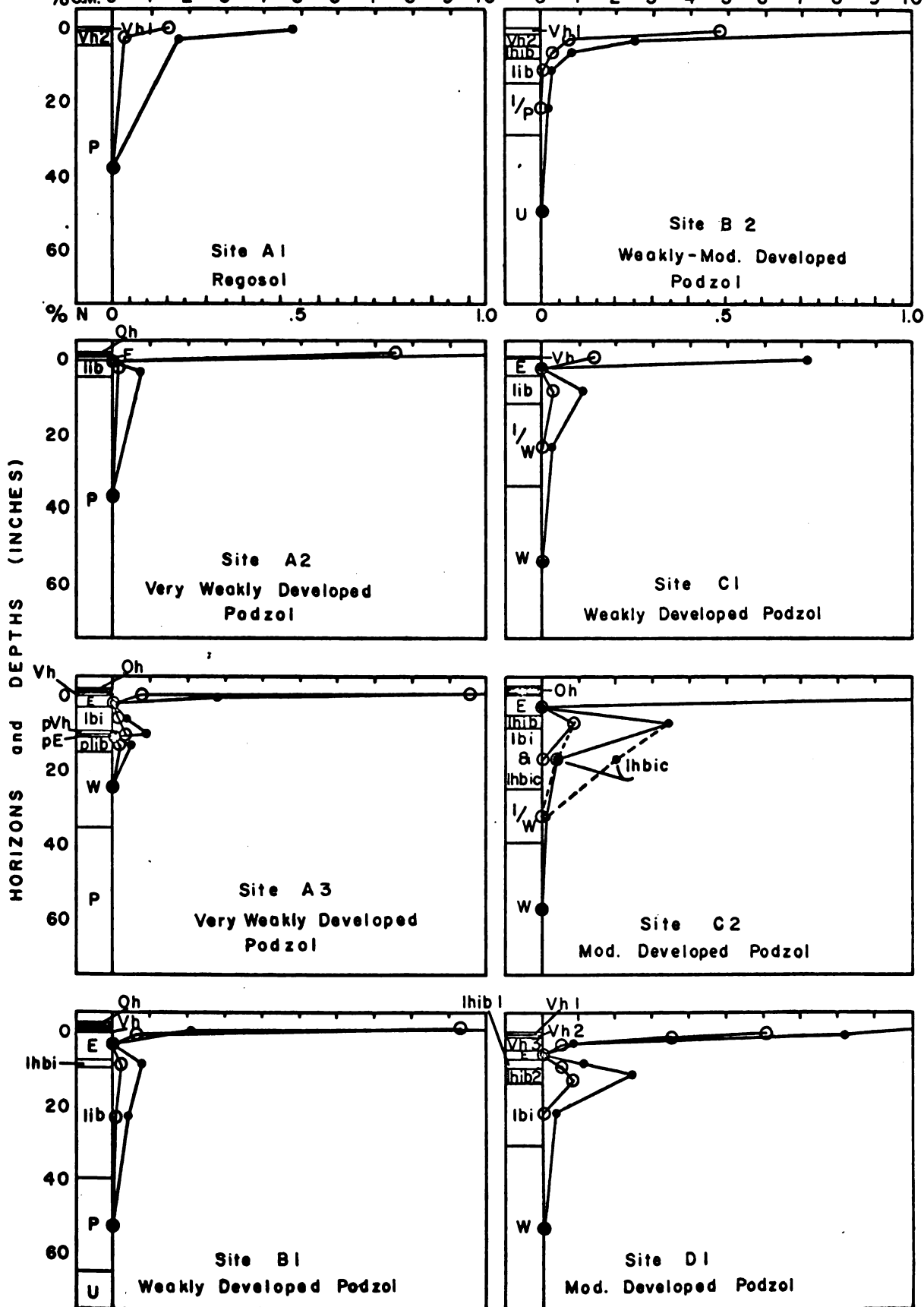
Total Soil Carbon, Soil Organic Matter and Soil Nitrogen

Total carbon concentrations were invariably highest in the surface horizons. When converted to percent organic matter, these surface horizon values range from 4.87% in the Vh1 horizon of Profile A1 to 51.04% in the Oh horizon of Profile C2 (see Appendix). Profile distributions of percent organic matter and total nitrogen are shown graphically in Figure 21. These graphs show that a secondary peak of organic matter occurs in the subsoil of all profiles with an E horizon. This peak is most pronounced in the Ih1b horizons of Profiles C2 and D1 (the only moderately developed Podzols), a result expected since the dark colors of these horizons indicate a relatively high organic matter content. However, the organic matter percentage is apparently not the only factor contributing to dark illuvial horizons. For instance, the Ih1b horizons of Profiles B1 and B2 contain 0.78% and 0.79% organic matter, respectively. The Munsell color notation of B1-Ih1b, however, is 5YR 4/8 while that of B2-Ih1b is 5YR 3/6. The upper illuvial horizons of Profiles C1 and D1 contain 1.13% and 1.16% organic matter, respectively, while their colors are moderate brown (7.5YR 4/4) and dark grayish brown (5YR 2/2), respectively.

Conversion of O.M. percentages to the estimated number of pounds per acre results in the following values for the illuvial zones:

• = Percent Organic Matter ○ = Percent Total Nitrogen

% OM										% Total Nitrogen									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



<u>Profile</u>	<u>Pounds/illuvial zone/acre</u>
A1	-
A2	5548
A3	6364
B1	42,120
B2	19,628
C1	41,762
C2	54,356
D1	57,753

These values indicate that illuviation of organic matter has been taking place at a faster rate and/or for a longer period of time in Profile B1 than in Profile B2 although the soils are chronologically of the same age. The same thing is true of Profile C2 as compared with Profile C1. This difference in degree of development may be related to the length of time during which the sites have been characterized by mor humus layers and hemlock-hardwood forests.

Soil Organic Matter Fractionation

The percent humic acid of the illuvial horizons from Profiles B2 and D1 (hardwood mull humus sites) exceeded the percent organic matter, thus pointing to the possibility that clay was also present in the humic acid fraction obtained. Fulvic acid was present in all horizons containing organic matter, the brownish orange or brownish yellow colors resembling very closely the color of concentrated crenic acid described later.

The results of several studies indicate that hardwood lignins contain syringyl groups whereas conifer lignins do not (see Kononova, 1961). R. I. Morrison (1958) used this distinction to identify the source of organic matter in some Scottish soils and peats. The thermodecomposition technique used in the present study suggested that syringyl groups were absent even in 100% hardwood soils. Guaiacol

and phenols were present in the humic acid fraction from both mors and mulls (B1-Oh, B1-Vh, B2-Vh2, D1-Vh2) and in the Ihib of Profile B2 (in this soil, the Vh2 grades directly into the Ihib). In the D1 soil, no similar components could be found in the Ihib2 (distinct E horizon separates Vh from I horizons), suggesting that illuvial humus has a different composition than Vh humus.

Although the origin of the illuvial organic matter could not be determined as anticipated, it is clear that the organic matter of the Oh and Vh horizons studied contains materials derived from lignin polymers; thus the name "ligno-mycelial mor" (Wilde, 1958) seems quite appropriate for the humus layer of Profile B1.

The presence of illuvial horizon humic acid does not necessarily imply movement of this fraction since humic acid can be formed from fulvic acid in the presence of iron ions in an acid medium (Sheffer and Ulrich, 1960). Martin (1960) states that the relative amounts of these two organic matter fractions seems to be controlled by the amount of ionic Al present; his studies indicate that ionic Al is capable of flocculating Podzol humus at pH values commonly found in Podzol soils.

Crenic Acid Production of Soil Horizons

At the onset of the incubation and leaching study, obvious amounts of acidic, yellow organic matter were noted in some leachates while others contained none. Berzelius applied the term "crenic acid" to such acidic, water-extractable organic materials. Crenic acid, or components of this fraction, have frequently been referred to as important metal-complexing agents in the formation of Podzols. The pattern of crenic acid production for each sample is shown graphically in Figure 22. The Munsell color notations of these yellow leachates were all close

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text notes that without reliable records, it is difficult to track progress, identify trends, and make informed decisions.

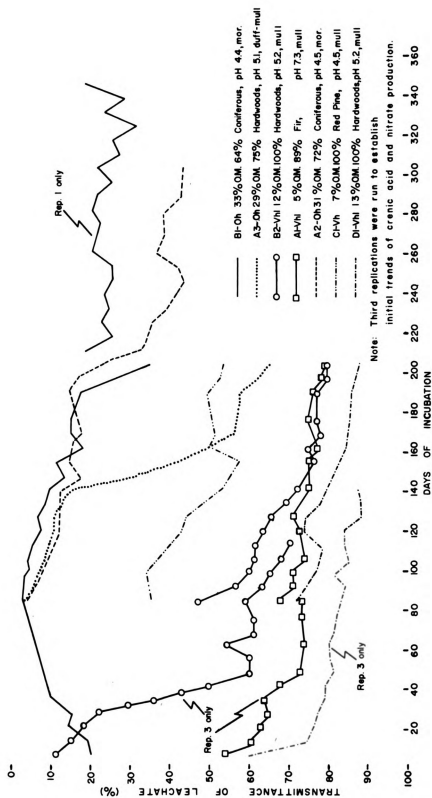
2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather qualitative information, as well as statistical software and data visualization techniques for quantitative analysis. The importance of ensuring the reliability and validity of the data is stressed throughout this section.

3. The third part of the document describes the process of interpreting the results of the research. It highlights the need to consider the context of the data and to be cautious about drawing conclusions. The text suggests that researchers should look for patterns and anomalies, and should be open to revising their hypotheses as more information is gathered.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the challenges and limitations of the research process. It acknowledges that there are many factors that can influence the results, such as sample size, bias, and the quality of the data. The text encourages researchers to be aware of these limitations and to take steps to minimize their impact on the findings.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key findings and conclusions. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for a systematic approach to data collection and analysis. The text concludes by emphasizing that research is an ongoing process, and that researchers should continue to refine their methods and expand their knowledge as they learn more about the subject.

FIG. 22
PATTERN OF CRENIC ACID PRODUCTION WITH TIME



to 2.5YR 8/6 when considerable amounts of the organic matter were present. Several hundred milliliters of these leachates (initial composite pH of 5.3) were concentrated by evaporation at 70°C to a volume of about 10 ml; at this point the pH of the concentrate was 4.4 and the color notation was 5YR-7.5YR 5/6-5/8 (brownish orange). The individual leachates were quite stable and precipitation did not occur when the pH was lowered to about 2.0 with HCl. Under ultra-violet light, the leachates fluoresced a light green.

When two replicates of the A3-Oh sample were depleted of the yellow organic matter by continuous leaching, one week of incubation was sufficient to bring the concentration of this material back up to values existent prior to continuous leaching. In addition, the yellow organic matter was depleted less rapidly when leached at weekly intervals than when continuously leached. These relationships are shown graphically in Figure 23. It would appear that crenic acid production was an on-going process, probably associated with microbial degradation of litter residues in the Oh horizon.

The illuvial horizons of Profiles B1, B2 and D1 and the Vh2 horizon of Profile D1 produced clear leachates having pH values near neutrality.

Nitrate Production of Soil Horizons

None of the untreated samples contained nitrate initially and only the small Vh1 samples were nitrifying by the 70th day of incubation. The average length of time required for the inception of nitrification in each sample is shown in Table 10. The pattern of cumulative nitrate production is shown in Figure 24.

FIG. 23
DEPLETION AND RECOVERY OF CRENIC ACID IN LEACHATES
From Oh Horizon At Site A 3

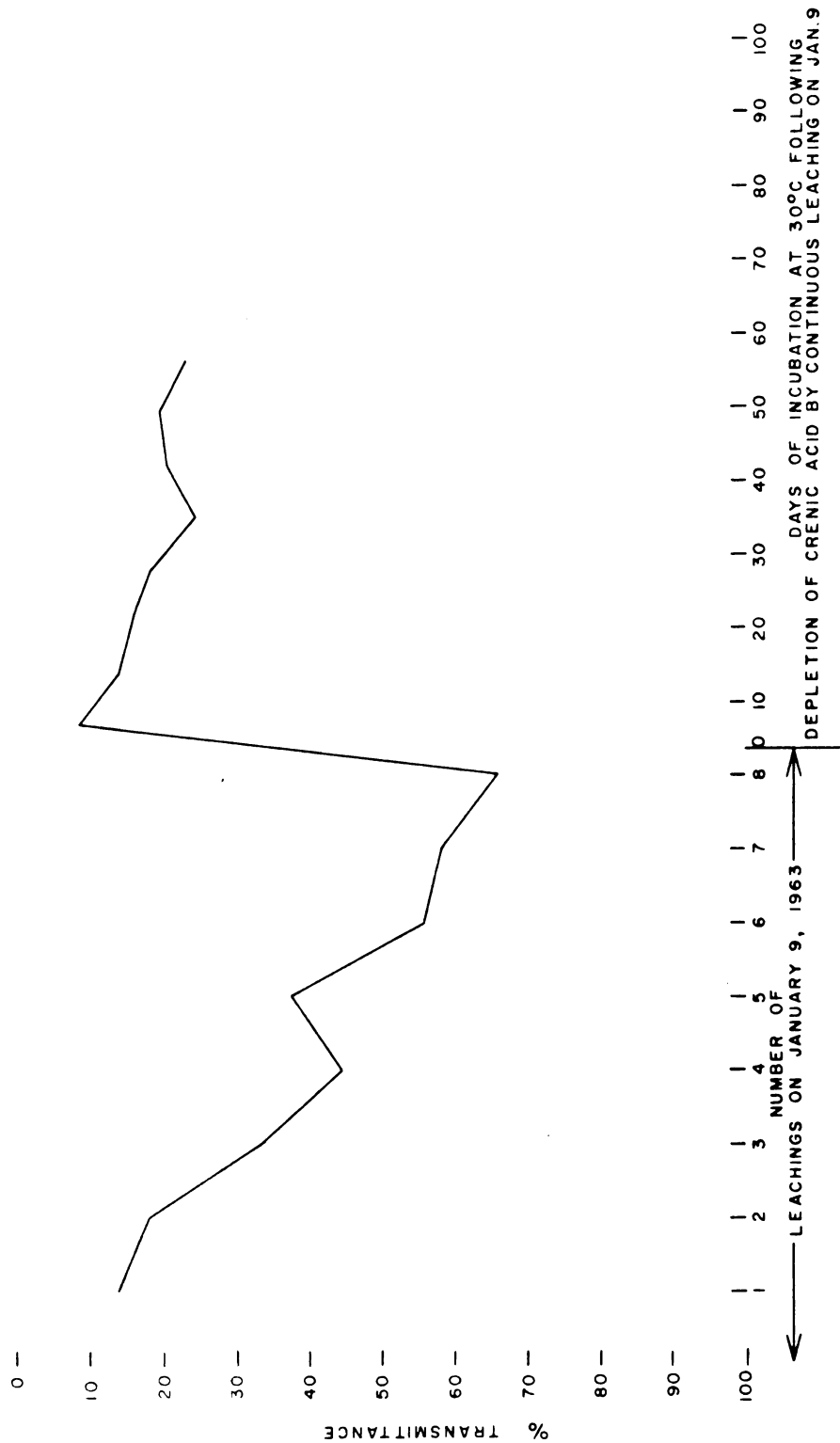


FIG. 24
PATTERN OF CUMULATIVE NITRATE PRODUCTION

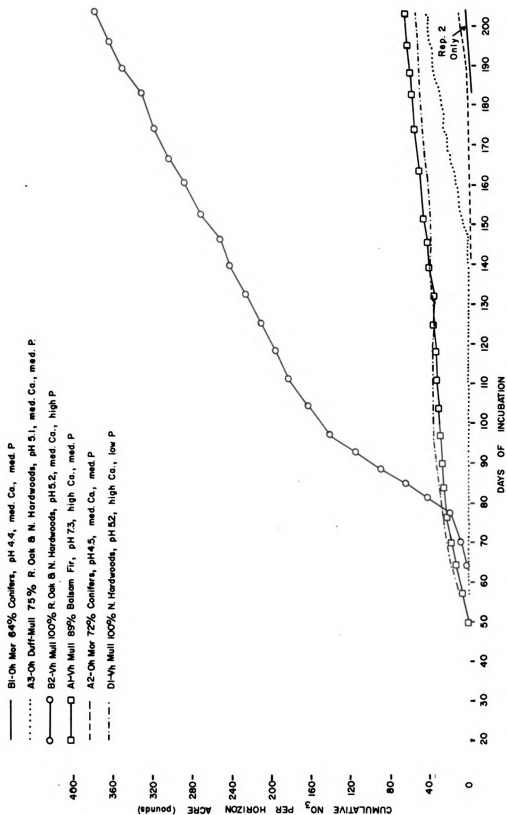


TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP OF HUMUS TYPE, pH AND % O.M. TO THE INCEPTION OF NITRATE PRODUCTION IN SURFICIAL HUMUS-CONTAINING HORIZONS.

<u>Site</u>	<u>Humus Type</u>	<u>Horizon</u>	<u>pH</u>	<u>%O.M.</u>	<u>Inception of NO₃ Production</u>
A1	Sand Mull	Vhl	7.3	4.87	Approximately 50 days
A2	Thick Mor	Oh	4.5	31.39	168-175 days
A3	Thick Duff-Mull	Oh	5.1	28.73	133-140 days
B1	Thick Mor	Oh	4.4	32.72	233-240 days
B2	Medium or Coarse Mull	Vhl	5.2	11.91	57-64 days
C1	Shallow Sand Mull	Vh	4.5	7.19	None produced in 210 days
D1	Medium or Coarse Mull	Vhl	5.2	13.16	Less than 50 days

Since three replicates were already nitrifying after the first incubation period (50 days) and therefore their inception date unknown, a third replication was initiated with four of the samples in order to determine early trends in NO₃ and yellow organic matter production. The NO₃ inception times were:

B1-Oh	-	141 days
B2-Vhl	-	21-28 days
A1-Vhl	-	7-14 days
D1-Vhl	-	0-7 days

The pattern of erenic acid production for Replication #3 is shown in Figure 22. Results were probably affected by the smaller sample sizes (5g. instead of 10g.) used in the third replication but the order of nitrification inception and erenic acid production agrees with the first two replications.

The treatments used did not appear to have any effect on total nitrate production (see Figure 25). However, inception of nitrification occurred earlier in the treated samples than in the untreated ones and

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

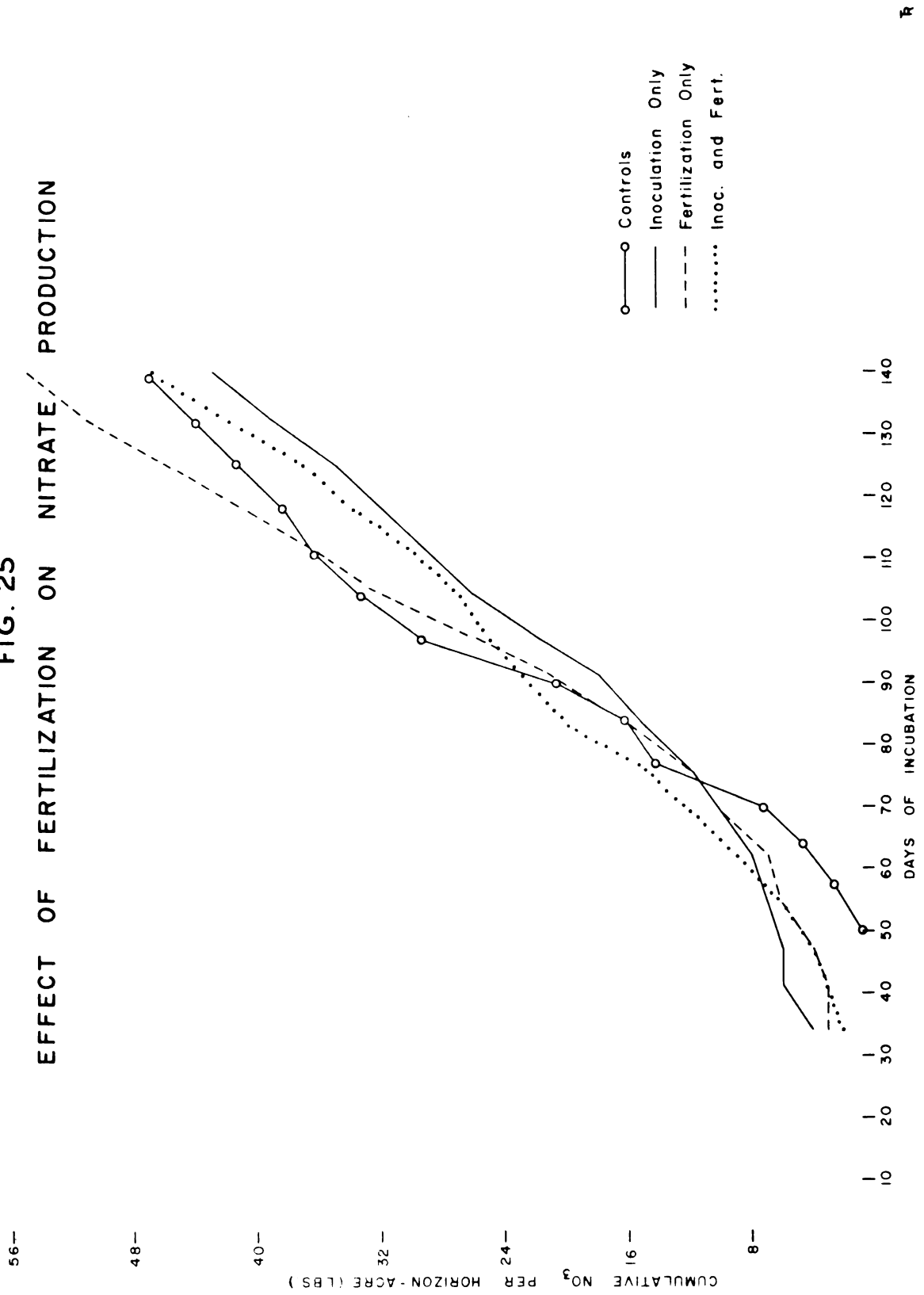
• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

FIG. 25
EFFECT OF FERTILIZATION ON NITRATE PRODUCTION



crenic acid production was less in the fertilized samples (see Figure 26). Since smaller samples were used for the treatments than for the controls, earlier nitrification inception may have been related to sample size rather than treatment.

Figures 27 and 28 indicate that there is a relationship between nitrate production, pH and the production of yellow organic matter. Further, the inception of nitrification is accompanied by sharp decreases in pH and sharply reduced production of yellow organic matter.

Since mor humus is a feature of most Podzols and since the Podzol-forming process is thought by some to be intimately associated with crenic acid activity, it is not surprising to find that maximum crenic acid production occurred in the mor humus horizons. However, some crenic acid was produced in the Vhl horizon of one of the mull humus layers (Site B2).

Although nitrite and ammonium measurements were not made in the present study, studies of similar soils indicate that ammonium accumulation occurs in the absence of nitrification and Basaraba (1964) found that around 0.50% chestnut tannin was sufficient to inhibit nitrite formation. Basaraba also noted that fungi, especially Aspergillus niger, developed in soils having concentrations up to 2.00% chestnut tannin. Since Aspergillus niger utilizes tannins as a carbon source, it is conceivable that these and/or related fungi are the major ammonifying organisms which are functional at these high tannin levels. Such a circumstance could conceivably result in appreciable ammonium accumulation until the phenolic content of the humus is reduced to a level which is non-toxic to the nitrifying bacteria. The consequence of such an accumulation of ammonium may

FIG. 26
EFFECT OF FERTILIZATION ON CRENIC ACID PRODUCTION

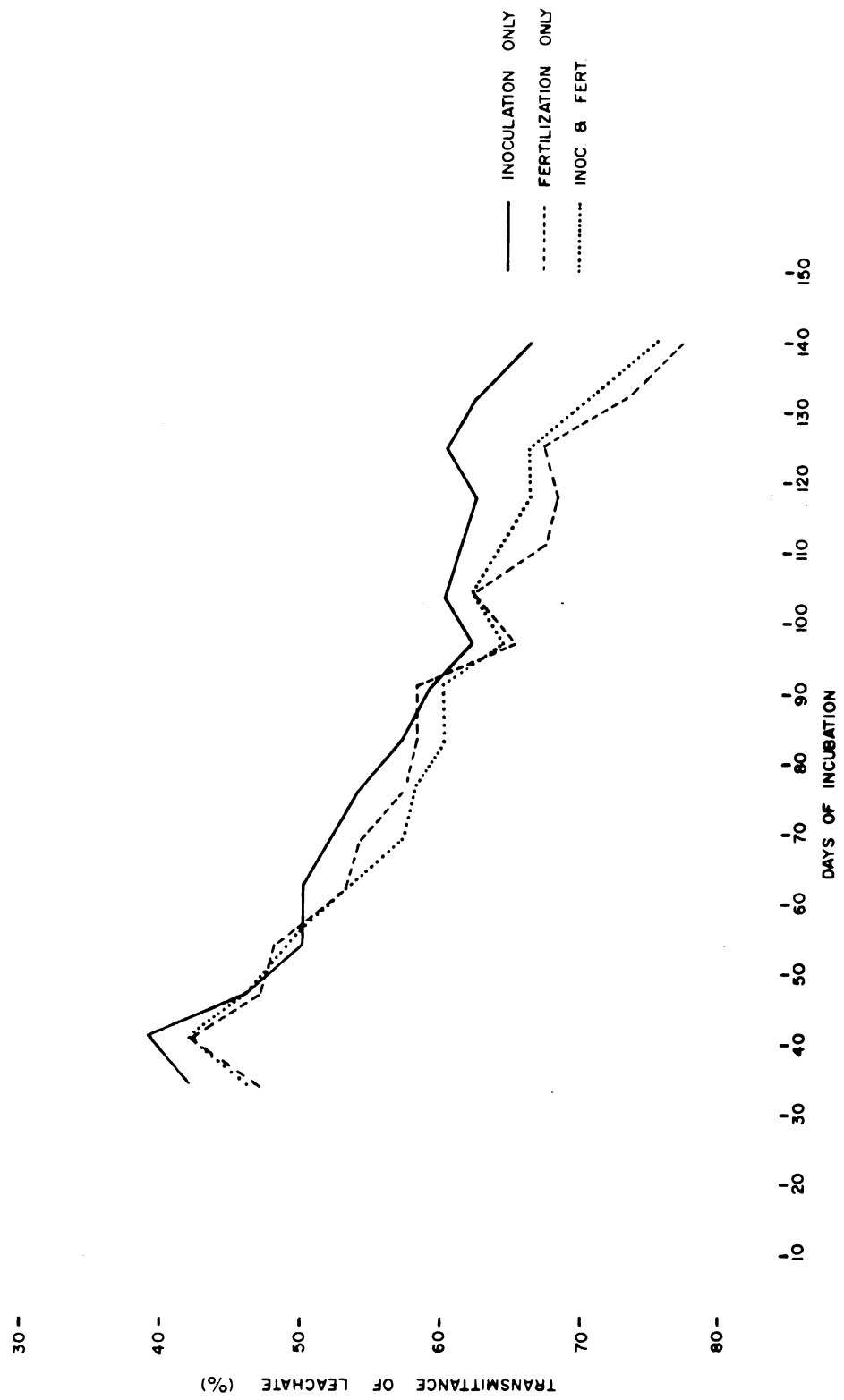


FIG. 27
INTERRELATIONSHIPS OF LEACHATE CHARACTERISTICS
(Sample A3-Oh, Rep 2)

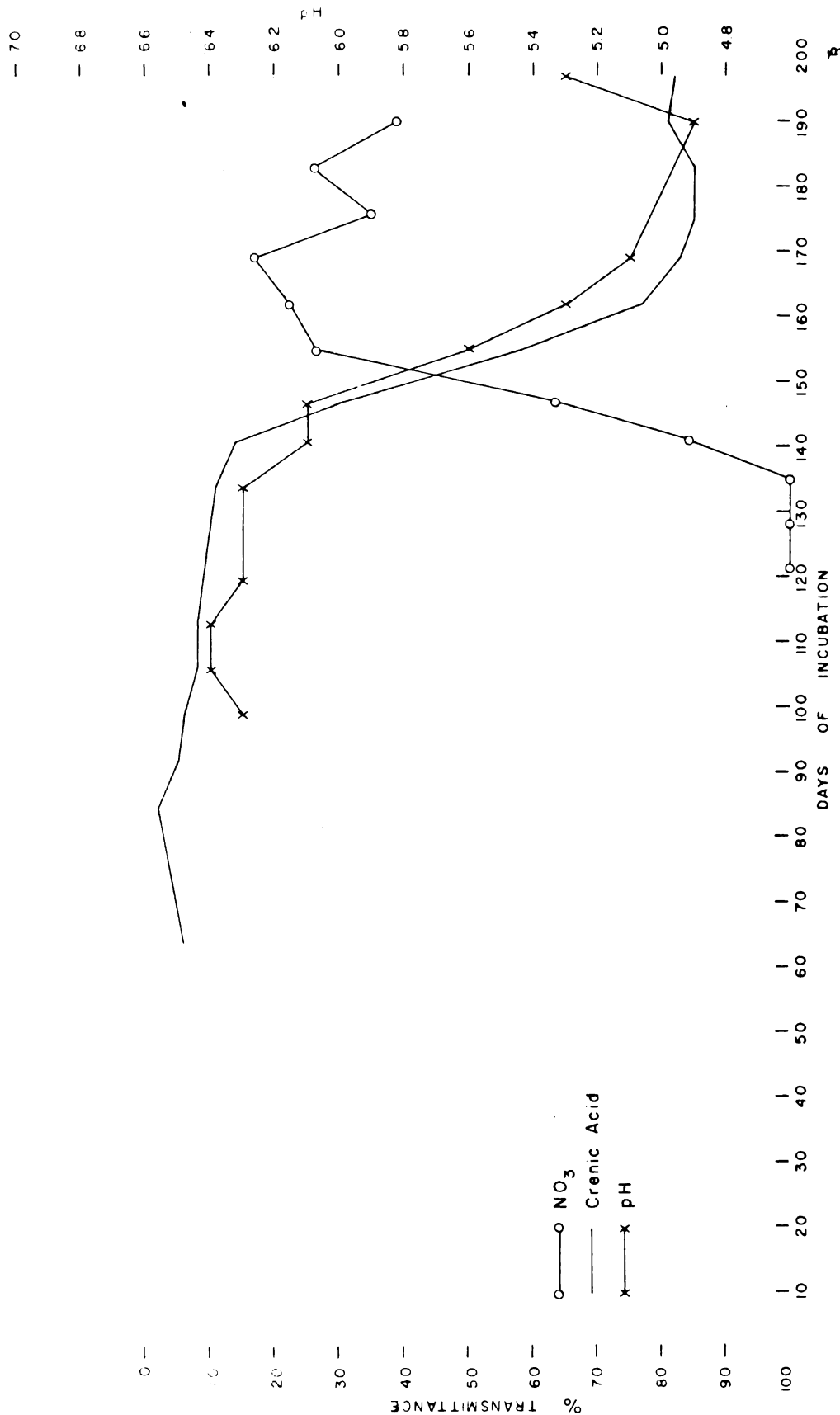
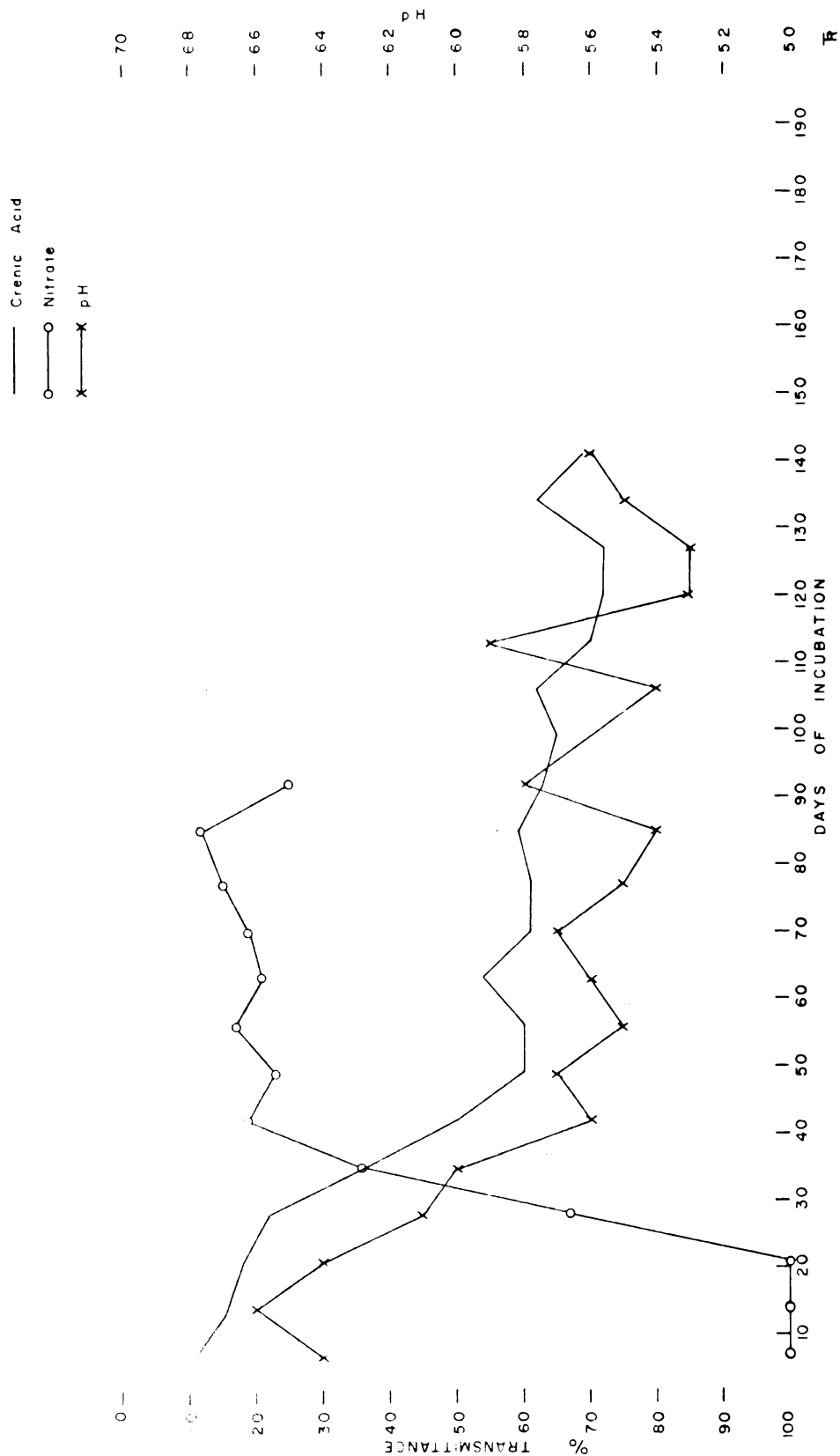


FIG. 28
INTERRELATIONSHIPS OF LEACHATE CHARACTERISTICS
(Sample B2-Vhl, Rep 3)



be the dispersion of some of the organic matter as NH_4^- crenate thus making it more susceptible to leaching as suggested by Remesov. The results of this study seem to support this contention since the highest rates of crenic acid production in all of the samples took place in the absence of nitrification. Further, in samples producing large amounts of crenic acid initially, the inception of nitrification followed a slow decline in crenic acid production and was coincident with a sharp decrease in crenic acid production. This relationship suggests that much of the ammonium that was involved in crenic acid production was suddenly diverted into the nitrification process especially since logarithmic increases in nitrate production were correlated with logarithmic decreases in crenic acid production. The inception of nitrification could have resulted from the slow decrease in toxic substances removed by crenic acid leaching. The most likely toxicants involved are phenolic substances which are known to occur in humus layers and in fulvic acid (according to Oden, fulvic acid = crenic acid + apocrenic acid, vide Kononova, 1961).

While the production of crenic acid is usually attributed to the activity of fungi it is also possible that it is a bacterial decomposition product derived from dead, yellow-pigmented fungal hyphae. In this connection, the sample producing the most crenic acid (Oh horizon, Site B1) contained yellow fungal mycelia and three times as much surface area of dead (unstained) fungal hyphae as the sample producing the least amount of crenic acid (Vhl horizon, Site D1). Bacterial populations (per gram of O.D. soil prior to leaching) were similar in both samples.

Although no information was gathered on concentrations of

nitrification inhibitors in these studies, certain upper humus horizon properties seem to be related to the observed patterns of nitrification. If the horizons are grouped according to nitrate production and lag periods (see Table 11) the groups are seen to not only differ in gross nitrification patterns but also with respect to certain other soil properties. Group I horizons have low extractable aluminum concentrations and relatively high pH values. Group II horizons have high organic matter and extractable aluminum concentrations and the Group III horizon has a very high C/N ratio.

According to Alexander (1961), the rate of nitrification typically becomes negligible below a pH of 5.0. He states further that some soils nitrify at a pH of 4.5 and others do not. In this study, nitrification was negligible for four months in horizons having pH values below 5.2. High amounts of extractable aluminum seem to be more distinctly related to the lack of nitrification but no corroborating correlations could be found in the literature. Two horizons having initial pH values of 4.4-4.5 eventually nitrified while a third horizon did not; the non-nitrifying horizon had the highest C/N ratio (30) of all the upper humus horizons studied. Russell (1961) mentions that nitrification is limited by low phosphate contents. Although lag periods (pre-nitrification periods) in Group I vary inversely with exchangeable calcium, the horizon with the longest lag period produced the most nitrate by far; this horizon had an available P concentration about 5 times as high as the other two. Wilde (1958) states that the absence of large quantities of soluble organic matter is essential for the process of nitrification. The Group II horizons produced the most crenic acid and the relative amounts produced within the group were

TABLE 11. NITRIFICATION-SOIL PROPERTY RELATIONSHIPS

Nitri- fication Group	Site & Horizon	NO ₃ (#/200 days)	Lag Period (Days)	Extract Al ₂ O ₃ (ppm)	pH	% O.M.	Total N(%)	C/N	Avail. P (#/AFS)	Exch. Mg (#/AFS)	Exch. Ca (#/AFS)
I	D1-Vh1	733	50	250	5.2	13.16	0.603	13	10	108	3482
	A1-Vh1	473	43-50	650	7.3	4.87	0.141	20	10	108	3106
	B2-Vh1	1237	57-64	600	5.2	11.91	0.482	14	49	170	2444
II	A3-Oh	232	133-140	1550	5.1	28.73	0.957	17	24	188	1881
	A2-Oh	165	168-175	1000	4.5	31.39	0.750	24	29	99	2620
	B1-Oh	17	233-240	1650	4.4	32.72	0.923	20	30	115	1210
III	C1-Vh	0		900	4.5	7.19	0.139	30	15	114	1534

inversely related to the NO_3 produced and directly related to the lag period.

In attempting to relate the above humus (layer) properties to their respective ecosystems, several relationships seem pertinent. In the first place, Group I properties are related to the absence of vegetation having low foliar contents of calcium and high concentrations of aluminum (i.e. pines and hemlock). Group II properties are related to the presence of at least 30% pines and/or hemlock (of total basal area). Group III properties are related to the prevalence of low N red pine foliage. The occurrence of pH values above 5.0 coincides with relatively high exchangeable Ca or Mg which is in turn related to the prevalence of vegetation having high foliar contents of these elements (i.e. red oak and sugar maple on Sites A3 and B2, sugar maple and black cherry on Site D1 and balsam fir on Site A1). C/N ratios greater than 20 are related to the presence of 7% or more red pine.

In summary, it is postulated that the specific characteristics of tree foliage which are most strongly related to humus type, nitrate and crenic acid production are the Ca/Al ratio and the %N content. Ca/Al ratios and %N values may be subject to some error due to inadequate replication; also these values may change with a change in site conditions. Comparisons between species may be justified, however, since the calcium values do not seem out of line with the ranges reported in the literature and one site for each species contained carbonates within the root zone. The values indicate two distinct groupings of species with respect to their foliar Ca/Al ratios and two distinct groupings with respect to total N. On these bases, the species are divided into four groups (see Table 12).

TABLE 12. FOLIAR COMPOSITION GROUPINGS OF SPECIES

Foliar Group	Basis for Grouping	Species	Carbonates in Root Zone	Foliar Ca/Al	Foliar %N
I	High Ca/Al- High N	Sugar Maple	+	367	1.60
		Red Oak	+	235	1.96
		Yellow Birch	+	200	2.32
II	High Ca/Al- Low N	Balsam Fir	+	319	1.07
III	Low Ca/Al- Low N	White Pine	+	80	1.19
		American Beech	+	75	1.13
		Red Pine	+	70	0.92
		White Pine	0	24	1.23
		Red Pine	0	14	0.52
IV	Low Ca/Al- High N	Eastern Hemlock	+	27	1.77

The presence of stands containing no species in Group III and Group IV is correlated with the presence of relatively well-developed mull humus types which have pH values greater than 5.0, ratios of exchangeable Ca to extractable Al_2O_3 greater than 4.0 and produce no crenic acid when incubated and leached. The presence of stands containing less than 20% (of total basal area) of species in Groups III and IV is correlated with the production of relatively large amounts of nitrate and short nitrification lag periods. The presence of stands on carbonate-containing sand soils supporting more than 30% Group III and Group IV species is correlated with the existence of extremely acid mor humus types which produce crenic acid profusely and for an extended length of time when incubated and leached in the laboratory. On a sand soil containing no carbonates, a pure stand of red pine was associated with a humus type classified in this study as a shallow sand mull which was extremely acid and exhibited

a sustained but low rate of crenic acid production. The presence of stands containing more than 30% hemlock is correlated with the most acid and thickest mor humus types in the study, whether or not carbonates are present in the profile.

Extractable Iron and Aluminum in Soil Horizons

Profile distributions of extractable iron and aluminum percentages are graphically shown in Figure 29.

Profile A1 shows no sign of sesquioxide eluviation and illuviation but a slight increase of sesquioxides is evident toward the surface where some weathering seems to have taken place and where foliar iron and aluminum has probably accumulated. The calcium-saturated mull humus and the lack of crenic acid production are possibly responsible for this type of sesquioxide distribution.

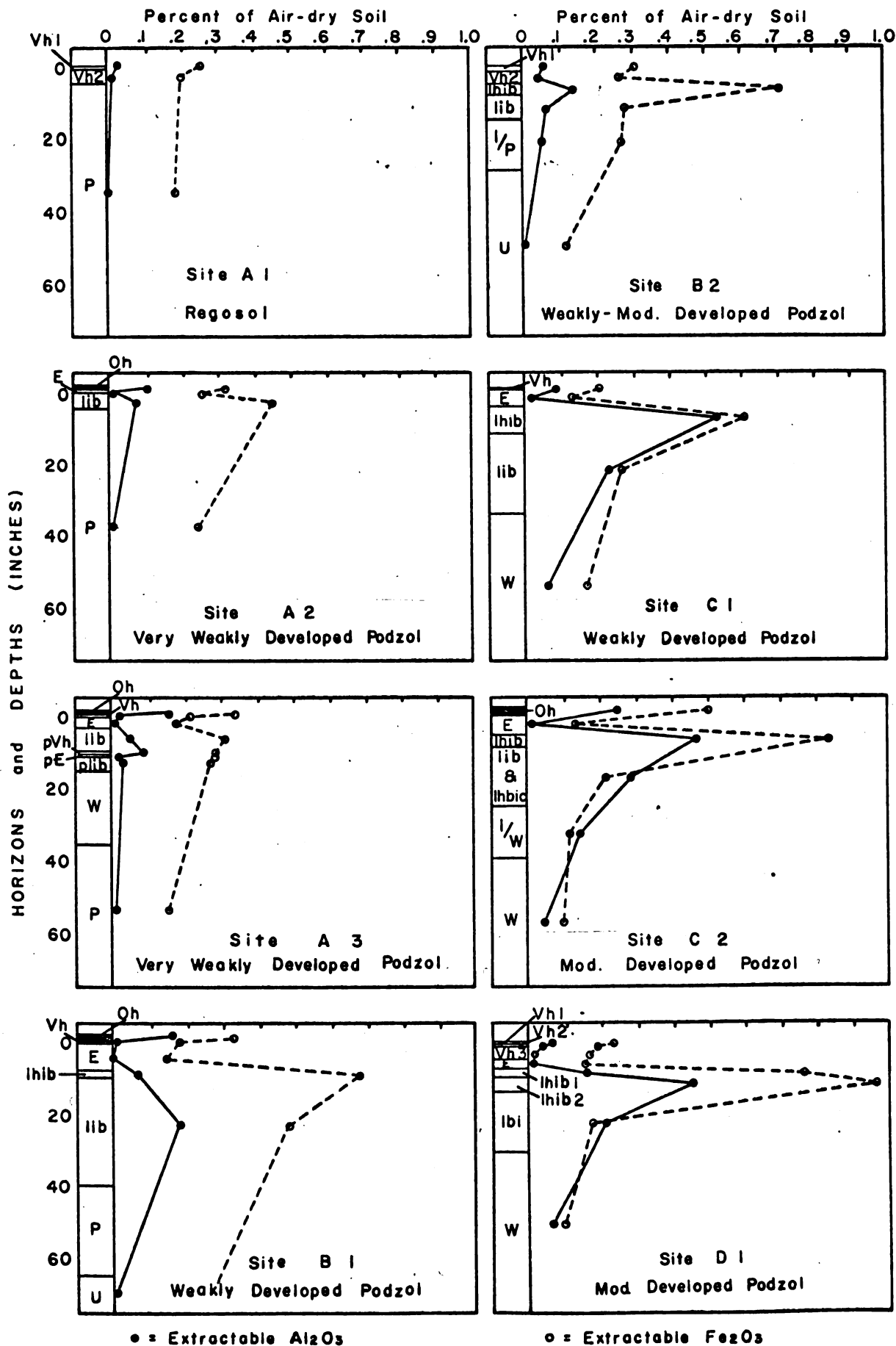
Profiles A2 and A3 show definite sesquioxide maxima below relatively thin eluvial horizons. The inception of Podzol formation in these profiles correlates with the presence of upper humic horizons which produce crenic acid. The concentration of iron is greater than that of aluminum in every horizon and profile maxima of iron are more pronounced than those of aluminum.

In Profiles B1 and B2, extractable sesquioxide maxima and percentages are greater than in the younger profiles. The B1 profile, however, contains much higher concentrations of extractable iron and aluminum in the lower part of the solon (Iib horizon) than the B2 profile does. In addition, the maximum extractable Al concentration occurs in the lower I horizon of Profile B1 but in the uppermost I horizon of Profile B2.

Laboratory studies indicate that crenic acid production by the Oh horizon of Profile B1 is quite profuse and sustained. The relatively

FIG. 29

PROFILE DISTRIBUTIONS OF EXTRACTABLE SESQUIOXIDES



deep leaching of carbonates and the solubility of aluminum and iron in this profile may be a direct result of prolonged crenic acid production. The estimated total amount of extractable sesquioxides in the illuvial zones (see Table 13) is directly related to the depth of leaching among all the profiles having a calcareous P or U horizon. The data of Wright and Schnitzer (1963) indicate that Fe-organic matter is considerably more susceptible to flocculation by Ca and Mg than is Al-organic matter and they suggest that the latter will consequently move deeper in the profile providing most of the free functional groups have not become bonded with polyvalent cations. The recycling of aluminum in Ecosystem B1 is undoubtedly greater than in Ecosystem B2. It therefore seems logical that more Al-organic matter complexes have been formed in the upper horizons of Profile B1 and that they have been able to migrate more deeply than in Profile B2 as a consequence of a greater number of functional groups (provided by crenic acid), a lesser amount of recycled Ca and Mg encountered in the upper part of the solum and deeper leaching of the carbonates.

The decided dominance of extractable iron over extractable aluminum in every horizon of the A and B profiles is apparently a function of the lower solubility of aluminum in these relatively young soils as well as the greater ease of formation and flocculation of organo-iron complexes.

All the A and B profiles are characterized by having P and/or U horizons which contain carbonates. Extractable aluminum is nil in these horizons but extractable iron is invariably present in concentrations ranging from 0.12% in Profile B2 to 0.27% in Profile B1; these values probably represent "free Fe_2O_3 ". The calcium and magnesium present in these horizons, and in the W horizon (pH 7.0) of Profile A3, may be

TABLE 13. ESTIMATED POUNDS PER ACRE OF EXTRACTABLE SESQUIOXIDES

Profile	Alluvial Zone			Solum			5½-foot Profile			8-foot Profile		
	Fe ₂ O ₃	Al ₂ O ₃	Total	Fe ₂ O ₃	Al ₂ O ₃	Total	Fe ₂ O ₃	Al ₂ O ₃	Total	Fe ₂ O ₃	Al ₂ O ₃	Total
A1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2803	169	2972	36,917	1091	38,008	53,641	1543	55,184
A2	3382	532	3914	4931	792	5723	48,659	3525	52,184	70,355	4881	75,236
A3	5418	1032	6450	7626	1487	9113	31,242	3701	34,943	51,055	5866	56,921
B1	41,550	14,460	56,010	45,194	14,823	60,017	68,684	16,128	84,812	92,984	17,478	110,462
B2	22,092	4716	26,808	25,960	5334	31,294	39,712	7053	46,765	50,512	8403	58,915
C1	29,876	26,369	56,245	32,463	26,940	59,403	48,443	32,580	81,023	63,743	37,980	101,723
C2	20,675	23,181	43,856	24,166	24,066	48,232	31,937	28,156	60,093	40,487	32,656	73,143
D1	26,531	17,702	44,233	30,482	18,200	48,682	39,662	24,830	64,492	47,762	30,680	78,442

capable of flocculating downward moving sesquioxide-organic matter complexes in the manner described by Wright and Schnitzer. That these horizons are directly below illuvial horizons seems to support this contention. In the B site profiles the sesquioxide build-up in the upper part of the illuvial zone may reflect the flocculating effect of the sesquioxides already precipitated or it may result from the higher redox potentials in the lower illuvial horizons (see McKenzie et al., 1960).

The C and D profiles contain no free carbonates within 14 feet of depth and the W horizons are redder than the sub-solum horizons of the young profiles. Associated with these characteristics are values of extractable aluminum which are much higher than in the younger profiles. The extractable iron and aluminum distributions in Profile C1 are quite similar, with almost equal concentrations of both elements in the illuvial horizon. Although this type of pattern is unique in this study, it is very similar to those in Franzmeier's three youngest profiles. All four of these profiles are (or were recently) occupied by dominantly coniferous trees which have relatively high foliar concentrations of aluminum (especially on acid sites). The comparable values of extractable iron, on the other hand, is probably a function of the greater rate of formation and flocculation of organo-iron complexes.

Profile C2 shows that the upper illuvial horizon (I_{h1b}) has a decidedly higher concentration of extractable iron than aluminum whereas the three illuvial horizons below the I_{h1b} have higher concentrations of aluminum than of iron; this is particularly true of the disjunct tongues of ortstein (I_{h1c}) which alternate laterally with areas designated as I_{b1} horizon. The ortstein and lower illuvial

horizons of Franzmeier's Kalkaska sand also exhibit the dominance of extractable aluminum. The pre-lumbering vegetation on both these sites indicate a long-sustained prevalence of coniferous vegetation. High foliar aluminum contents are indicated by the prevalence of hemlock and the extractable aluminum concentration of the Oh horizon of Profile C2; this horizon contains the highest concentration of extractable aluminum of all the upper humus horizons studied.

Profile D1, the oldest chronologically, contains the most pronounced extractable iron maximum in the sequence of soils studied. The peak concentration occurs in the middle illuvial horizon (Ih_{ib2}), however, thus differing from the pattern exhibited by Profile C2 where the peak occurred in the upper illuvial horizon (Ih_{ib1}). The upper illuvial horizon of Profile D1 shows a surprisingly low concentration of extractable aluminum, the order of magnitude resembling those of the B profiles which are less than half as old chronologically. The lower illuvial horizon (Ib_i) contains higher concentrations of aluminum than of iron, but both elements are present in lower percentages than occur in the Iib horizon of Profile C1 and the Ib_i of Profile C2. Franzmeier's Blue Lake I (moderately developed Podzol under northern hardwoods) resembles Profile D1 by also having unusually low percentages of extractable aluminum in the upper illuvial horizon and a dominance of aluminum over iron in the lower illuvial horizon (i.e. of the Podzol sequum). Data presented previously indicate that sugar maple and possibly other northern hardwoods have higher concentrations of foliar iron than aluminum thus it is reasonable to assume that iron is selectively removed from the illuvial horizons by these species and returned to the soil surface via leaf fall. Subsequent mobilization

of this re-circulated iron may not result in its return to the horizon from which it was extracted. The data of Bloomfield (1957) indicates that sesquioxide-organic matter complexes are immobilized by their sorption on sesquioxides already present. This mechanism, coupled with selective extraction of iron, could result in a redistribution of iron within a profile (and perhaps the formation of a new upper illuvial horizon) without the necessity of additional iron-release from mineral weathering.

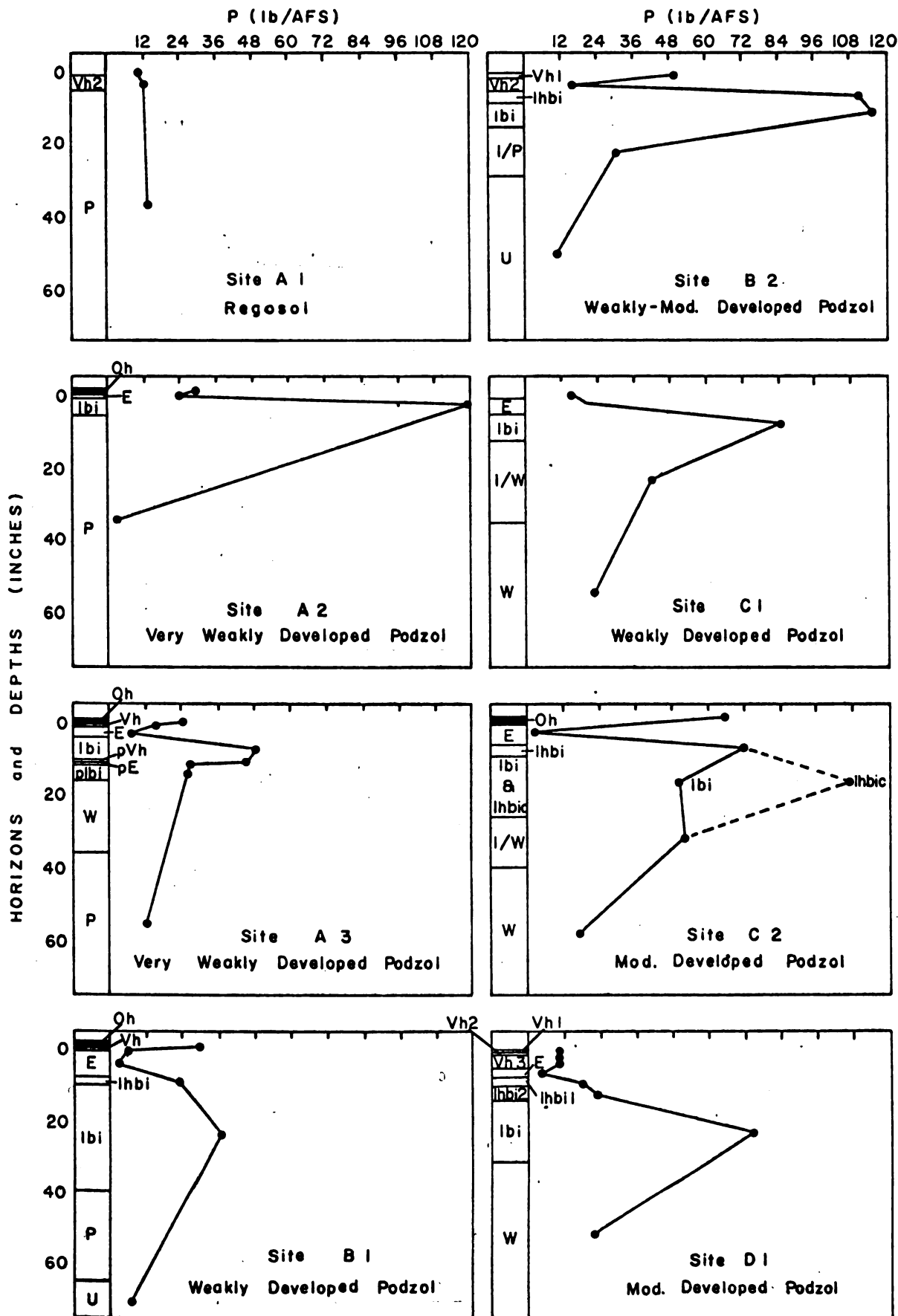
Total extractable sesquioxides should be more indicative of the degree of Podzol development than mere concentrations. Accordingly, Table 13 gives illuvial zone totals, solum totals, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -foot profile totals and 8-foot profile totals. These computations indicate that extractable sesquioxides in the illuvial zone and in the solum increase with the thickness of the solum in the A and B profiles. Profile totals, however, decrease with increasing hardwood occupancy within each age group of soils. An inspection of the data shows this decrease to be due to a decrease in the concentration of extractable iron in the sub-solum horizons. In the older soils, the greatest quantity of both sesquioxides is present in Profile C1 (100% pines), the only "weakly" developed Podzol in this group. In this group, extractable aluminum in the illuvial zones decreases with increasing hardwood occupancy regardless of soil age similarities or differences. This order of decreasing aluminum is also the order of increasing concentrations of extractable iron in the upper illuvial horizons (Ih1b horizons).

Available Phosphorus in Soil Horizons

Profile distributions of available phosphorus are shown in Figure

FIG. 30

PROFILE DISTRIBUTIONS OF AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS



In Profile A1, available phosphorus is present in lower concentrations in the V horizons than in the primary material; in fact, the greater the organic matter content the lower the concentration of available phosphorus. In the soils producing crenic acid, however, the distribution of available phosphorus is quite different; in these soils, the upper humic horizon invariably contains concentrations which are at least twice as great as that of the underlying primary material. Distinct maxima of available P occur in all the illuvial zones with highest concentrations in either the Ibi (or Iib) horizon or the Ibhic (ortstein) horizon.

Concentrations of available P are about twice as high in the non-calcareous W horizons as in the calcareous primary materials.

Estimates of total available phosphorus by profile zones are shown in Table 14.

TABLE 14. ESTIMATED POUNDS PER ACRE OF AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS

Profile	lb.P/illuvial zone/A	lb.P/solum/A	#Avail.P/A in 5½-foot profile	#Avail.P in 8-foot profile
A1	-	8	128	187
A2	45	57	84	98
A3	41	50	131	213
B1	151	163	193	225
B2	222	245	302	347
C1	224	242	350	454
C2	259	282	339	437
D1	213	224	331	426

While available P concentrations do not show an increase with age, estimated totals do show a general increase. If available P totals are averaged for each age group, an increase would be apparent up to the oldest group at which point a decrease occurs. Such a decrease was also present in the moderately developed Podzols of Franzmeier's study. Franzmeier suggests that the decrease might be due to either increased removal of Bray's available P by vegetation or conversion to forms not extractable by Bray's solution (i.e. calcium phosphate and/or iron phosphate).

The stand of sugar maple and black cherry at Site D1 probably has a dry weight of about 270,000 pounds per acre.* Shanks et al. (1961) calculated that American beech trees (total above-ground parts) contained about 0.03% phosphorus. Since sugar maple foliage has higher concentrations of phosphorus than beech, perhaps 0.04% phosphorus is a reasonable figure for the average phosphorus concentration of the whole tree. Using the above figures, the standing crop of trees would contain about 108 pounds of phosphorus per acre (71 pounds if 0.03% is used). A standing crop of pines such as that on Site C1 would likely not contain more than about 20 pounds per acre (vide Ovington, 1956). The unsampled litter and 2½ inch thick F layer (Of horizon) on Profile C1, however, could contain as much as 30 pounds of phosphorus per acre (vide Alway et al., 1933 and Trimble and Lull, 1956). The litter at Site D1 was very thin with no F layer at all at the time of sampling, thus non-soil phosphorus in the D1 ecosystem was mostly in the standing crop. From these figures, it seems possible

*Based on relationship of basal area per acre to dry matter—DBH relationships established by Shanks et al. (1961) for American beech and yellow birch.

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry, no matter how small, should be recorded to ensure the integrity of the financial data. This includes not only sales and purchases but also expenses, income, and any other financial activity.

The second part of the document provides a detailed breakdown of the accounting process. It outlines the steps involved in recording transactions, from identifying the event to posting it to the appropriate ledger account. It also discusses the importance of double-checking entries to avoid errors and the need for regular reconciliation of accounts.

The third part of the document focuses on the preparation of financial statements. It explains how the data from the ledger is used to create the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow statement. It also discusses the importance of these statements for understanding the financial health of the business and for making informed decisions.

The fourth part of the document discusses the role of the accountant in the business. It highlights the importance of the accountant as a trusted advisor who can provide valuable insights into the company's financial performance and help management make strategic decisions. It also discusses the ethical responsibilities of the accountant and the need for transparency and honesty in all financial reporting.

The fifth part of the document discusses the challenges of accounting in a complex business environment. It addresses issues such as the integration of technology into accounting systems, the need for continuous learning and professional development, and the importance of maintaining accurate records in the face of increasing regulatory requirements.

The sixth part of the document discusses the future of accounting. It explores emerging trends such as the use of artificial intelligence and blockchain technology in accounting, and discusses the potential for these technologies to revolutionize the industry. It also discusses the need for accountants to adapt to these changes and to continue to provide value to their clients.

The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of communication in accounting. It emphasizes the need for accountants to be able to communicate effectively with management, clients, and other stakeholders. It also discusses the importance of clear and concise reporting and the need for transparency in all financial transactions.

The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of ethics in accounting. It emphasizes the need for accountants to adhere to a strict code of ethics and to maintain the highest standards of integrity and honesty in all their work. It also discusses the consequences of unethical behavior and the importance of reporting any potential conflicts of interest.

The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of teamwork in accounting. It emphasizes the need for accountants to work closely with other members of the finance department and with other departments within the organization. It also discusses the importance of collaboration and communication in ensuring the accuracy and reliability of financial data.

The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of staying up-to-date on industry trends and regulations. It emphasizes the need for accountants to continuously learn and to stay informed about the latest developments in the field. It also discusses the importance of professional development and the need for accountants to pursue ongoing education and training.

The eleventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry, no matter how small, should be recorded to ensure the integrity of the financial data. This includes not only sales and purchases but also expenses, income, and any other financial activity.

The twelfth part of the document provides a detailed breakdown of the accounting process. It outlines the steps involved in recording transactions, from identifying the event to posting it to the appropriate ledger account. It also discusses the importance of double-checking entries to avoid errors and the need for regular reconciliation of accounts.

The thirteenth part of the document focuses on the preparation of financial statements. It explains how the data from the ledger is used to create the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow statement. It also discusses the importance of these statements for understanding the financial health of the business and for making informed decisions.

The fourteenth part of the document discusses the role of the accountant in the business. It highlights the importance of the accountant as a trusted advisor who can provide valuable insights into the company's financial performance and help management make strategic decisions. It also discusses the ethical responsibilities of the accountant and the need for transparency and honesty in all financial reporting.

The fifteenth part of the document discusses the challenges of accounting in a complex business environment. It addresses issues such as the integration of technology into accounting systems, the need for continuous learning and professional development, and the importance of maintaining accurate records in the face of increasing regulatory requirements.

The sixteenth part of the document discusses the future of accounting. It explores emerging trends such as the use of artificial intelligence and blockchain technology in accounting, and discusses the potential for these technologies to revolutionize the industry. It also discusses the need for accountants to adapt to these changes and to continue to provide value to their clients.

The seventeenth part of the document discusses the importance of communication in accounting. It emphasizes the need for accountants to be able to communicate effectively with management, clients, and other stakeholders. It also discusses the importance of clear and concise reporting and the need for transparency in all financial transactions.

The eighteenth part of the document discusses the importance of ethics in accounting. It emphasizes the need for accountants to adhere to a strict code of ethics and to maintain the highest standards of integrity and honesty in all their work. It also discusses the consequences of unethical behavior and the importance of reporting any potential conflicts of interest.

The nineteenth part of the document discusses the importance of teamwork in accounting. It emphasizes the need for accountants to work closely with other members of the finance department and with other departments within the organization. It also discusses the importance of collaboration and communication in ensuring the accuracy and reliability of financial data.

The twentieth part of the document discusses the importance of staying up-to-date on industry trends and regulations. It emphasizes the need for accountants to continuously learn and to stay informed about the latest developments in the field. It also discusses the importance of professional development and the need for accountants to pursue ongoing education and training.

that the lower available soil phosphorus in Profile D1 as compared to Profile C1 could be due to the differences in standing crop content of this element. However, in this soil, low concentrations of available P are found in the Vh horizons having exchangeable calcium contents greater than 3000#/AFS (these are also horizons which produce no crenic acid). Since Profile D1 is found under an almost pure stand of sugar maple, a tree having relatively high foliar concentrations of phosphorus, there should be some reflection of the high foliar P in the Vh horizons unless such phosphorus is in a form which is not extractable by Bray's solution.

The surface horizons having less than 3000#/Ca/AFS all have available phosphorus concentrations which vary directly with their ability to produce crenic acid in the laboratory and to a lesser extent with the foliar P content of the vegetation occupying the sites.

The above relationships between exchangeable calcium and available phosphorus also apply to some extent to the illuvial horizons. For example, the illuvial horizons having the lowest exchangeable calcium concentrations (C1-Iib, C1-Ihib, C2-Ihib and C2-Ihibic) have an average available phosphorus concentration of 77#/AFS while those having the highest exchangeable calcium concentration (D1-Ihib1 and Ihib2) contain an average of only 20#/AFS.

Exchangeable Potassium in Soil Horizons

The highest concentrations of exchangeable K, by far, are found in the upper humic horizons of all profiles except D1 which has a double maximum shared by the Vh2 and the Ihib2 horizons. The Vh1 horizon of Profile B2 contains by far the highest concentration of any horizon in the entire group of profiles. The lowest values per profile do not

consistently occur in any particular horizon. The absolute lowest value occurs in the lower solum of Profile C2.

In the younger soils (A and B profiles), exchangeable K in the upper humic horizons increases with the stage of plant succession in each age group. In the A profiles this also means an increase with the organo-chemical (illuvial zone O.M. and sesquioxides) degree of Podzol development. In the B profiles, however, organo-chemical Podzol development varies inversely with the stage of plant succession therefore exchangeable K in the upper humic horizons varies inversely with the organo-chemical degree of Podzol development in these profiles. Despite the within (age) group differences the average exchangeable K values per group increase directly with organo-chemical Podzol development and age.

Concentrations within the illuvial horizons of the C and D profiles show an average increase with age and stage of plant succession but no increase with Podzol development.

Estimates of total exchangeable potassium per illuvial zone, solum and profile (5½ and 8 feet) are given in Table 15.

TABLE 15. ESTIMATED POUNDS PER ACRE OF EXCHANGEABLE POTASSIUM

Profile	# Exch. K/A in Illuvial Zone	# Exch. K/A in Solum	# Exch. K/A in 5½-foot Profile	# Exch. K/A in 8-foot Profile
A1	-	17	266	388
A2	17	63	209	281
A3	23	73	405	687
B1	195	321	556	799
B2	253	460	666	828
C1	144	219	431	633
C2	48	140	205	277
D1	203	308	538	740

These values indicate that exchangeable K in the solum of the young soils increases generally with age and Podzol development. In the B profiles, however, solum values increase directly with the stage of plant succession but inversely with the organo-chemical degree of Podzol development. The high values of exchangeable K in Profile B2 reflect, at least in part, the effect of American beech which has higher foliar contents of potassium than all the other species analyzed in this study (see Table 7).

The C and D profiles have lower quantities of exchangeable K than do the B profiles pointing to the possibility that the older profiles have lost some potassium or that the primary materials were endowed with a lesser amount. While solum values do not consistently increase with the stage of vegetation succession in the C and D profiles, the climax stage (D1) is characterized by having higher amounts of exchangeable K in the solum than the two earlier stages (C1 and C2).

Exchangeable Calcium in Soil Horizons

Profile distributions of exchangeable Ca concentrations are shown in Figure 31.

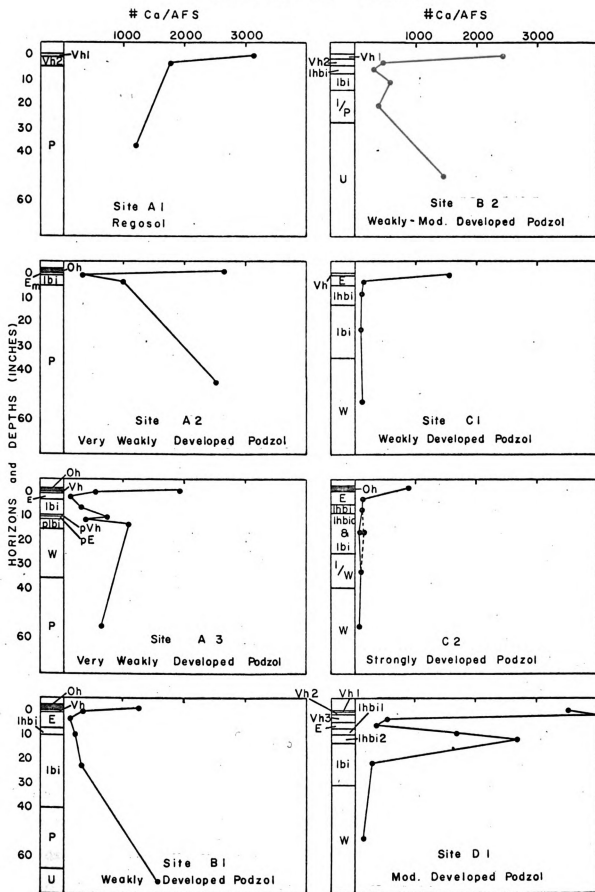
The Oh or Vh horizons contain the maximum concentration in each of the profiles. In the Podzols occupied by more than 50% hardwoods, a secondary peak occurs in the illuvial horizons. In the Podzols occupied by mostly conifers, no such illuvial zone peak occurs, either as a result of gradually increasing values from the E horizon down to the calcareous sub-solum horizons or because E horizon concentrations are similar to I horizon concentrations (both being low). With increasing age and development, Podzols with mor humus types show gradual calcium desaturation in their Oh horizons while the opposite

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This is often done through market research, which involves gathering information about potential customers and their needs. Once a market need has been identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a new product that meets this need. This is often done through brainstorming and prototyping. Once a concept has been developed, the next step is to create a business plan for the new product. This plan should outline the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing strategy. Once a business plan has been created, the next step is to secure funding for the new product. This can be done through a variety of methods, including venture capital, angel investors, and crowdfunding. Once funding has been secured, the next step is to begin production of the new product. This involves sourcing materials, hiring workers, and setting up a manufacturing facility. Once production has begun, the next step is to launch the new product into the market. This is often done through a combination of direct sales and marketing efforts. Finally, the last step in the process is to monitor the performance of the new product and make adjustments as needed. This is often done through ongoing market research and customer feedback.

• The second step in the process of creating a new product is to develop a concept for the product. This is often done through brainstorming and prototyping. Once a concept has been developed, the next step is to create a business plan for the new product. This plan should outline the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing strategy. Once a business plan has been created, the next step is to secure funding for the new product. This can be done through a variety of methods, including venture capital, angel investors, and crowdfunding. Once funding has been secured, the next step is to begin production of the new product. This involves sourcing materials, hiring workers, and setting up a manufacturing facility. Once production has begun, the next step is to launch the new product into the market. This is often done through a combination of direct sales and marketing efforts. Finally, the last step in the process is to monitor the performance of the new product and make adjustments as needed. This is often done through ongoing market research and customer feedback.

FIG. 31

EXCHANGEABLE CALCIUM



is true for the upper humic horizons of hardwood Podzols.

Sub-solum concentrations are less than 110#/AFS in all the C and D profiles despite large differences in solum concentrations between these profiles, indicating that either carbonate calcium has been removed from depths considerably greater than the depth of solum development or that the primary materials contained no carbonates. In the Delta-Alger County area, carbonates in sand soils cannot be found within $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet of the surface unless the soils are younger than 3500 years (unpublished field descriptions made by the author and others during soil survey operations).

Estimations of total exchangeable calcium in the various zones of the profiles are shown in Table 16.

TABLE 16. ESTIMATED POUNDS PER ACRE OF EXCHANGEABLE CALCIUM

Profile	Illuvial Zone	Solum	$5\frac{1}{2}$ -foot Profile	8-foot Profile
A1	-	1400	12,464	17,888
A2	359	1005	23,744	35,025
A3	234	662	5,090	8,647
B1	1046	1507	8,189	15,101
B2	1435	2397	10,648	17,128
C1	341	748	1,237	1,705
C2	301	558	787	1,108
D1	2744	3756	4,246	4,678

On the youngest surfaces, solum totals tend to decrease with the degree of Podzol development. No such relationship is evident in the older profiles; here, the solum values are higher in the hardwood site

Podzols (B2 and D1) than in profiles beneath dominantly coniferous forests. The exchangeable calcium value is lowest at Site C2 under hemlock and at the B sites it is lower under hemlock (B1) than under red oak (B2).

Exchangeable Magnesium in Soil Horizons

Highest concentrations of exchangeable Mg in each profile are likewise found in the upper humic horizons. The absolute highest concentrations are shared by the upper humic horizons of Profiles A3 and B2.

Secondary peaks occur in the upper illuvial horizons of all the Podzols except Profiles A3, C1 and C2. The most pronounced of these peaks is found in Profile D1.

The highest sub-solum concentrations are found in Profiles A3, B1 and B2 thus indicating that the hardwoods on A3 and B2 have been more effective in adding Mg to the exchange complex of the upper humic horizons (see above) than the conifers on Site B1 have been.

Estimation of total exchangeable Mg per genetic zone (in #/A) and the concentration of exchangeable Mg per upper humic horizon (in #/AFS) are presented in Table 17.

TABLE 17. ESTIMATED POUNDS PER ACRE OF EXCHANGEABLE MAGNESIUM

Profile	Upper Humus Horizons (#/AFS)	Illuvial Zone	Solum	5½-foot Profile	8-foot Profile
A1	108	-	50	419	600
A2	99	12	39	203	284
A3	188	28	86	145	1090
B1	115	104	156	434	722
B2	170	162	246	613	901
C1	114	94	129	242	350
C2	109	1	34	67	68
D1	108	203	250	372	480

In each age group, solum Mg is greatest in the predominantly hardwood soils (A3, B2 and D1). The two sola with the absolute highest values are found in the two profiles under 100% hardwood stands (B2 and D1).

Eight-foot profile maxima correspond to maximum concentrations in the upper humic horizons (A3 and B2). In other cases, however, upper humic horizon concentrations do not reflect sub-solum quantities. In fact, all the other upper humic horizons have essentially equal concentrations while their sola and profiles contain quite variable amounts of exchangeable Mg.

The exchangeable Mg content of Profile C2 is particularly interesting. First of all, 97% of the exchangeable Mg in the solum is located in the Oh horizon despite a relatively high content of illuvial organic matter. Secondly, the sub-solum content is extremely low. Perhaps related to this low content is the fact that with increasing Podzol development under pines and hemlock, E horizon and

upper I horizon concentrations decrease despite clay and organic matter increases. The pollen profile of Three Lakes Bog indicates that Profile C2 has been dominated by such forests throughout the course of its development. The pioneer forest of jack and/or red pine indicated by the bog pollen would certainly not have been conducive to the maintenance of high magnesium levels since these species have always been found to have low foliar contents of bases. Succession to white pine would not alter this situation greatly especially if the carbonates were deeply leached prior to the succession.

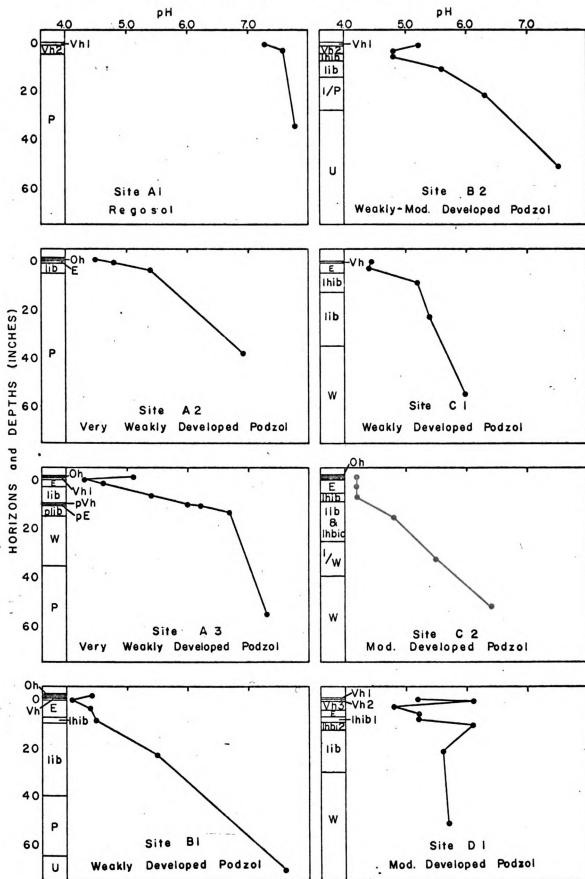
Reaction of Soil Horizons

Profiles of pH variations with depths and horizons are illustrated in Figure 32. The low values in the upper humic horizons of Podzols beneath conifer stands (A2, B1, C1 and C2) are quite obvious. In fact, the upper humic horizons fall into three distinct categories: those having a pH of 4.2 to 4.5 (A2, B1, C1 and C2); those having a pH of 5.1 to 5.2 (A3, B2 and D1) and the one with a pH of 7.3 (A1). The pH values of 5.1 and over correlate with relatively high concentrations of exchangeable calcium (A1 and D1) or magnesium (A3 and B2). These high concentrations of exchangeable cations can be traced back to the foliar composition of the trees occupying the sites, high calcium being attributed to the predominance of either balsam fir (A1) or sugar maple and black cherry (D1), and high magnesium being attributed to the predominance of red oak (A3 and B2).

The relationship of pH to nitrate and crenic acid production has already been discussed.

With increasing development, Podzols with mor humus layers exhibit increasing penetrations of very strongly and extremely acid reactions,

FIG. 32
REACTION PROFILES



such reactions reaching down to approximately 25 inches in Profile C2.

The lowest pH in the hardwood mull Podzols (B2 and D1) is 4.8 and this pH occurs in the lowermost Vh horizon of both profiles. In Profile D1, a pH of 6.1 is found in the Vh2 and the Ihbi2 horizons, precisely coinciding with concentration peaks of exchangeable K, Ca and Mg.

In all profiles except D1, a gradient of increasing pH values occurs from the Vh2 or E horizon downward. The steepest gradients are found in the profiles which contain an E horizon and a carbonate-containing P or U horizon.

Mechanical Analyses of Soil Horizons

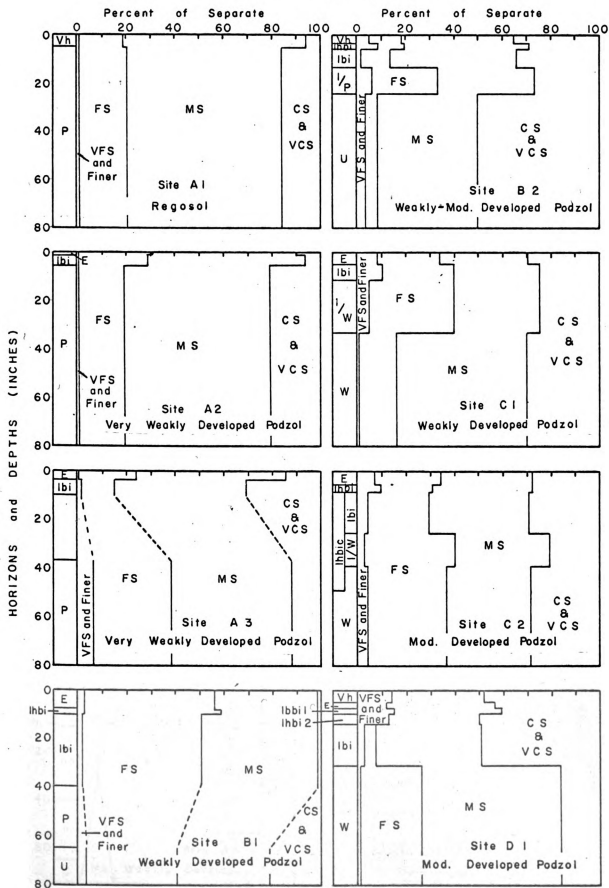
Distribution of the particle size fractions in the profiles studied are shown in Figures 33 and 34.

The primary material (or slightly weathered W horizons) of all eight profiles is composed of 98-100% sand (see Appendix); however, profiles A1, A2, A3, B1 and D1 contain finer sand in their P or W horizons than do the other profiles and the ortstein tongues in Profile C2 contain finer sand than surrounding horizons.

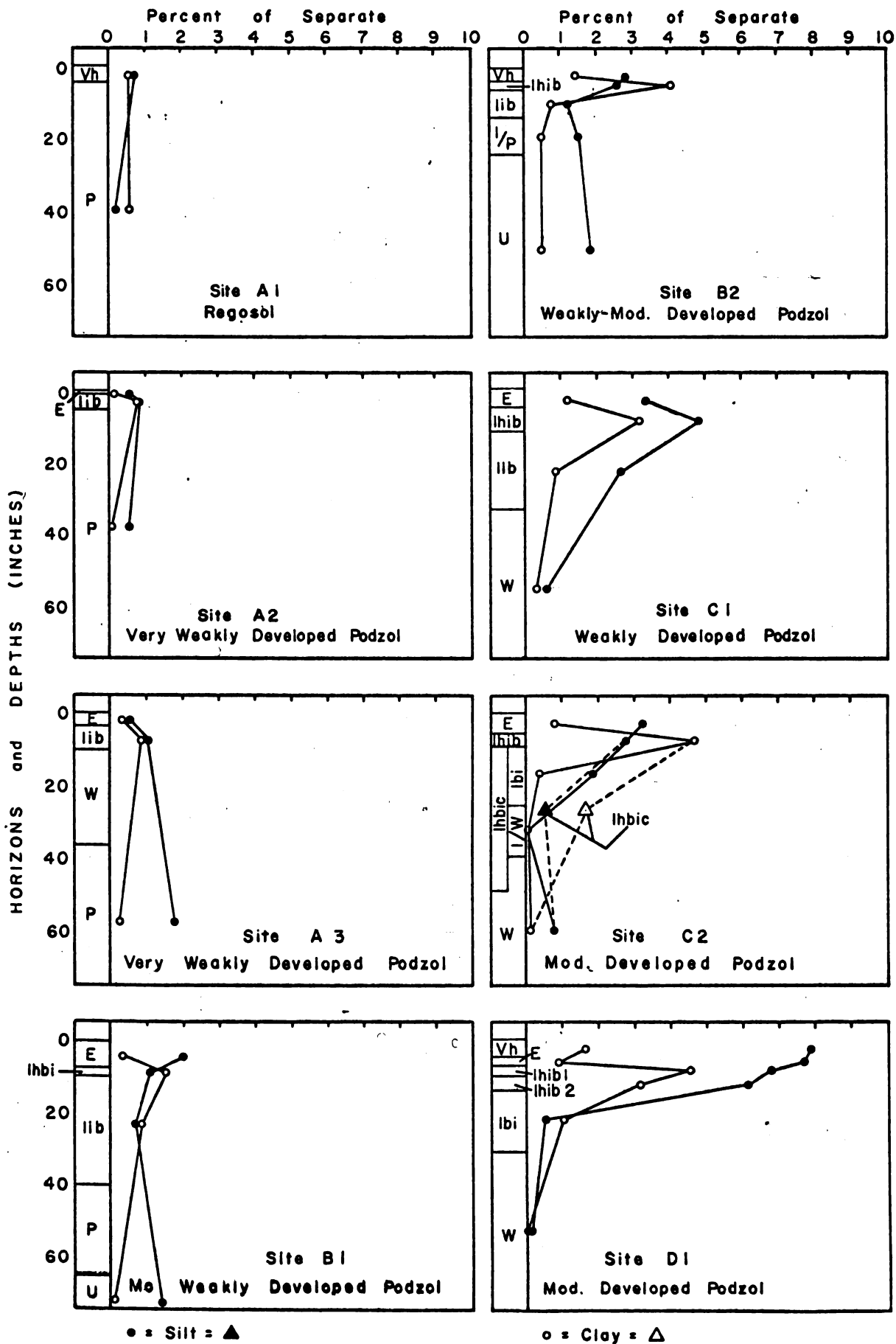
The uniform distribution and low percentages of clay in Profile A1 indicate the lack of clay formation and movement.

Profiles A2 and A3 show some indications of silt having weathered to clay with the subsequent movement of this fraction into the Ibi horizons. In the B site profiles, clay maxima are more marked than in the younger profiles. Higher concentrations of silt in the Vh2 and Em horizons indicate the possibility that sand is being weathered to silt faster than silt is being weathered to clay. Clay concentrations in Profile B2 (weakly to moderately developed Podzol with mull humus) are considerably higher than those in Profile B1 (weakly developed Podzol

FIG. 33
 PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION PROFILES



SILT AND CLAY DISTRIBUTION



with mor humus). In the C Site profiles, the gap between silt and clay concentrations in the Em horizons continues to widen with the magnitude being similar in both profiles. Clay concentrations in the I horizons are marked but the C1 profile has a lower maximum than the B2 profile which is chronologically much younger. The C2 profile has a maximum clay concentration which is not exceeded by any other profile in the group studied. The D1 profile exhibits the widest gap between silt and clay concentrations in the Vh and Em horizons. The maximum concentration of clay is almost identical to that in the C2 profile, however. Silt concentrations in the D1 profile are high in the horizons above the Ibi horizon, the lowest of these being higher than the highest in any of the other profiles.

Clay maxima, where present, always occurred in the I horizons. Where more than one I horizon was present, the maximum occurred in the uppermost one of these. This distribution is somewhat at variance with the findings of Franzmeier (1962), inasmuch as the chronologically younger soils in his study showed low maxima or co-maxima of clay concentrations in the Vh horizons.

Estimated amounts of clay (method of estimation outlined in Chapter 9) in the illuvial zones of each profile are shown in Table 18. These values indicate that I horizon clay increases with age with the outstanding exception of Profile C2. Since conditions are extremely favorable for crenic acid production (thick, extremely acid mor humus) but unfavorable for complex immobilization by Ca and Mg, clay-crenic acid complexes may have been leached completely out of the profile. Studies made by Wicklund and Whiteside (1959) indicate that clay destruction or eluviation may be more active than clay formation and

illuviation in some mor humus Podzols in New Brunswick. Although the New Brunswick soils were silt loams, their solum morphology and pH values were similar to those of Profile C2. The sub-solum material was also carbonate-free as in Profile C2.

TABLE 18. ESTIMATED POUNDS PER ACRE OF CLAY IN ILLUVIAL ZONES

Profile	Clay(lb/A)
A1	-
A2	6,035
A3	13,709
B1	71,299
B2	65,863
C1	117,815
C2	52,177
D1	122,059

The physical property which is most consistently related to chronological age in both Franzmeier's and the present study is the percent sand (of the $\leq 2\text{mm}$ particles) in the uppermost mineral horizon in each profile. When these data from both studies are combined, the percentages of sand for the 2500 year old and younger soils are 99.1, 99.0, 99.4 and 99.2. The percentages for the Lake Nipissing-aged soil (approximately 3500) of Franzmeier's study and the Upper Algoma-aged soils (approximately 3000) of this study are very similar, being 97.4, 97.7 and 96.9. The C profiles (assumed to be of Sub-Duluth age) in this study contain 95.6 and 94.4% while the Lake Algonquin-aged profile (in Franzmeier's study) has a

value of 92.5%. These figures suggest a continuation of the same age-percent sand trend since the Sub-Duluth deluge is assumed to have occurred following the highest stage of Lake Algonquin. The D1 profile contains 90.5% sand which may indicate that the D1 moraine was deposited before the highest stage of Lake Algonquin subsided. The sand percentages for the Blue Lake profiles in Franzmeier's study were 84.1% and 79.3%. These profiles should be the oldest chronologically since they occur in moraines (either Valdars or Port Huron) which lie about 50 miles south of the D1 moraine. The low percentages of silt in the sub-solum horizons of the older profiles and the general decrease of silt downwards in the solum may reflect the relative intensity of physical weathering with depth as suggested by Franzmeier (1962) or they may represent additions of aeolian silt to the surface with subsequent down-drifting as suggested by Olson (1958). Plotting the percent silt of the uppermost mineral horizons against time produces a sigmoid curve with a plateau between 2500 years and 10,000 years (writer's estimate of the age of the Sub-Duluth surface based on Broecker and Farrand's chronology), a result that might be expected if hydrolysis and other moisture-dependent weathering processes were less prevalent during Lake Chippewa to Lake Nipissing times. A similar curve is shown in Olson's paper. Additional research especially designed to elucidate these relationships is needed since weathering of sand to silt and clay as well as loess depositions may be involved.

Soil Differences Associated With Cliseral and Successional Trends on Each Site

Profile A1 (Regosol) reflects the short time and slow rate of weathering taking place under neutral to alkaline conditions maintained

by the presence of calcium-rich balsam fir foliage and free lime. Although low in fertility, Profile A1 shows evidence of increasing fertility in the Vh horizons except for available P. The mull humus characteristic of the juniper thickets in the dune heath zone* is somewhat more shallow in Profile A1, pointing to the possibility that gradual destruction of the Vh horizon is taking place. No illuvial horizon is present in the currently developing solum above the pVh.

Profile A2 (very weakly developed Podzol) reflects a more rapid rate of weathering taking place beneath a strongly acid mor humus which releases crenic acid upon being incubated and leached with water in the laboratory. The dominance of calcium-poor pine foliage (which also has a low foliar Ca/Al ratio) is related to the occurrence of this humus type apparently at the expense of the entire upper part of the former dune heath Vh horizon which may have contributed humus, by eluviation and illuviation, to the horizons below. In this profile, silt and clay ~~maxima~~ are definitely present in the illuvial horizon along with a peak in extractable iron and aluminum, available P, exchangeable Mg and K, and organic matter. The simultaneous occurrence of these ~~maxima~~ in the illuvial horizon along with the occurrence of crenic acid production in the Oh horizon strongly suggests that crenic acid is at least partially responsible for this profile development.

Profile A3 is a very weakly developed Podzol which is, however, somewhat more strongly developed than Profile A2 (on the basis of illuvial zone totals of organic matter and extractable sesquioxides). The composition and age stratification of the stand at Site A3 (red oak,

*Terminology used by Cowles and Gates (vide Olson, 1958).

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to understand the preferences and behaviors of potential customers. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept that addresses this need. This concept should be unique, feasible, and profitable.

• The second step is to create a prototype. A prototype is a preliminary model of the product that allows the designer to test and refine the design. It can be made using various materials and techniques, depending on the complexity of the product. The prototype is used to evaluate the product's functionality, appearance, and user experience.

• The third step is to conduct a feasibility study. This study assesses the technical, financial, and market viability of the product. It involves estimating the costs of production, marketing, and distribution, and comparing them to the potential revenue. The feasibility study also identifies any technical challenges that may arise during the development process.

• The fourth step is to develop a business plan. A business plan is a document that outlines the company's strategy, goals, and financial projections. It serves as a roadmap for the business and is used to attract investors and secure financing. The business plan should include information about the market, the competition, and the company's unique value proposition.

• The fifth step is to secure financing. This involves raising the capital needed to develop and launch the product. There are several ways to do this, including seeking venture capital, angel investors, or crowdfunding. Each option has its own advantages and disadvantages, and the choice depends on the specific needs and goals of the business.

• The sixth step is to develop a marketing strategy. A marketing strategy is a plan that outlines how the product will be promoted and sold. It includes identifying the target market, choosing the right marketing channels, and creating a compelling message. The marketing strategy should be tailored to the product and the market, and it should be flexible enough to adapt to changes in the market.

• The seventh step is to launch the product. This involves getting the product into the hands of customers and promoting it through various marketing channels. The launch is a critical moment for the business, as it determines whether the product will be successful in the market. It is important to have a solid plan for the launch and to be prepared to respond to any challenges that may arise.

• The eighth step is to monitor and evaluate the product's performance. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other key metrics to assess the product's success. The data collected can be used to make improvements to the product and the marketing strategy, and to inform future business decisions. Monitoring and evaluation are ongoing processes that are essential for the long-term success of the business.

• The final step is to iterate and improve. Based on the feedback and data collected, the business should make changes to the product and the marketing strategy to improve its performance. This process of iteration and improvement is a key part of the product development cycle and is essential for staying competitive in the market.

pioneer sugar maple and relict white pine) suggests that red oak invaded a former pine stand (since white pine can be found on unaltered calcareous beach sand in this area while northern red oak cannot be) and paved the way for northern hardwood encroachment by altering the nature of the humus type; characteristics of foliage and humus-containing horizons indicate that the alterations were in the form of increases in the content of calcium, magnesium and nitrogen with a related increase in pH. In turn, these alterations are related to a decrease in crenic acid production and an increase in nitrate production (as compared to Profile A2).

Profile B1 is a weakly developed Podzol (with respect to color of the upper illuvial horizon) which apparently has always been occupied by dominantly coniferous forests following the dune heath stage. The structure of the present forest indicates that it has developed from a seral stage similar to that at Site A2 (i.e. a change from white and red pine dominants to white pine, hemlock and yellow birch dominants). The invasion of hemlock introduces foliage which contains relatively high concentrations of aluminum and has the lowest Ca/Al ratios of any foliage in this study which was collected from trees growing on soils having carbonates within $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet of the surface. In addition hemlock foliage contains higher concentrations of all the major nutrient elements than the foliage of the pines on Site A2. The encroachment of yellow birch introduces foliage having comparatively very high concentrations of calcium and iron. However, the dominance of pine and hemlock foliage plus sustained production of crenic acid probably has precluded any rapid build-up of bases in the surface horizons. The high concentrations of extractable iron in the Thib horizon, though, may be in part a reflection of biologically circulated iron.

Profile B2 is a weakly to moderately developed Podzol which has undergone a more rapid build-up of solum fertility and upon which forest succession has proceeded more rapidly than in the case of Profile B1. Scattered relict yellow birches (none on plot itself) and huge old red oaks (up to 36 inches, DBH) suggest that these two species invaded the former coniferous stands and paved the way for succession to the present forest of red oak and mixed northern hardwoods. The flood of bases brought into the surface horizons by these species has certainly been instrumental in forming a well-developed mull humus which has all but completely concealed the Em horizon (which is only present in small disjunct spots or patches just above the Thib horizon). As a consequence, the concentration of all the major plant nutrients is much higher in the surface horizons of this profile than in those of Profile B1; crenic acid production is less and nitrification is much greater in B2 than in B1. The degree of Podzol development, based on the sum of illuvial totals of extractable sesquioxides and organic matter is less in Profile B2 than in Profile B1. The factors that could have been responsible for these different rates of ecosystem succession are: (1) the shallower U horizon and coarser texture of Profile B2 (2) the more humid climate but possibly warmer micro-climate at Site B2 and (3) the greater availability of hardwood species able to encroach on and succeed earlier seral stages at Site B2.

Profile C1 is a weakly developed Podzol which has evidently supported pines for about 10,000 years (based on pollen analysis stratigraphy in a peat bog near Site C2). This simple regime (jack to red and white pines) has not resulted in the conservation of much of the

calcium supply that is assumed to have been originally present. While fertility has not been favored, the illuviation of extractable sesquioxides and organic matter has been. Foliar analysis indicates that large amounts of aluminum are being circulated in this ecosystem; possibly related to this is the strong acidity of the profile and the large quantity of extractable aluminum in the illuvial horizons. Carbonates are not present within 14 feet of the surface which means that any recent illuviation of sesquioxides and organic matter did not occur as a result of the presence of carbonate Ca and Mg.

Profile C2 is a moderately developed Podzol which apparently supported pines for an estimated 6500 years (Sub-Duluth stage in Lake Superior basin to Lake Nipissing times), then became occupied by gradually increasing amounts of hemlock and yellow birch along with smaller amounts of red maple and beech. The more advanced stage of plant succession on Site C2 as compared with Site C1 is associated with a greater amount of solum organic matter and total nitrogen. The profile also differs from that of Site C1 by having a thick mor humus and an illuvial zone which is darker, contains more organic matter and has a higher extractable aluminum content than extractable iron. The thick mor humus is related to the dominance of hemlock; the high amount of illuvial organic matter is related to the more favorable conditions for crenic acid production (i.e. mor humus with high organic matter and total nitrogen content); the darker color of the upper two illuvial horizons is related to the increase in organic matter content but may be just as dependent on the manganese content (as suggested by the studies of Pol'skiy, 1961) resulting from an increase in the biological circulation of that element by red maple and beech. The

high amount of extractable aluminum is correlated with (1) the high acidity of the upper solum which increases aluminum solubility and availability and (2) the fact that pine and hemlock foliages contain $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ times more aluminum than iron thus relatively high amounts of aluminum may be retained in the ecosystem and become concentrated in the illuvial horizons by cheluviation and precipitation or other means. Using the foliar composition of the pines from Site C1 and for hemlock and yellow birch from Site B1 the amount of aluminum phyllocycled by these species during profile C2 development can be estimated. On these sandy sites 2000 pounds per acre is a reasonable estimate of annual leaf fall for pines (vide Scott, 1955). If red and white pine are assumed to have been present in equal proportions during the first 6500 years, the figure of 120 ppm of Al can be used for the calculation; this is equivalent to 0.24 pounds per acre per year and would amount to 1560 pounds per acre for a 5000-year period. If the forests for the remaining 3500 years are assumed to have had fairly equal proportions of white pine, hemlock and yellow birch, the average value of 139 ppm of Al can be used for the foliar content; this would amount to about 0.28 pounds per acre per year and in 3500 years, about 980 pounds would have been cycled onto the soil surface. For the entire period of soil formation, the estimated amount of Al phyllocycled is 2540 pounds per acre, about 11% of the extractable aluminum per acre in the illuvial zone. If the average longevity of the trees which formerly occupied this site was 200 years and the aluminum in the rest of the trees was three times as great as that in the foliage, an average of around .4 pound per acre per 100 years would be added from this source, amounting to a 10,000 year total of only 40 pounds per acre.

Much of the phytocycled aluminum in the estimated 2540 pounds was probably cycled more than once, thus the actual addition of aluminum by the vegetation to the solum has probably been small. The same would be true for iron since the present data indicate that a long history of pines would result in the cycling of even lesser amounts of this element. Intra-solum translocation, however, may be of some consequence. For instance, the predominance of pine and hemlock for 7500 years could result in the translocation of enough aluminum from the Ibi to account for that found in the Ihib. In the case of the pines, the ratio of foliar aluminum to foliar iron seems to increase as solum acidity increases; if this is true of hemlock and yellow birch as well it would increase the foliar aluminum values that should be used in the above calculations. Yellow birch and beech trees have high foliar concentrations of iron and their invasion into a pine forest may result in the translocation of relatively large amounts of this element to other parts of the profile thus leaving extractable aluminum dominant in horizons having high concentrations of birch and beech roots.

Profile D1 is a moderately developed but more highly base-saturated Podzol than the others. It evidently supported spruce and fir during the first 1000-2000 years or more of its development. Because of the shade intolerance of jack and red pine (Kramer and Koslowski, 1960) and the fertility status of the soil, a warming climate very likely favored the invasion of the more shade tolerant white pine. Subsequent succession from white pine forests to hemlock and yellow birch forests to sugar maple, beech and black cherry forests has evidently taken place. The maintenance of a high soil calcium content by spruce and fir may have been influential in determining the course of cliseral

and successional changes and soil development. Hardwood encroachment, however, may have begun before the carbonates were leached beyond the reach of their roots. In this event, yellow birch could saturate the surface horizons with calcium and magnesium thereby bringing the humus layer pH within the optimum range of sugar maple and black cherry seedlings (see Wilde, 1958). Continued increases in the percent base saturation of the solum has evidently resulted in the cessation of crenic acid production and promoted the formation of a well-developed mull humus.

Nutrient Pool Relationships

When the soil profile data are compared and combined with an estimate of the standing tree crop on each site (Table 19) it is readily seen that the site sequence A1, A2 and A3, is characterized by tree crops having rapidly increasing amounts of calcium, magnesium and potassium with more slowly increasing amounts of phosphorus. These tree crop increases are accompanied by rapid solum decreases in exchangeable Ca and fairly rapid increases in exchangeable potassium. Tree crop magnesium continues to consistently increase directly with the stage of plant succession on the B sites despite a decrease in basal area per acre.

On the older sites, tree crop calcium, magnesium, potassium and phosphorus all increase directly with the stage of plant succession but with no consistent increase in individual available solum nutrients.

More available P is present in the solum of each Podzol than is estimated to be in the respective tree crop. Exchangeable K in the solum, however, is less than tree crop K in all the A site profiles and in two of the older profiles (C2 and D1). A heavy cutting or two

TABLE 19. NUTRIENT POOL ESTIMATES*

Site, Vegetation and Soil	Ecosystem Components	#Ca/A	#Mg/A	#K/A	#P/A	Est. Dry Weight of Stand (#/A)
Site A1: Balsam Fir— Regosol sand	Standing Crop Solum (17½") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	183 1400 12,464 12,647	23 50 419 442	76 17 266 342	21 8 128 149	99,090
Site A2: Pine— Eastport sand	Standing Crop Solum (12¼") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	289 1005 23,744 24,033	36 39 203 239	122 63 209 331	29 57 84 113	131,890
Site A3: Red Oak— Eastport sand	Standing Crop Solum (38") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	380 662 5090 5470	63 86 145 208	198 73 405 603	36 50 131 167	165,000
Site B1: Hemlock— Rubicon - Eastport sand	Standing Crop Solum (40") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	489 1,507 8,189 8,678	65 156 434 499	263 321 556 819	54 163 193 247	223,850
Site B2: Red Oak— East Lake sand	Standing Crop Solum (26") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	484 2397 10,648 11,132	78 246 613 691	241 460 666 907	54 245 302 356	190,900
Site C1: Red Pine— Rubicon sand	Standing Crop Solum (35") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	245 748 1237 1482	29 129 242 271	115 219 431 546	29 242 350 379	144,000
Site C2: Hemlock— Kalkaska sand	Standing Crop Solum (38") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	324 558 787 1111	43 34 67 110	179 140 205 384	36 282 334 375	156,830
Site D1: Sugar Maple— Kalkaska sand	Standing Crop Solum (31½") 5½' Profile Crop&Profile	735 3756 4246 4981	117 250 372 489	327 308 538 865	108 224 331 439	270,000

*See Appendix IV for calculations.

in the stands on the older soils might result in a drastic lowering of exchangeable K such as has occurred in Wisconsin (Wilde, 1958). A similar reduction of exchangeable Mg in Ecosystem C2 might also be expected should such a practice be pursued without artificial replenishment.

Relationships Between Podzol Development, Time, Plant Succession and Solum Fertility

If degree of Podzol development is based on totals of illuvial organic matter and extractable sesquioxides, Table 20 shows relationships between these criteria, morphological degree of development (based on color profile development), age, successional stages and solum fertility.

TABLE 20. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AGE, SUCCESSIONAL STAGE, MORPHOLOGICAL DEGREE OF PODZOL DEVELOPMENT, ILLUVIAL TOTALS OF ORGANIC MATTER AND EXTRACTABLE SESQUIOXIDES AND SOLUM FERTILITY

Site	Approx. Soil Age	Successional Stage and Major Dominants	Morph. Devel.	Illuv. O.M.	#/A Extr.Ill. R ₂ O ₃	Ill. Totals	Solum Fertili- ty*
A1	2500	I-Balsam Fir	0	0	0	0	2127
A2	2500	I-W&R Pines	V.Weak	5548	3914	9450	2704
A3	2500	II-R.Oak&W.Pine	V.Weak	6364	6450	12,814	2510
B1	3000	III-E.H.,Y.B.&W.P.	Weak	42,120	56,010	98,130	4794
B2	3000	IV-R.O., SM.	W-M	19,628	26,808	46,436	6650
C1	10,000	II-Red Pine	Weak	41,762	56,245	98,007	3056
C2	10,000	IV-E.H.,Y.B.,R.M.	Mod.	54,356	43,856	98,212	5733
D1	10,500	V-S.M., B.C.	Mod.	57,753	44,233	101,986	8433

*Sum of total N, available P, exchangeable K, Ca and Mg in #/A.

• The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The second part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The third part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The eleventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The twelfth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The thirteenth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

• The fourteenth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the auditor in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

These data show that Podzols which are moderately or weakly to moderately developed morphologically are associated with advanced stages of succession which involve the presence of maple. These advanced stages of succession are, in turn, related to a high state of solum fertility. The morphologically moderately developed Podzols are assumed to have been dominated by pine for at least 4500 years during the earlier stages of their development. The later vegetational sequences are related to the fact that these soils have the highest illuvial organic matter contents of all the soils studied. Extractable sesquioxides in the illuvial zones, however, are greatest in Podzols which are weakly developed morphologically (as at Site C1) and support dominantly coniferous stands which contain no maple or beech. In the case of Profile B1, this illuvial development and the beginning of the later stages of vegetational succession has taken place in only 3000 years. If the sum of the illuvial organic matter and the extractable illuvial sesquioxides is used to determine the degree of Podzol development, it becomes apparent that there are 4 moderately developed, one weakly developed and 2 very weakly developed Podzols in the group. Three of these moderately developed Podzols are presently occupied by pine and/or hemlock and the fourth (D1) must have been similarly occupied between the end of the spruce-fir period and the assumption of dominance by northern hardwoods within the last two to four thousand years.

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Wiederkehrende Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Wiederkehrende Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Wiederkehrende Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Wiederkehrende Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Wiederkehrende Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Wiederkehrende Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

• Einmalige Kosten (z.B. Abschreibung, Abschreibung, Abschreibung)

CHAPTER 11. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A chronoclimobiosequence study was made of eight relatively undisturbed sand soil sites in Delta and Alger Counties in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. The ages of the geomorphic surfaces on which these sites are located range from about 10,000 to less than 2500 years.

The climate of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan was analyzed by means of water balance computations. Climatic comparisons were made between the Podzol Region and the Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil Region of Michigan and between zones within the Podzol Region. The Gray-Brown Podzolic Soil Region is characterized by spring maxima of precipitation while the Podzol Region has summer maxima or maxima which include the month of September. Within the Podzol Region of the Lower Peninsula, the zone of most strongly developed Podzols closely coincides with the area having a mean fall precipitation of 9 inches or more and a mean annual snowfall of greater than 60 inches. The latter characteristic applies to all of the Upper Peninsula except for the area west of Green Bay. Computations indicate that in almost all of the areas having these characteristics, fall precipitation exceeds fall potential evapotranspiration by a considerable amount resulting in the attainment of field capacity in sand soils by the end of November in an average year.

It is suggested that the increased abundance of white pine in the Podzol Region is favored by increases in soil moisture late in the growing season. The relatively large precipitation to evapotranspiration ratios from September through November are also thought to be partly responsible for some fall leaching in all soils and a particularly deep

leaching of sand soils. It is concluded that the insulation provided by an early and persistent snow cover significantly retards or prevents soil freezing (many chemical, physical and biological processes could thus continue even during the winter when the average air temperature is below freezing).

To gain some information concerning the vegetation present throughout the formation of a well-developed, well-drained sand Podzol, a peat bog surrounded by Kalkaska sand was sampled for pollen analysis. Pine pollen constitutes over 60% of the total tree pollen in the lower three-fourths of the peat bog column. The lack of a spruce-fir maximum at the bottom of the column is attributed to the late emergence of the surrounding land areas from beneath the spillway waters of glacial Lake Duluth. The upper one-fourth of the column is characterized by increasing amounts of hemlock and birch pollen, a substantially higher percentage of spruce and fir pollen and a somewhat higher percentage of beech and maple pollen.

Percentages of pollen grains alone do not give the true percentage composition of the successive floras here but when these data are combined with the analysis of current forest composition in the surrounding area, they indicate that early soil development in the area took place beneath forests dominated by pine. Thus forest succession from pine to the present hemlock-northern hardwood forest in the surrounding area apparently took place during the time of deposition of the upper one-fourth of the peat column. The pollen percentages in the upper one-fourth of the peat column also indicate that the climate during the deposition of this part of the peat was cooler and/or more moist than during the accumulation of the lower portions

of the peat, especially the middle one-third. These lines of evidence imply that both cliseral and successional changes in vegetation have occurred during the development of the surrounding soil body of Kalkaska sand. Since pine forests are usually associated with less well-developed Podzols, it is suggested that the well-developed character of this Kalkaska sand was formed under the conditions of the late post-glacial climate and vegetation.

A composite foliage sample was collected from one tree of one or more representative species on each of five plots. Although the lack of replication and the collection of current conifer needles limit interpretations, chemical analyses and corroborative evidence from the literature indicate: (1) that the pines contain less foliar calcium than any of the other species sampled, (2) that the order of decreasing foliar calcium concentrations for some other important species is yellow birch, sugar maple, American beech and eastern hemlock, (3) that the pines contain lower concentrations of foliar N than sugar maple and yellow birch and (4) that maple foliage contains comparatively high concentrations of manganese.

Results from the present study alone also indicate that red pine contains similar amounts of foliar calcium, magnesium and phosphorus when growing on sand soils having a considerable range of exchangeable and/or available forms of these elements. A single composite sample of balsam fir foliage from one tree contained a concentration of calcium which was about four times as great as those of single samples of red and white pine foliage when all three species were growing on young soils developed in calcareous sand. A yellow birch foliage sample contained much higher concentrations of Ca and Mg than any other sample and a sugar maple foliage sample was outstanding with respect

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This can be done through market research, which involves gathering information about the target market and its needs. Once a market need has been identified, the next step is to develop a product concept. This involves creating a detailed description of the product, including its features, benefits, and target market. The product concept is then used to create a business plan, which outlines the company's goals, strategies, and financial projections. The business plan is then used to secure funding from investors or lenders. Once funding has been secured, the next step is to develop a prototype of the product. This involves creating a small-scale version of the product that can be used to test the market and gather feedback. The prototype is then used to create a full-scale production plan, which outlines the steps involved in manufacturing the product. The production plan is then used to create a marketing plan, which outlines the steps involved in promoting the product and reaching the target market. Finally, the product is launched into the market, and the company monitors its performance and makes adjustments as needed.

• The second step in the process of creating a new product is to develop a product concept. This involves creating a detailed description of the product, including its features, benefits, and target market. The product concept is then used to create a business plan, which outlines the company's goals, strategies, and financial projections. The business plan is then used to secure funding from investors or lenders. Once funding has been secured, the next step is to develop a prototype of the product. This involves creating a small-scale version of the product that can be used to test the market and gather feedback. The prototype is then used to create a full-scale production plan, which outlines the steps involved in manufacturing the product. The production plan is then used to create a marketing plan, which outlines the steps involved in promoting the product and reaching the target market. Finally, the product is launched into the market, and the company monitors its performance and makes adjustments as needed.

• The third step in the process of creating a new product is to develop a prototype of the product. This involves creating a small-scale version of the product that can be used to test the market and gather feedback. The prototype is then used to create a full-scale production plan, which outlines the steps involved in manufacturing the product. The production plan is then used to create a marketing plan, which outlines the steps involved in promoting the product and reaching the target market. Finally, the product is launched into the market, and the company monitors its performance and makes adjustments as needed.

• The fourth step in the process of creating a new product is to create a full-scale production plan. This involves outlining the steps involved in manufacturing the product, including the selection of materials, the design of the production process, and the hiring of workers. The production plan is then used to create a marketing plan, which outlines the steps involved in promoting the product and reaching the target market. Finally, the product is launched into the market, and the company monitors its performance and makes adjustments as needed.

• The fifth step in the process of creating a new product is to create a marketing plan. This involves outlining the steps involved in promoting the product and reaching the target market. The marketing plan is then used to launch the product into the market, and the company monitors its performance and makes adjustments as needed.

• The sixth step in the process of creating a new product is to launch the product into the market. This involves creating a marketing plan, which outlines the steps involved in promoting the product and reaching the target market. The marketing plan is then used to launch the product into the market, and the company monitors its performance and makes adjustments as needed.

• The seventh step in the process of creating a new product is to monitor the product's performance. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other metrics to determine how well the product is performing in the market. The company then makes adjustments as needed to improve the product and its marketing.

• The eighth step in the process of creating a new product is to make adjustments as needed. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other metrics to determine how well the product is performing in the market. The company then makes adjustments as needed to improve the product and its marketing.

• The ninth step in the process of creating a new product is to improve the product and its marketing. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other metrics to determine how well the product is performing in the market. The company then makes adjustments as needed to improve the product and its marketing.

• The tenth step in the process of creating a new product is to make adjustments as needed. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other metrics to determine how well the product is performing in the market. The company then makes adjustments as needed to improve the product and its marketing.

to high phosphorus concentrations. A hemlock sample contained a much higher concentration of aluminum than any other sample. The relatively great aluminum cycling ability of hemlock is corroborated by the consistently high extractable Al concentrations in the Oh horizons of soils under stands containing hemlock.

Based on the evidence, it is concluded that the presence of red and white pines is not as conducive to the retention of ecosystem calcium supplies as is the presence of balsam fir, white spruce or northern hardwoods (with the doubtful exclusion of northern red oak). Based on the present study alone, it is suggested that these pines also are not as conducive to the retention of ecosystem magnesium supplies as are the hardwoods sampled in this study.

Both species of pine contained significantly more foliar manganese and aluminum when growing on a well-developed acid Podzol than when growing on a weakly developed Podzol containing carbonates within a foot of the soil surface.

Soils at the study sites were described and profile samples were taken for laboratory analyses of physical, chemical, microbiological and biochemical properties.

Direct microscopic counts of bacterial cells did not reveal a cells-per-gram-of-sample maximum in the Vhl (mull humus) horizon studied when compared with an Oh (mor humus) horizon. However, there were twice as many cells per gram of organic matter in the Vhl horizon as in the Oh horizon. The Vh horizon contained vastly greater amounts of actinomycete filaments than did the Oh horizon even when expressed on a per-gram-of-sample basis. Amounts of stained and unstained fungal hyphae per gram of organic matter were greater in the Vhl horizon than

in the Oh horizon, but on a per-gram-of-sample basis, fungal hyphae were more prevalent in the Oh horizon. The occurrence of higher quantities of micro-organisms per gram of organic matter in the Vhl horizon was associated with the higher calcium and nitrogen content of the organic matter and its apparently greater susceptibility to microbial attack.

Organic matter determinations indicated the presence of illuvial ~~maxima~~ in all profiles having an eluvial (E) horizon. However, darker colors of illuvial horizons were not always indicative of higher organic matter contents but were in some cases more closely related to the presence of a considerable proportion of maple in the surrounding vegetation. The calculated weight of illuvial organic matter increases generally with age but other factors were evidently responsible for rather large variations from this pattern.

Total nitrogen varied directly but not always proportionately with organic matter content. When converted to percent N in the organic matter, the resultant values were distinctly higher for the profiles under hardwood-dominated forest types. Judging from the literature, hemlock contains lower foliar nitrogen concentrations than associated hardwoods. Hemlock and northern hardwoods (exclusive of beech) in this study have distinctly higher foliar N values than the pines. Thus it is concluded that total nitrogen percentages in the upper humic (Oh or Vhl) horizons is dependent both on foliar nitrogen concentrations and on the organic matter content.

Fulvic acid could be extracted from all Oh, Vh and illuvial horizons but no quantitative determinations on this fraction were made. Guaiacol and phenols were present in the humic acid fraction from both Oh and Vh horizons. The humic acid fraction from an illuvial horizon

of one of the well-developed Podzols contained no identified organic compounds like those found in the same fraction of the Oh and Vh horizons when subjected to the same thermo-decomposition and chromatographic identification technique.

When Oh horizons (from mor and duff-mull humus layers) were alternately incubated and leached with distilled water, crenic acid* production was profuse and sustained. The length of time of profuse production was directly related to the organic matter content. Production of crenic acid by Vh horizons was either not profuse or not sustained. Vh horizons containing more than 3000 # Ca/AFS produced no crenic acid. Nitrate production was nil when crenic acid production was profuse. Logarithmic decreases in crenic acid production were accompanied by logarithmic increases in nitrate production and acidity of the leachates.

It is suggested that some components of crenic acid end up in the fulvic acid-containing illuvial horizons as a part of a flocculated organo-mineral complex. Based partly on the studies of other authors, it is concluded that most of the phenols present in the high calcium horizons have been polymerized and rendered incapable of tanning protein. The degree of Oh horizon development is believed to reflect the amount of tanned protein present which, in turn, restricts the numbers and kinds of micro-organisms and soil fauna present. It is further believed that fungi are the primary attackers of the tanned proteins and that until such time as the concentrations of these tanning agents are considerably reduced, crenic acid production is

*Crenic acid as used herein refers to the yellow, water-soluble leachate produced by alternately incubating and leaching Oh and Vh horizons in the laboratory.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track every detail, from small expenses to major investments.

2. The second section addresses the challenges of data management in a digital age. It notes that while technology offers powerful tools for data collection and analysis, it also introduces risks such as data breaches and loss. The author argues that organizations must invest in secure storage solutions and regular backups to protect their information assets.

3. The third part of the document explores the role of leadership in fostering a culture of innovation. It states that leaders should encourage their teams to think creatively and take calculated risks. By providing support and resources, leaders can create an environment where new ideas are welcomed and implemented.

4. The fourth section discusses the importance of continuous learning and development. It suggests that organizations should invest in training programs for their employees to stay current in their fields. This not only enhances individual skills but also improves the overall performance and competitiveness of the organization.

5. The fifth part of the document focuses on the importance of communication. It emphasizes that clear and consistent communication is vital for ensuring that all team members are aligned with the organization's goals and objectives. The text recommends regular meetings and open channels for feedback and discussion.

6. The sixth section addresses the issue of time management. It notes that effective time management is crucial for meeting deadlines and maximizing productivity. The author provides several strategies, such as prioritizing tasks and using time-blocking techniques, to help individuals and teams manage their time more effectively.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a positive work environment. It suggests that organizations should focus on creating a supportive and collaborative atmosphere where employees feel valued and motivated. This can be achieved through various means, including recognition programs and team-building activities.

8. The eighth section of the document explores the importance of flexibility and adaptability. It notes that in a rapidly changing world, organizations must be able to pivot and adjust their strategies as needed. The text encourages leaders to embrace change and view it as an opportunity for growth and innovation.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of ethical considerations in business. It emphasizes that organizations should always act with integrity and transparency, even when it is difficult. The text suggests that ethical behavior is not only the right thing to do but also a key factor in building a strong reputation and long-term success.

10. The final section of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed. It reiterates the importance of record-keeping, data management, leadership, continuous learning, communication, time management, work environment, flexibility, and ethics. The author concludes by encouraging organizations to strive for excellence in all aspects of their operations.

profuse and ammonia oxidation by bacteria is inhibited.

Illuvial maxima of extractable sesquioxides apparently form in originally calcareous sand in less than 2500 years under Oh horizons which produce crenic acid on incubating and leaching in the laboratory. Extractable iron is greater than extractable aluminum in every horizon in every profile that is younger than 3500 years in this study. Extractable aluminum is nil in calcareous P and U horizons whereas extractable iron is present in concentrations up to 0.25%. Estimated total extractable sesquioxides in the illuvial zones is greater in one approximately 3000 year old profile than in two of the older (between 10,000 and 10,500 years old) profiles. Extractable aluminum exceeds extractable iron in the lower part of the solum in two of the three older profiles and in the ortstein of one of these.

Distinct maxima of available phosphorus occur in all the illuvial zones. Horizons containing high concentrations of calcium contain extremely low concentrations of available P.

In seven of eight profiles, the upper humic horizons contain the highest concentrations of exchangeable potassium. In three of these cases, it is estimated that the Oh horizon contains over 50% of the total exchangeable K in the solum.

Either a Vh or an Oh horizon contains the maximum concentration of exchangeable calcium and magnesium in each solum. In four sola, over one-third of the total exchangeable calcium is estimated to be in the uppermost humic horizon. In one of these, 97% of the exchangeable magnesium in the solum is estimated to be in the Oh horizon.

Rough estimates, based on an 8-foot soil profile, indicate that

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and need. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that meets that need. This is often done through brainstorming and sketching ideas.

• The next step is to create a prototype of the product. This allows the designer to test the product and make any necessary adjustments. Once a prototype is created, the next step is to conduct a feasibility study to determine if the product is viable. This involves assessing the costs of production and the potential for profit.

• If the feasibility study is positive, the next step is to develop a business plan. This plan outlines the marketing strategy, distribution channels, and financial projections for the product. Once the business plan is complete, the next step is to secure funding for the product. This can be done through a variety of methods, including crowdfunding, venture capital, or bank loans.

• Once funding is secured, the next step is to begin production. This involves sourcing materials, hiring workers, and setting up a manufacturing process. Once production is underway, the next step is to launch the product. This involves creating a marketing campaign to promote the product and get it into the hands of consumers.

• The final step in the process is to monitor the product's performance in the market. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and market trends. If the product is successful, the designer may choose to expand the product line or develop new products. If the product is not successful, the designer may choose to discontinue the product or make adjustments to improve it.

up to 39% of the "available"* potassium and magnesium in the ecosystems studied may be in the standing crop. For available calcium and phosphorus, estimates indicate that up to 23% may be so distributed.

Upper humic horizons of Podzols beneath conifer-dominated stands ranged in pH from 4.2 to 4.5 which was more acid than those of Podzols beneath other forest stands. With increasing development, Podzols with Oh horizons exhibit increasing penetrations of very strongly and extremely acid reactions. This trend is also exhibited by estimated totals of extractable aluminum in the sola and the concentration of extractable aluminum in the Oh horizons.

Mechanical analyses of the profiles revealed that all the sub-solum horizons contained 98-100% sand although some sub-solum horizons contained finer sand than others. The percent sand in the uppermost mineral soil horizons decreased with chronological age of the soil regardless of the degree of Podzol development. Illuvial horizon clay increased generally with age but the most acid of the older profiles contained only half as much as the other two similarly-aged profiles. Further investigations are necessary for adequate explanations of some of the apparent anomalies regarding clay and silt content and distribution.

The fertility data indicate that succession from pine to pine-hemlock to hemlock-yellow birch forests is associated with increasing total contents of N and available P in the solum along with increasing concentrations of N in the Oh horizon. Increasing proportions of

*"available", as used here, refers to total elements within the trees and exchangeable or available amounts in the soil.

sugar maple are associated with increasing total solum fertility*, increasing total content of exchangeable calcium in the sola and increasing concentrations of exchangeable calcium in the uppermost humic horizons.

Conclusions Regarding the Sequence of Events in the Development of Podzols in the Study Area

Initial profile development in limy well-drained sands in the study area involves the formation of a Vh horizon only. This type of profile can be found under some types of pioneer shrub vegetation and under balsam fir, white spruce and paper birch stands which may succeed the shrub thickets. Under the dune heath shrubs and the succeeding boreal forest type, carbonates are not rapidly leached out of the surface because of the high foliar calcium contents of the component species and the aeolian transfer of unweathered sand grains from nearby unstabilized beach sand areas. At biologically favorable temperatures, solutions moving through the Vh horizon tend to remain clear and nearly neutral in reaction.

If, however, pioneer shrubs have been succeeded by an overstory of red and white pines and the distance from unstabilized sand is several hundred feet, an acid Oh horizon begins to develop which apparently contains substances (probably tannins) that inhibit nitrification. Under favorable environmental conditions, crenic acid is then rapidly formed in these Oh horizons and is later leached by rainwater or melting snow into the mineral horizons below.

*Sum of total N, available P, exchangeable K, Ca and Mg in #/A

Crenates of iron, aluminum, calcium, magnesium, manganese, ammonium and potassium may be formed within the Oh horizon, in the mineral horizon below, or in both. The VH horizon is thus destroyed, a reduction in exchangeable Ca and Mg occurs below the Oh horizon and a bleached, acid E horizon forms as crenic acid and/or water soluble crenates such as those of Fe, Al, Ca and Mg move downward from the developing Oh horizon.

An illuvial horizon forms within the upper part of the subsiding zone of carbonates or above it. The illuvial horizon is characterized by maxima of extractable iron and aluminum, clay, available P, exchangeable Mg, exchangeable K and organic matter. Because of the initially restricted zone of low pH values, aluminum solubility is limited. The fact that all young profiles developing in calcareous parent materials contain more extractable iron than aluminum is either dependent upon the low solubility of aluminum, a greater affinity of the organic matter for iron, easier flocculation of organo-iron complexes than organo-aluminum complexes or a combination of these factors.

The fact that some studies indicate that organo-iron complexes can also be flocculated by relatively small amounts of aluminum suggests that this mechanism could become increasingly important as the profiles become more acid and as forest succession proceeds toward a higher proportion of vegetation which has the ability to cycle relatively large quantities of aluminum. The relative amounts of phytocycled Al, Ca and Mg are thought to be of some consequence since other studies indicate that the depth of penetration of some organo-metal complexes are not only controlled by the concentration of flocculating agents

in the illuvial horizons but also by how "sensitized" with polyvalent cations the complexes are upon their arrival in these horizons. The evidence at hand suggests that the prevalence of white pine and hemlock promotes a relatively high rate of aluminum cycling, the persistence of a thick, extremely acid, aluminum-rich Oh horizon and a high rate of crenic acid production. A sustained dominance of these species, in association with a much smaller percentage of hardwoods such as red maple and yellow birch on deep-to-carbonate sites, apparently initiates the evolution of very strongly to extremely acid illuvial horizons which contain as much or more extractable aluminum as extractable iron and sometimes contain ortstein. Continued increases in maple and yellow birch with the encroachment of beech coincides with the formation of a dark upper illuvial horizon dominated by extractable iron.

The data further indicate that a more advanced stage of forest succession to northern hardwoods involves an increase in the cycling of Ca and Mg and a decrease in the production of crenic acid. These factors suggest an increase in Ca and Mg sensitization of any subsequent organo-mineral complexes formed and consequently a reduced depth of their penetration. Upper illuvial horizons formed in this manner contain prominent amounts of exchangeable Ca and Mg as well as extractable Fe. Persistence of a climax hardwood forest containing considerably more sugar maple than beech increases the susceptibility of the forest litter to decomposition by both micro-organisms and soil fauna. The resulting change in the soil organism population is responsible for the conversion of what was an extremely acid mor humus (Oh + Of horizons) into a more base-saturated mill humus (Vh horizons

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and need. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that meets that need. This is often done through brainstorming and sketching. The third step is to create a prototype, which is a small-scale model of the product. This allows the designer to test the product and make any necessary adjustments. The fourth step is to create a business plan, which outlines the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. Finally, the product is manufactured and distributed to the market.

• The second step in the process of creating a new product is to develop a concept for the product. This involves brainstorming ideas and sketching out the basic design. The third step is to create a prototype, which is a small-scale model of the product. This allows the designer to test the product and make any necessary adjustments. The fourth step is to create a business plan, which outlines the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. Finally, the product is manufactured and distributed to the market.

• The third step in the process of creating a new product is to create a prototype. This is a small-scale model of the product that allows the designer to test the product and make any necessary adjustments. The fourth step is to create a business plan, which outlines the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. Finally, the product is manufactured and distributed to the market.

• The fourth step in the process of creating a new product is to create a business plan. This plan outlines the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. Finally, the product is manufactured and distributed to the market.

• The fifth step in the process of creating a new product is to manufacture and distribute the product to the market. This involves finding a manufacturer and a distributor, and then launching the product. The final step is to monitor the product's performance in the market and make any necessary adjustments.

• The sixth step in the process of creating a new product is to monitor the product's performance in the market. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and market trends. If the product is not performing well, the designer may need to make adjustments to the product or the marketing plan. If the product is performing well, the designer may want to consider expanding the product line or entering new markets.

• The seventh step in the process of creating a new product is to expand the product line or enter new markets. This involves identifying new opportunities for growth and developing a strategy to pursue them. The final step is to evaluate the overall success of the product and the company.

• The eighth step in the process of creating a new product is to evaluate the overall success of the product and the company. This involves comparing the company's performance to its goals and to its competitors. If the company is successful, it may want to consider expanding its product line or entering new markets. If the company is not successful, it may need to make adjustments to its strategy.

• The ninth step in the process of creating a new product is to make adjustments to the strategy. This involves identifying areas for improvement and developing a plan to address them. The final step is to implement the plan and monitor the results.

• The tenth step in the process of creating a new product is to implement the plan and monitor the results. This involves tracking the company's performance and making any necessary adjustments. The final step is to evaluate the overall success of the product and the company.

only). The production of crenic acid apparently ceases when the exchangeable calcium content exceeds 3000 lb/AFS. At this stage, nitrification is favored and soil solutions moving downward out of the Vh horizons are clear and have near neutral reactions when temperatures are favorable for biochemical activity.

The Projection of the Study Area Relationships to the Podzol Region

The extrapolation of the study area relationships to the entire Podzol Region of Michigan suggests that Podzol Zone III is a zone of relatively strong Podzol development (development of dark upper illuvial horizons) as a result of: (1) an early and mid-post-glacial vegetation characterized by the prevalence of species conducive to the formation of mor humus layers; (2) a current climate characterized by relatively mild droughts, relatively great amounts of fall precipitation and the accumulation of a thick and seasonally persistent snow cover which begins to form early enough to retard soil freezing; and (3) a late post-glacial increase in the prevalence of hemlock, maple and beech on some very sandy soils. The older, sandier sites now supporting northern hardwoods or mixed stands of hemlock, white pine and northern hardwoods, are characterized by well-developed Podzols having dark upper illuvial horizons as in the study area. Based on current soil-vegetation relationships, it is suggested that these well-developed Podzols were only weakly or moderately developed (i.e. minimal Podzols according to Michigan nomenclature) prior to hardwood encroachment if the previous vegetation was predominantly pine. Limited observations in the study area indicate that dark upper illuvial horizons can ^{also} ~~only~~ develop in white spruce stands.

Therefore, it cannot be stated that in all cases, dark upper illuvial horizons begin to form only as the proportions of maple and beech increase.

Podzol Zone II, despite the prevalence of older land surfaces, is a zone of less strongly developed Podzols (lacking dark upper illuvial horizons) as a consequence of less snowfall, drier soils in fall and beneath the snow cover, higher proportions of pines on the sandier sites and a greater proportion of oaks during post-glacial times than in Zone III.

Podzol Zone I is a zone of weak or no Podzol development as a result of relatively dry soils in fall and certain climatic conditions which have been responsible for this area being a vegetation tension zone throughout much of post-glacial time. Hemlock, for instance, is represented to a much lesser extent in pollen profiles in Zone I than in Zone II or III. Considerable proportions of oaks are (and probably have been for the latter part of post-glacial time) almost invariably associated with pines and some of the sand soils recently supported mainly grass (Newaygo prairies). It is suggested that the weak Podzols that are present owe their existence to the former prevalence of pine and spruce and to the persistence of white pine up to the present time on some of the sandier soil materials.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Alexander, M. 1961. Introduction to Soil Microbiology. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- Allison, L. E. 1960. Wet-combustion apparatus and procedure for organic and inorganic carbon in soil. SSSA Proc. 24(1):36-40.
- Alway, F. J., Kittredge, J., Methley, W. J. 1933. Composition of the forest floor layers under different forest types on the same soil type. Soil Science 36(5):387-398.
- Ambros, Z. 1955. (The composition and changes of humus in some forest soils). Fol. Biol. I: 48-53.
- Arneman, H. F. 1963. Soils of Minnesota. Agriculture Extension Bulletin 278, University of Minnesota.
- Bailey, H. H., Whiteside, E. P. and Erickson, A. E. 1957. Mineralogical composition of glacial materials as a factor in the morphology and genesis of some Podzol, Gray-Wooded, Gray-Brown Podzolic and Humic Gley soils in Michigan. SSSA Proc. 21:433-441.
- Bard, G. E. 1945. The mineral nutrient content of the foliage of forest trees on three soil types of varying limestone content. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc. 10:419-422.
- Basaraba, J. 1964. Influence of vegetable tannins on nitrification in soil. Plant and Soil 21(1):8-16.
- Bear, F. E. 1957. Toxic elements in soils. Yearbook of Agriculture. The United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Bear, F. E. 1964. Chemistry of the Soil. Reinhold Publishing Corporation. New York.
- Benninghoff, W. S. 1960. Pollen spectra from bryophytic polsters, Inverness Mud Lake Bog, Cheboygan County, Michigan. Papers Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters XLV:41-60.
- Benninghoff, W. S. 1964. The Prairie Peninsula as a filter barrier to postglacial plant migration. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 72:116-124.
- Bergquist, S. G. 1936. The Pleistocene history of the Tahquamenon and Manistique drainage region of the northern peninsula of Michigan. Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. No. 40.
- Bloomfield, C. 1957. The possible significance of polyphenols in soil formation. Jour. Sci. Food Agric. 8:389-392.
- Boggess, W. R. 1956. Weekly diameter growth of shortleaf pine and white oak as related to soil moisture. Proc. Soc. Amer. For. 1956:83-89.

• 1. The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and need. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that meets that need. This is often done through brainstorming and sketching ideas. The third step is to create a prototype of the product. This can be done using various materials and techniques, depending on the nature of the product. The fourth step is to test the prototype with a small group of consumers to gather feedback. Finally, the product is refined based on the feedback and then launched into the market.

• 2. The second step in the process of creating a new product is to develop a concept for the product. This involves brainstorming ideas and sketching out the basic design. The third step is to create a prototype of the product. This can be done using various materials and techniques, depending on the nature of the product. The fourth step is to test the prototype with a small group of consumers to gather feedback. Finally, the product is refined based on the feedback and then launched into the market.

• 3. The third step in the process of creating a new product is to create a prototype of the product. This can be done using various materials and techniques, depending on the nature of the product. The fourth step is to test the prototype with a small group of consumers to gather feedback. Finally, the product is refined based on the feedback and then launched into the market.

• 4. The fourth step in the process of creating a new product is to test the prototype with a small group of consumers to gather feedback. Finally, the product is refined based on the feedback and then launched into the market.

• 5. The fifth step in the process of creating a new product is to refine the product based on the feedback from the test group. This may involve making changes to the design or the materials used. Once the product is refined, it is then launched into the market.

• 6. The sixth step in the process of creating a new product is to launch the product into the market. This involves creating a marketing plan and promoting the product to consumers. The final step is to monitor the product's performance in the market and make any necessary adjustments.

• 7. The seventh step in the process of creating a new product is to monitor the product's performance in the market. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other metrics. If the product is not performing well, the company may need to make changes to the product or the marketing plan.

• 8. The eighth step in the process of creating a new product is to make any necessary adjustments to the product or the marketing plan. This may involve changing the design, the materials, or the marketing strategy. Once the adjustments are made, the product is then relaunches into the market.

• 9. The ninth step in the process of creating a new product is to relaunch the product into the market. This involves creating a new marketing plan and promoting the product to consumers. The final step is to monitor the product's performance in the market and make any necessary adjustments.

• 10. The tenth step in the process of creating a new product is to monitor the product's performance in the market. This involves tracking sales, customer feedback, and other metrics. If the product is not performing well, the company may need to make changes to the product or the marketing plan.

- Bray, R. H. and Kurtz, L. T. 1945. Determination of total, organic and available forms of phosphorus in soils. *Soil Sci.* 59:39-45.
- Broecker, W. S. and Farrand, W. R. 1963. Radiocarbon age of the Two Creeks Forest Bed, Wisconsin. *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.* 74(6): 795-802.
- Brown, Clair A. 1960. *Palynological Techniques*. Clair A. Brown, 1180 Stanford Ave., Baton Rouge 8, La.
- Brown, H. P., Panshin, A. J. and Forsaith, C. C. 1949. *Textbook of Wood Technology*. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.
- Brunnschweiler, D. 1962. Precipitation regime in the lower peninsula of Michigan. *Papers of the Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters* XLVII:367-381.
- Bunting, B. T. 1965. *The Geography of Soil*. Aldine Publishing Co., Chicago, Illinois
- Burrichter, E. 1954. Regeneration von Heide-Podsolboden und die Entwicklung des Bodenkeimgehaltes in Abhängigkeit von der Bewaldung. *Z. Pfl. Ernähr. Dung.* 67:150-163.
- Cain, S. A. and Cain, L. G. 1948. Palynological studies at Sodon Lake: II. Size-frequency studies of pine pollen, fossil and modern. *Am. J. Bot.* 35:583-590.
- Chandler, R. F., 1941. The amount and mineral nutrient content of freshly fallen leaf litter in the hardwood forests of New York. *J. Am. Soc. Agron.* 33(10):859-871.
- Chandler, R. F., 1943. Amount and mineral nutrient content of freshly fallen needle litter of some Northeastern conifers. *Soil Sci. Am. Proc.* 8:409-411.
- Chase, F. E. and Baker, G. 1954. A comparison of microbial activity in an Ontario forest soil under pine, hemlock and maple cover. *Can. J. Microbial.* 1:45-54.
- Ciric, M. 1962. The problem of classification of podzolic soils. NOLIT Publishing House, Belgrade, Yugoslavia.
- Cobb, M. J. 1932. A quantitative study of the microorganic population of a hemlock and a deciduous forest soil. *Soil Sci.* 33:325-345.
- Coffin, D. E. and DeLong, W. A. 1960. Extraction and characterization of organic matter of a Podzol B horizon. *Trans. 7th Intern. Cong. Soil Sci.* 2:91-97.
- Coile, T. S. 1938. Podzol soils in the southern Appalachian Mountains. *SSSA Proc.* 3:274-279.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track every detail, from small expenses to major investments.

2. The second part of the document addresses the challenges of data management in a rapidly changing environment. It highlights the need for flexible and scalable solutions that can adapt to new technologies and evolving business requirements. The author argues that investing in modern data infrastructure is crucial for staying competitive and making informed decisions.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of leadership in driving organizational success. It stresses that effective leaders must be able to inspire and motivate their teams, while also providing clear direction and support. The text provides several practical tips for developing strong leadership skills, such as active listening and open communication.

4. The fourth part of the document explores the importance of innovation and creativity in business. It argues that organizations must foster a culture of innovation to stay ahead of the competition. This involves encouraging employees to think outside the box and experiment with new ideas, even if it means taking risks.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the impact of globalization on business operations. It notes that companies must now consider a wider range of factors, such as international trade regulations and cultural differences, when making strategic decisions. The text offers advice on how to navigate these complexities and build successful global partnerships.

6. The sixth part of the document examines the role of technology in transforming business processes. It highlights how digital tools can streamline operations, improve efficiency, and enhance customer experiences. The author encourages organizations to embrace technology and invest in training to ensure their workforce is equipped to use these tools effectively.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of sustainability in business. It argues that companies have a responsibility to consider the environmental and social impacts of their operations. The text provides guidance on how to integrate sustainability into business strategy and report on progress to stakeholders.

8. The eighth part of the document focuses on the importance of customer satisfaction and loyalty. It emphasizes that providing excellent customer service is a key to long-term success. The text offers several strategies for improving customer experience, such as personalized marketing and proactive problem-solving.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of financial management and budgeting. It stresses that organizations must carefully track their finances and make adjustments as needed to stay on track. The text provides practical advice on how to create a realistic budget and manage cash flow effectively.

10. The tenth part of the document concludes by summarizing the key points discussed throughout the document. It reiterates the importance of maintaining accurate records, embracing innovation, and prioritizing customer satisfaction. The author encourages readers to take action on the advice provided and strive for continuous improvement in all aspects of their business.

- Corke, C. T. 1958. Nitrogen transformations in Ontario forest Podzols. First North American Forest Soils Conference. Agric. Expt. Sta., Mich. State Univ., East Lansing, Mich.
- Coulson, C. B., Davies, R. I. and Lewis, D. A. 1960. Polyphenols in plant, humus and soil; I. Polyphenols of leaves, litter and superficial humus from mill and mor sites. Jour. of Soil Sci. 11(1):20-29.
- Coulson, C. B., Davies, R. I. and Lewis, D. A. 1960. Polyphenols in plant, humus and soil; II. Reduction and transport by polyphenols of iron in model soil columns. J. of Soil Sci. 11(1):30-44.
- Crocker, R. L. and Dickson, A. B. 1957. Soil development on the recessional moraines of the Herbert and Mendenhall glaciers, south-eastern Alaska. Jour. Ecol. 45:169-185.
- Crocker, R. L. and Major, J. 1955. Soil development in relation to vegetation and surface age at Glacier Bay, Alaska. Jour. Ecol. 43:427-448.
- Curtis, J. T. 1959. The Vegetation of Wisconsin. The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- Davidoff, M. 1960. Tsuga canadensis in middle Michigan: the relationship of its ecology to its status as a natural resource. M.S. thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Davies, R. I., Coulson, C. B. and Lewis, D. A. 1960. Polyphenols in soil profile development. Sci. Proc. of the Royal Dublin Soc.; Series A, Vol. 1(4):183-189.
- Dickman, S. R. and Bray, R. H. 1940. Colorimetric determination of phosphate. Ind. and Eng. Chem. Anal. Ed. 12:665-668.
- Dimbleby, G. W. 1957. Pollen analysis of terrestrial soils. The New Phytologist 56:12-28.
- Doeksen, J. and Drift, J. Van Der. 1963. Soil Organisms. North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam.
- Donahue, R. L. 1939. Forest-site quality studies in the Adirondacks I. Tree growth as related to soil morphology. Cornell University Agriculture Experiment Station Memoir 229.
- Drift, J. Van Der. 1951. Analysis of the animal community in a beech forest floor. Meded. Inst. Toegep. Biol. Onderz. Nat. No. 9.
- Edwards, C. A. and Heath, G. W. 1963. The role of soil animals in breakdown of leaf material. Soil Organisms. Proc. of the Colloq. on Soil Fauna, Soil Microflora and Their Relationships. Oosterbeek, The Netherlands. 1962.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.

- Elliot, J. C. 1953. Composition of upland second growth hardwood stands in the tension zone of Michigan as affected by soils and man. *Ecol. Monographs* 23:271-288.
- Fisher, R. T. 1928. Soil changes and silviculture on the Harvard Forest. *Ecol.* 9(1):6-10.
- Fiske, C. H. and Subbarow, V. 1925. The colorimetric determination of phosphorus. *Jour. Biol. Chem.* 66:375-400.
- Foster, Z. C., Veatch, J. O., Schoenmann, L. R., Pasco, R. E., Hubbard, H. E. and Donahue, R. L. 1939. Soil Survey of Schoolcraft County, Michigan. Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, USDA; Mich. Agric. Expt. Sta. and Mich. Dept. Conservation.
- Franzmeier, D. P. 1962. A chronosequence of Podzols in northern Michigan. PhD. thesis, Mich. State Univ.
- Fries, Magnus. 1962. Pollen profiles of late Pleistocene and Recent sediments, northeastern Minnesota. *Ecol.* 43(2):295-308.
- Gleason, H. A. 1924. The structure of the maple-beech association in northern Michigan. *Papers of the Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters* 4:285-296.
- Glinka, K. D. 1914. Die Typen der Bodenbildung. Borntraeger, Berlin.
- Graham, S. A. 1941. Climax forests of the upper peninsula of Michigan. *Ecol.* 22:355-362.
- Griffith, B. G., Hartwell, E. W. and Shaw, T. E. 1930. The evolution of soils as affected by the old field white pine—mixed hardwood succession in central New England. *Harvard Forest Bull.* No. 15.
- Gysel, L. W. 1941. The forest humus layers of Ohio. PhD. thesis, Ohio State Univ., Columbus.
- Handley, W. R. C. 1954. Mull and mor formation in relation to forest soils. *Forestry Commission Bull.* No. 23. Imperial Forestry Inst., Oxford.
- Hauser, R. 1953. An ecological analysis of the isolated prairies of Newaygo County, Michigan. PhD. thesis, Mich. State Univ.
- Heiberg, S. O. and White, D. P. 1951. Potash deficiency of reforested pine and spruce stands in northern New York. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc.* 15:369-376.
- Hesselman, H. 1925. Studier over barrskogens humustacke, dess egenskaper och beroende av skogsvarden. *Medd. Skogsforskosanst* 22:169.
- Hills, G. A. 1952. The classification and evaluation of site for forestry. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. Research Report No. 24.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters.

2. The second part outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. This includes the use of surveys, interviews, and statistical software to ensure that the information gathered is reliable and valid.

3. The third part focuses on the ethical considerations surrounding data collection and analysis. It stresses the need for informed consent, confidentiality, and the responsible use of data to avoid any potential harm or misuse.

4. The fourth part describes the process of interpreting the results of the data analysis. This involves identifying patterns, trends, and anomalies, and then drawing meaningful conclusions based on the evidence.

5. The fifth part discusses the challenges and limitations of the research process. It acknowledges that there are always uncertainties and potential biases involved in data collection and analysis, and it provides strategies to mitigate these issues.

6. The sixth part concludes the document by summarizing the key findings and recommendations. It reiterates the importance of rigorous methodology and ethical standards in conducting research, and it offers suggestions for future studies and improvements.

- Horr, W. H. 1955. A pollen profile study of the Muscotah Marsh. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 37(4):143-149.
- Hough, A. F. 1960. Silvical characteristics of eastern hemlock. Station paper No. 132, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Upper Darby, Pennsylvania.
- Hough, J. L. 1958. Geology of the Great Lakes. Univ. Ill. Press, Urbana.
- Husch, B. 1959. Height growth of white pine in relation to selected environmental factors on four sites in southeastern New Hampshire. U. of N. H. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 100.
- Ivarson, K. C. and Sowden, F. J. 1959. Decomposition of forest litters. I. Production of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen, changes in microbial population and rate of decomposition. Plant and Soil 11:237-248.
- Jackson, M. L. 1958. Soil Chemical Analysis. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J.
- Jackson, M. L. and Mehra, O. P. 1960. Iron oxide removal from soils and clays by a dithionate-citrate system buffered with sodium bicarbonate. Clays and Clay Min. Proc., 7th Natl. Conf. (1958): 317-327.
- Jen-Hu-Chang. 1958. Ground temperature. Volume I. Harvard Univ. Blue Hill Meteor. Observatory, Milton, Mass.
- Jenny, Hans. 1941. Factors of Soil Formation. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. New York.
- Joffe, J. S. 1936. Pedology. Rutgers Univ. Press, New Brunswick, N. J.
- Johnsgard, G. A. 1938. A pedologic study of a Ground Water Podzol and some associated soils. M.S. thesis, Mich. State Univ.
- Johnsgard, G. A., Bartelli, L. I., Mick, A. H., DeBoer, W. J., Schneider, I. F. and Striker, M. M. 1950. Soil Survey. Midland County, Michigan. USDA and Mich. Agric. Expt. Sta.
- Johnston, H. H. 1964. Relationship of brown humus to lignin. Plant & Soil 21:191-200.
- Jones, P. C. T. and Mollison, J. E. 1948. A technique for the quantitative estimation of soil microorganisms. Jour. Gen. Microb. 2:54-69.
- Kaurichev, I. S., Kulakov, E. V. and Nozdrunova, E. M. 1958. The formation and migration of ferroorganic compounds in soils. Soviet Soil Science 12:1307-1313.
- Kelley, K. L. and D. E. Judd. 1955. The ISCC-NBS method of designating colors and a dictionary of color names. National Bur. of Standards Circ. 553, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text notes that without reliable records, it is difficult to track progress, identify trends, and make informed decisions.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather qualitative information, as well as the application of statistical software for quantitative analysis. The importance of ensuring the reliability and validity of the data is stressed throughout this section.

3. The third part of the document describes the process of interpreting the collected data and drawing meaningful conclusions. It highlights the need for a systematic approach to data analysis, including the identification of key variables and the use of appropriate statistical tests. The text also discusses the potential limitations of the data and the importance of considering external factors that may influence the results.

4. The final part of the document provides a summary of the findings and offers recommendations for future research. It concludes that the study has provided valuable insights into the topic at hand and suggests that further exploration is needed to address certain gaps in the current understanding. The recommendations are based on the findings and aim to guide future research efforts.

- Kellogg, C. E. 1941. The Soils That Support Us. The Macmillan Co., New York.
- Kendrick, W. B. 1959. Succession in the pine needle microhabitat. Proc. IX Int. Bot. Cong.:188.
- Kilburn, P. D. 1957. Historical development and structure of the aspen, jack pine and oak vegetation types on sandy soils in northern Lower Michigan. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor.
- Kilmer, V. J. and Alexander, L. T. 1949. Methods of making mechanical analysis of soils. Soil Sci. 68:15-24.
- Kononova, M. M. 1961. Soil Organic Matter. Pergamon Press, New York.
- Kramer, P. J. and Kozlowski, T. T. 1960. Physiology of Trees. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.
- Kubiena, W. L. 1953. The Soils of Europe. Thomas Murby and Co., London.
- Kuehnelt, Wilhelm. 1963. Über den Einfluss des Mycels von Clitocybe infundibuliformis auf die Streu fauna. Soil Organisms. Proc. of the Colloq. on Soil Fauna, Soil Microflora and Their Relationships. Oosterbeek, The Netherlands, 1962.
- Iafond, A. 1958. Some soils, vegetation and site relationships of the climatic and sub-climatic black spruce forest in northeastern America. First North American Forest Soils Conf. Proc.; Agric. Expt. Sta., Mich. State Univ., East Lansing.
- Laidly, W. T. 1962. Regimen of the Great Lakes and fluctuations of lake levels. Great Lakes Basin. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, D.C.
- Leverett, F. and Taylor, F. B. 1915. The Pleistocene of Indiana and Michigan and the history of the Great Lakes. U.S. Geol. Survey Monograph No. 53.
- Leyton, L. 1948. Mineral nutrient relationships of forest trees. Forestry Abst. 9:399-408.
- Lossaint, P. 1953. (Effect of the chemical composition of forest litters on their rate of decomposition). C. R. Acad. Sci. 236: 522-524.
- Lunt, H. A. 1932. Profile characteristics of New England forest soils. Conn. Agric. Expt. Sta. Bull. 342.
- Lunt, H. A. 1948. The forest soils of Connecticut. Conn. Agric. Expt. Sta. Bull. 523.
- McKenzie, L. J., Whiteside, E. P. and Erickson, A. E. 1960. Oxidation-reduction studies on the mechanism of B horizon formation in Podzols. SSSA Proc. 24(4):300-305.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters.

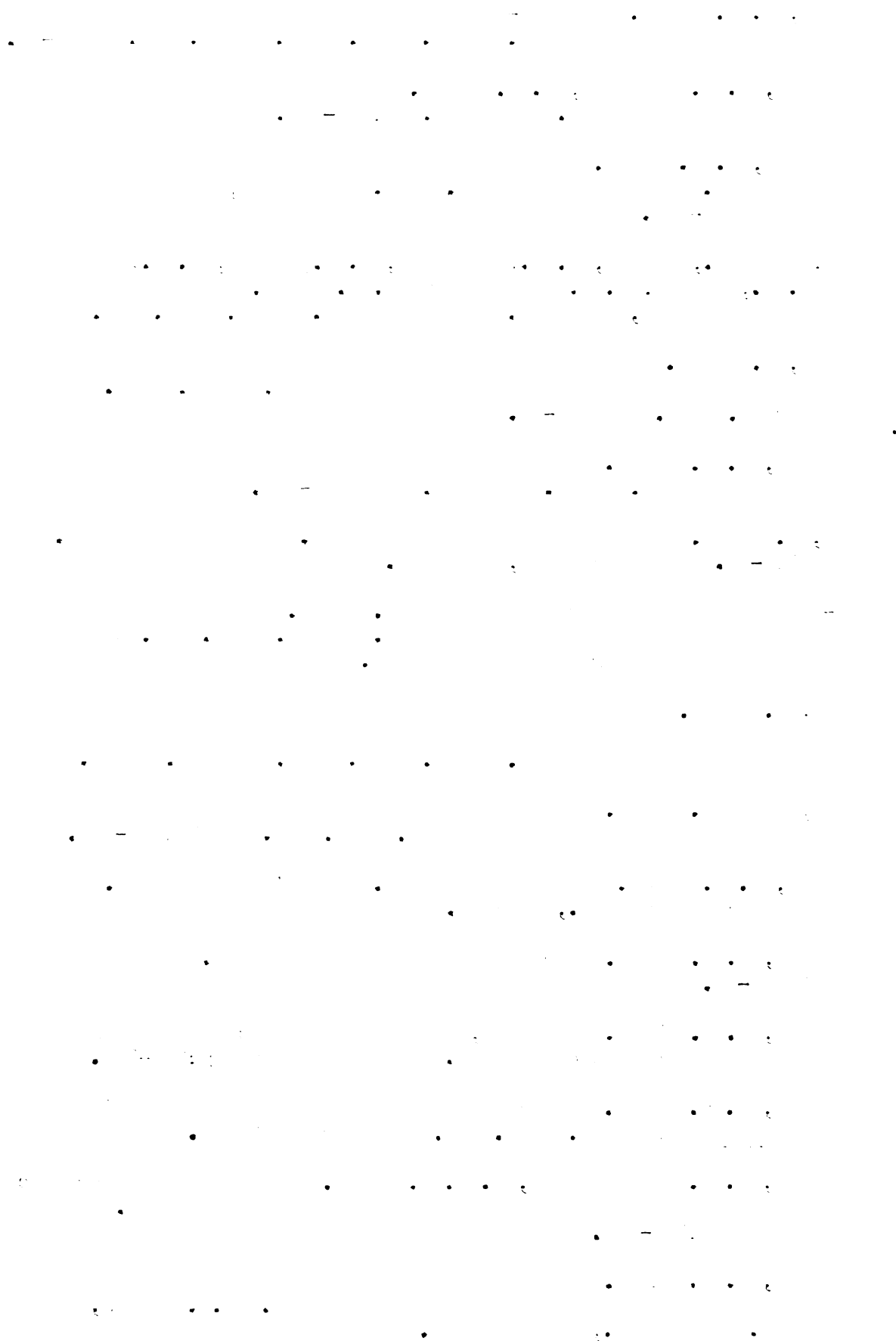
2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for reliable data sources and the importance of using appropriate statistical techniques to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the challenges and limitations of data collection and analysis. It discusses issues such as data quality, sample size, and the potential for bias, and offers suggestions for how to address these challenges.

4. The fourth part of the document provides a summary of the key findings and conclusions of the study. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for careful data analysis to draw valid conclusions.

5. The final part of the document includes a list of references and a list of figures. The references cite the various sources of information used in the study, and the figures provide a visual representation of the data and results.

- Martin, A. E. 1960. Physico-chemical studies of illuvial organic matter from Podzol soils. Jour. Aust. Inst. Agric. Sci. 26:74-75.
- Matelski, R. P. and Turk, L. M. 1947. Heavy minerals in some Podzol profiles in Michigan. Soil Sci. 64:459-495.
- Messenger, A. S. 1962. The water balance of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan. Papers of the Mich. Acad. of Science, Arts and Letters XLVII:383-392.
- Mick, Allan H., Basile, R. M., Gronlund, A. W., Stone, J. T., Bennett, C. L., Wonser, C. H. and Striker, M. M. 1951. Soil Survey Newaygo County, Michigan. USDA and Mich. Agric. Expt. Sta.
- Mikola, P. 1954. (Experiments on the ability of forest soil basidiomycetes to decompose litter material). Comm. Inst. Forest. Fern. 42(7):1-17.
- Morrison, R. I. 1958. The alkaline nitrobenzene oxidation of soil organic matter. Jour. Soil Sci. 9(1):130-140.
- Muir, A. 1961. The Podzol and podzolic soils. Advances in Agron. 13:1-56. Academic Press, New York.
- NCR-3 Technical Committee on Soil Survey. 1960. Soils of the North Central Region of the United States. Agric. Expt. Sta. of the Twelve North Central States and USDA.
- Nemec, A. 1930. Untersuchungen uber die chemischen Veranderungen der organischen Substanz bei der natuerlichen Zersetzung der Humusaufgaben in Waldern. Zeit. Pflz. Dung. und Bdk. 18:65.
- Olson, Jerry S. 1958. Rates of succession and soil changes on southern Lake Michigan sand dunes. Bot. Gaz. 119(3):125-170.
- Orvedal, A. C. 1960. Great soil groups. Goode's World Atlas. Rand McNally and Co., Chicago.
- Ovington, J. D. 1956. The composition of tree leaves. Forestry 29:22-28.
- Ovington, J. D. 1956. The form, weights and productivity of tree species grown in close stands. New Phytologist 55:289-388.
- Ovington, J. D. 1959. The circulation of minerals in plantations of Pinus sylvestris. Ann. Bot. (New Series) 23:75.
- Ovington, J. D. and Madgwick, A. A. I. 1959. Distribution of organic matter and plant nutrients in a plantation of Scots pine. Forest Science 5:344-355.
- Parmelee, G. W. 1947. Postglacial forest succession in the Lansing area of Michigan: a study of pollen spectra. M.S. thesis, Mich. State Univ., East Lansing.



- Pearsall, W. H. 1952. The pH of natural soil. J. of Soil Sci. 3(1):41-51.
- Plice, M. J. 1934. Acidity, antacid buffering and nutrient content of forest litter in relation to humus and soil. Cornell Univ. Agric. Expt. Sta. Memoir 166.
- Pol'skiy, B. N. 1961. Chemistry of ortsteins in sod-podzolic soils. Soviet Soil Science 2:198-200.
- Potzger, J. E. and Friesner, R. C. 1937. Soil acidity and hemlock reproduction in relic colonies in Indiana. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 46:93-99.
- Potzger, J. E. 1944. The vegetation of Round Island, Michigan. Butler Univ. Bot. Studies 6:116-121.
- Potzger, J. E. 1946. Phytosociology of the primeval forest in central northern Wisconsin and upper Michigan and a brief post-glacial history of the Lake Forest formation. Ecol. Monographs 16:211-250.
- Potzger, J. E. 1948. A pollen study in the tension zone of lower Michigan. Butler Univ. Bot. Studies 8:161-177.
- Potzger, J. E. 1953. History of bogs in the Quetico-Superior country from fossil pollen studies. J. Forestry 51:560-565.
- Potzger, J. E. 1954. Post-Algonquin and Post-Nipissing forest history of Isle Royale, Michigan. Butler Univ. Bot. Studies 11:200-209.
- Remesov, N. P. 1937. Theory of the podzolization process. Translation No. 366, USFS (from Pochvovodenie 32(8):1139-1159).
- Remesov, N. P. 1958. Relation between biological accumulation and eluvial process under forest cover. Soviet Soil Sci. 6:589-598.
- Robinson, G. L. 1949. Soils. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- Romell, L. G. 1935. Ecological problems of the humus layer in the forest. Cornell Univ. Agric. Expt. Sta. Memoir 170.
- Romell, L. G. and Heiberg, S. O. 1931. Types of humus layer in the forests of northeastern United States. Ecology 12(3):567-608.
- Rudolf, P. O. 1957. Silvical characteristics of red pine (Pinus resinosa). Lake States For. Expt. Sta. Pap. 44. St. Paul, Minn.
- Russell, E. W. 1961. Soil Conditions and Plant Growth. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- Scheffer, F. and Ulrich, B. 1960. Humus and Humusdungung. Ferdinand Enke Verlag; Stuttgart.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters.

2. The second part outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather qualitative information, as well as statistical software for quantitative analysis.

3. The third part describes the process of identifying and addressing potential risks and challenges. It highlights the need for proactive risk management and the importance of having contingency plans in place.

4. The fourth part discusses the role of communication and collaboration in achieving the organization's goals. It stresses the importance of clear communication channels and regular meetings to ensure everyone is on the same page.

5. The fifth part focuses on the importance of continuous improvement and learning. It encourages the organization to regularly evaluate its performance and make necessary adjustments to its strategies and processes.

6. The sixth part discusses the importance of maintaining a strong ethical foundation. It emphasizes that ethical behavior is not only a moral imperative but also a key factor in building trust and credibility with stakeholders.

7. The seventh part outlines the importance of staying up-to-date with industry trends and developments. It suggests that the organization should actively seek out new information and be prepared to adapt to changes in the market.

8. The eighth part discusses the importance of fostering a positive organizational culture. It highlights that a strong culture can lead to higher employee morale, productivity, and loyalty.

9. The ninth part focuses on the importance of effective leadership. It discusses the qualities and skills that a good leader should possess and how they can be applied to guide the organization towards success.

10. The tenth part discusses the importance of financial management and budgeting. It emphasizes that sound financial practices are crucial for the long-term sustainability and growth of the organization.

11. The eleventh part outlines the importance of legal compliance and regulatory requirements. It stresses that the organization must always operate within the law and follow relevant regulations to avoid penalties and legal issues.

12. The twelfth part discusses the importance of environmental and social responsibility. It highlights that these factors are increasingly becoming key considerations for stakeholders and can significantly impact the organization's reputation.

13. The thirteenth part focuses on the importance of innovation and creativity. It encourages the organization to foster a culture of innovation and to explore new ideas and technologies to stay competitive.

14. The fourteenth part discusses the importance of talent management and development. It emphasizes that investing in the growth and development of employees is essential for the organization's future success.

15. The fifteenth part outlines the importance of effective project management. It discusses the various tools and techniques used to plan, execute, and monitor projects to ensure they are completed on time and within budget.

16. The sixteenth part discusses the importance of customer satisfaction and loyalty. It highlights that providing excellent customer service is a key differentiator for many organizations and can lead to repeat business and positive word-of-mouth.

17. The seventeenth part focuses on the importance of data security and privacy. It stresses that protecting sensitive information is a top priority and that organizations must implement robust security measures to prevent data breaches.

18. The eighteenth part discusses the importance of strategic planning and vision. It emphasizes that having a clear vision and a well-defined strategy is essential for guiding the organization's long-term direction.

19. The nineteenth part outlines the importance of effective crisis management. It discusses the steps that should be taken to prepare for and respond to potential crises, such as natural disasters or public relations emergencies.

20. The twentieth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate financial statements and reports. It emphasizes that these documents are critical for providing a clear picture of the organization's financial health to investors and other stakeholders.

21. The twenty-first part focuses on the importance of effective internal controls. It discusses how these controls can help prevent fraud, errors, and misstatements, thereby ensuring the integrity of the organization's financial data.

22. The twenty-second part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate inventory records. It highlights that proper inventory management is crucial for ensuring that the organization has the right amount of stock at the right time, which is essential for meeting customer demand.

23. The twenty-third part outlines the importance of effective supply chain management. It discusses how optimizing the supply chain can lead to cost savings, improved efficiency, and better service to customers.

24. The twenty-fourth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate sales and marketing data. It emphasizes that this data is essential for understanding customer behavior, identifying market trends, and developing effective marketing strategies.

25. The twenty-fifth part focuses on the importance of effective human resources management. It discusses how managing the organization's workforce effectively can lead to higher productivity, better employee retention, and overall organizational success.

26. The twenty-sixth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate legal and regulatory records. It highlights that these records are essential for ensuring compliance with various laws and regulations and for defending the organization in the event of a legal dispute.

27. The twenty-seventh part outlines the importance of effective risk assessment and management. It discusses how identifying and managing risks can help the organization avoid potential losses and ensure its long-term viability.

28. The twenty-eighth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate financial forecasts and budgets. It emphasizes that these tools are essential for planning the organization's future and for making informed decisions about resource allocation.

29. The twenty-ninth part focuses on the importance of effective communication and reporting. It discusses how clear and concise communication is essential for ensuring that all stakeholders are informed and that the organization's goals and objectives are clearly understood.

30. The thirtieth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate performance metrics and KPIs. It highlights that these metrics are essential for measuring the organization's progress and for identifying areas for improvement.

31. The thirty-first part outlines the importance of effective project planning and execution. It discusses how careful planning and execution are essential for ensuring that projects are completed on time and within budget.

32. The thirty-second part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate customer feedback and reviews. It emphasizes that this feedback is essential for understanding customer needs and for improving the organization's products and services.

33. The thirty-third part focuses on the importance of effective talent recruitment and selection. It discusses how identifying and hiring the right people is essential for building a strong and capable workforce.

34. The thirty-fourth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate financial audits and reviews. It highlights that these audits are essential for ensuring the accuracy and integrity of the organization's financial statements.

35. The thirty-fifth part outlines the importance of effective crisis communication and response. It discusses how a well-planned and executed crisis communication strategy can help the organization manage a crisis effectively and maintain its reputation.

36. The thirty-sixth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate legal and regulatory updates. It emphasizes that staying up-to-date with changes in laws and regulations is essential for ensuring compliance and avoiding legal issues.

37. The thirty-seventh part focuses on the importance of effective risk monitoring and reporting. It discusses how regularly monitoring and reporting on risks can help the organization identify and manage potential threats to its operations.

38. The thirty-eighth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate financial performance reports. It highlights that these reports are essential for providing a clear picture of the organization's financial health to investors and other stakeholders.

39. The thirty-ninth part outlines the importance of effective communication and collaboration between different departments. It discusses how fostering a culture of open communication and collaboration can lead to better coordination and more effective results.

40. The fortieth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate inventory and supply chain data. It emphasizes that this data is essential for ensuring that the organization has the right amount of stock at the right time, which is crucial for meeting customer demand.

41. The forty-first part focuses on the importance of effective sales and marketing strategies. It discusses how developing and implementing effective strategies can help the organization increase its sales and reach a wider audience.

42. The forty-second part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate human resources data and records. It highlights that this data is essential for managing the organization's workforce effectively and for ensuring compliance with labor laws.

43. The forty-third part outlines the importance of effective financial planning and budgeting. It discusses how careful planning and budgeting are essential for ensuring that the organization has the resources it needs to achieve its goals.

44. The forty-fourth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate legal and regulatory compliance records. It emphasizes that these records are essential for ensuring that the organization is always operating within the law.

45. The forty-fifth part focuses on the importance of effective risk management and mitigation. It discusses how identifying and managing risks can help the organization avoid potential losses and ensure its long-term success.

46. The forty-sixth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate financial forecasts and budgets. It emphasizes that these tools are essential for planning the organization's future and for making informed decisions about resource allocation.

47. The forty-seventh part outlines the importance of effective communication and reporting. It discusses how clear and concise communication is essential for ensuring that all stakeholders are informed and that the organization's goals and objectives are clearly understood.

48. The forty-eighth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate performance metrics and KPIs. It highlights that these metrics are essential for measuring the organization's progress and for identifying areas for improvement.

49. The forty-ninth part focuses on the importance of effective project planning and execution. It discusses how careful planning and execution are essential for ensuring that projects are completed on time and within budget.

50. The fiftieth part discusses the importance of maintaining accurate customer feedback and reviews. It emphasizes that this feedback is essential for understanding customer needs and for improving the organization's products and services.

- Schneider, I. F. 1961. Soil Survey. Sanilac County, Michigan. U.S.D.A. Soil Cons. Serv. and Mich. Agric. Exp. Sta. Series 1953, No. 10.
- Scott, D. R. M. 1955. Amount and chemical composition of the organic matter contributed by the overstory and understory vegetation to forest soil. Yale School of Forestry Bull. 62.
- Shanks, R. E., Clebsch, E. E. C. and DeSelm, H. R. 1961a. Estimates of standing crop and cycling rate of minerals in Appalachian ecosystems. Symposium on Cycles of Biologically Important Elements in Ecological Systems. (Unpublished).
- Shanks, R. E., DeSelm, H. R. and Clebsch, E. E. C. 1961b. Vegetation studies related to movement of radioactive wastes. Progress Report. The Atomic Energy Commission and The University of Tennessee. (Unpublished).
- Sinclair, W. C. 1960. Reconnaissance of the ground-water resources of Delta County, Michigan. Mich. Dept. Cons., Geol. Survey Div. Progress Report No. 24.
- Soil Survey Staff, USDA. 1951. Soil Survey Manual. U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Soil Survey Staff, USDA. Soil Classification. A Comprehensive System. 7th Approximation. U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Spurr, S. H. 1964. Forest Ecology. Ronald Press, New York.
- Stanford, G. and Hanway, J. 1955. Predicting nitrogen fertilizer needs of Iowa soils. II. A simplified technique for determining relative nitrification rates in soils. SSSA Proc. 19:74-77.
- Stewart, G. I. 1927a. A report of forest types and forest conditions of Crawford County, Michigan. Unpublished report submitted to the Michigan Department of Conservation.
- Stewart, G. I. 1927b. A report of the forest types and forest conditions of Crawford County, Michigan. Unpublished report submitted to the Michigan Department of Conservation.
- Stewart, G. I. 1929. A report of forest types and forest conditions of Alger County, Michigan. Unpublished report submitted to the Michigan Land Economic Survey.
- Stobbe, P. C. 1960. The great soil groups of Canada. Agric. Inst. Rev. 15:20-22.
- Stobbe, P. C. and Wright, J. R. 1959. Modern concepts of the genesis of Podzols. SSSA Proc. 23(2):161-164.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text notes that without reliable records, it is difficult to track expenses, revenues, and other critical data points.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of spreadsheets, databases, and specialized software to organize information efficiently. The author highlights that while technology can greatly assist in data management, it is also important to have a solid understanding of the underlying principles and processes.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the challenges and limitations of data collection and analysis. It points out that incomplete or inconsistent data can lead to misleading conclusions. Additionally, the time and resources required to gather and process large amounts of data can be significant. The text suggests that careful planning and attention to detail are necessary to overcome these challenges.

4. The fourth part of the document provides a summary of the key findings and conclusions. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for robust data management systems. The author concludes that while there are many challenges, the benefits of thorough data collection and analysis far outweigh the costs, provided that the right tools and methods are used.

5. Finally, the document includes a list of references and a bibliography. These references cite various academic papers, books, and reports that have informed the research and writing of the document. The bibliography is organized alphabetically by the author's name, following standard academic conventions.

- Tamm, O. 1932. Der braune Waldboden in Schweden. Proc. Second Int. Congr. Soil Sci. 5, 178.
- Tavernier, R. and Smith, G. 1957. The concept of braunerde (Brown Forest Soil) in Europe and the United States. Adv. in Agron. 9:217-289.
- Tedrow, J. C. F. 1962. New Jersey Soils. Rutgers Univ. Circ. 601.
- Thorntwaite, C. W. and Mather, J. R. 1955. The water balance. Publication in Climatology, Vol. VIII, No. 1. Drexel Inst. of Tech., Centerton, New Jersey.
- Thorntwaite, C. W. and Mather, J. R. 1957. Instructions and tables for computing potential evapotranspiration and the water balance. Publications in Climatology, Volume X, No. 3. Drexel Inst. of Tech., Laboratory of Climatology, Centerton, New Jersey.
- Thwaites, F. T. 1943. Pleistocene of part of northeastern Wisconsin. Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull. 54:87-114.
- Trimble, G. R. and Lull, H. W. 1956. The role of forest humus in watershed management in New England. NE Forest Expt. Sta. Paper No. 85, Upper Darby, Penna.
- Veatch, J. O. 1932. Soil maps as a basis for mapping original forest cover. Papers of the Mich. Acad. of Sci., Arts and Letters 15: 267-273.
- Veatch, J. O. 1938. Pedologic evidence of changes of climate in Michigan. Papers of the Mich. Acad. of Sci., Arts and Letters 23:385-390.
- Veatch, J. O. 1940. Soil profiles in relation to the recession and extinction of Michigan lakes. Soil Sci. 50(2):103-113.
- Veatch, J. O. 1953. Soils and land of Michigan. Mich. State College Press, East Lansing.
- Veatch, J. O. 1959. Presettlement forest in Michigan (map). Dept. of Resource Development, Mich. State Univ., East Lansing.
- Veatch, J. O., Shoenmann, L. R., Gray, A. L., Simmons, C. S. and Foster, Z. C. 1932. Soil Survey of Chippewa County, Michigan. Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, USDA; Mich. Agric. Expt. Sta. and Mich. Dept. Conservation.
- Veatch, J. O., Shoenmann, L. R., Lesh, F. R. and Foster, Z. C. 1934. Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan. Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, USDA; Michigan Agric. Expt. Sta. and Mich. Dept. Conservation.
- Veatch, J. O., Shoenmann, L. R., Millar, C. E. and Shearin, A. E. 1936. Soil Survey of Oscoda County, Michigan. Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, USDA; Mich. Agric. Expt. Sta. and Mich. Dept. of Conservation.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters.

2. The second part outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. This includes the use of surveys, interviews, and statistical analysis to gather information and draw conclusions.

3. The third part focuses on the ethical considerations surrounding data collection and analysis. It highlights the need to protect individual privacy and ensure that data is used responsibly and for its intended purpose.

4. The fourth part discusses the challenges and limitations of data-driven research. It acknowledges that while data can provide valuable insights, it is not always perfect and can be subject to various biases and errors.

5. The fifth part concludes by summarizing the key findings and recommendations of the study. It reiterates the importance of rigorous data collection and analysis in making informed decisions and advancing knowledge in the field.

- Vilenskii, D. G. 1957. Soil Science. The Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1954. Climatic summary of the United States—supplement for 1931 through 1952. Minnesota.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1955. Climatic summary of the United States—supplement for 1931 through 1952. Michigan.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1958. Local Climatological Data, Marquette, Michigan.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1959a. Climates of the States—Michigan.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1959b. Local Climatological Data, Escanaba, Michigan.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1960. Climates of the States—Wisconsin.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963a. Climatological Data, National Summary 14(2):59-60.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963b. Climatological Data, Michigan 78(2):19-20.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963c. Climatological Data, Michigan 78(3):34-35.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963d. Climatological Data, Minnesota 69(2):19-20.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963e. Climatological Data, Minnesota 69(3):34-35.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963f. Climatological Data, Wisconsin 68(3):35-36.
- Weather Bureau, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1963g. Climatological Data, Wisconsin 68(2):19-20.
- Weaver, J. E. and Clements. 1938. Plant Ecology. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.
- White, D.P. 1954. Variation in the nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium contents of pine needles with season, crown position and sample treatment. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 18:326-330.
- White, D.P. 1965. The classification of upland forest humus types in the northern Lake States region. Unpublished ms.
- Whiteside, E. P. 1959. A proposed system of genetic soil-horizon designations. Soils and Fertilizers 22:1-8.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text notes that without reliable records, it is difficult to track progress, identify trends, and make informed decisions.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the role of communication in achieving organizational goals. It states that effective communication is the foundation of any successful team or organization. Clear and consistent communication ensures that everyone is on the same page, understands their responsibilities, and can contribute effectively to the overall mission. The text also highlights the importance of listening and being open to feedback, as these are key to continuous improvement.

3. The third part of the document addresses the challenges of managing resources and time. It acknowledges that resources are often limited, and time is a precious commodity. To overcome these challenges, the text suggests prioritizing tasks, delegating responsibilities, and using time efficiently. It also stresses the importance of staying organized and maintaining a clear schedule to ensure that all deadlines are met.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of innovation and creativity in driving growth and progress. It notes that in a rapidly changing world, organizations must be able to think outside the box and develop new solutions to emerging problems. The text encourages a culture of innovation where ideas are welcomed, and experimentation is encouraged. It also mentions that innovation often requires taking risks and being willing to fail, as long as the lessons learned are used to improve future efforts.

5. The fifth part of the document focuses on the importance of building strong relationships and networks. It states that success often depends on the ability to collaborate with others and build a supportive network. The text suggests that organizations should actively seek out opportunities for collaboration and partnership, both internally and externally. It also emphasizes the importance of maintaining positive relationships with stakeholders, as this can lead to increased support and resources.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of staying motivated and resilient in the face of challenges. It notes that setbacks and obstacles are inevitable, but it is how one responds to them that determines success or failure. The text encourages a positive mindset and the ability to bounce back from adversity. It also suggests that setting realistic goals and celebrating small wins can help maintain motivation and keep the team focused on the long-term vision.

7. The seventh part of the document addresses the importance of continuous learning and development. It states that in a competitive environment, organizations must constantly update their skills and knowledge to stay relevant. The text suggests that organizations should invest in training and development programs for their employees. It also encourages a culture of learning where everyone is encouraged to share their knowledge and learn from others.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of ethical leadership and decision-making. It notes that leaders have a responsibility to act ethically and transparently, as this builds trust and credibility. The text suggests that leaders should establish clear ethical guidelines and ensure that all decisions are made in accordance with these principles. It also emphasizes the importance of being fair and honest in all interactions.

9. The ninth part of the document focuses on the importance of maintaining a healthy work-life balance. It notes that while work is important, it is also essential to take care of oneself and spend time with family and friends. The text suggests that organizations should encourage their employees to take breaks and avoid burnout. It also mentions that a healthy work-life balance can lead to increased productivity and better overall well-being.

10. The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of staying up-to-date with industry trends and developments. It notes that organizations must be able to adapt to changes in the market and technology. The text suggests that organizations should regularly conduct research and stay informed about the latest industry news. It also encourages organizations to participate in conferences and seminars to network and learn from others in the field.

- Whiteside, E. P., Schneider, I. F. and Cook, R. L. 1959. Soils of Michigan. Special Bull. 402. Soil Sci. Dept., Agric. Expt. Sta., Mich. State Univ.
- Whitford, H. N. 1901. The genetic development of the forests of northern Michigan; a study in physiographic ecology. Bot. Gaz. 31:289-325.
- Wicklund, R. E. and Whiteside, E. P. 1959. Morphology and genesis of the soils of the Caribou catena, in New Brunswick, Canada. Canadian J. Soil Sci. 39:222-234.
- Wilde, S. A., Wilson, F. G. and White, D. P. 1949. Soils of Wisconsin in relation to silviculture. Publication No. 525-49, Wis. Cons. Dept., Madison.
- Wilde, S. A. 1958. Forest Soils. Ronald Press. New York.
- Wilde, S. A. 1960. The role of organisms in the genesis of forest soils. Seventh Int. Cong. Soil Sci., Vol. II, Comm. III:711-713.
- Wilson, L. R. 1938. The postglacial history of vegetation in northwestern Wisconsin. Rhodora 40:137-175.
- Wilson, L. R. and Webster, R. M. 1942a. Microfossil studies of three northcentral Wisconsin bogs. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters 34:177-193.
- Wilson, L. R. and Webster, R. M. 1942b. Fossil evidence of wider post-Pleistocene range for butternut and hickory in Wisconsin. Rhodora 44:409-414.
- Wilson, L. R. and Potzger, J. E. 1943. Pollen study of sediments from Douglas Lake, Cheboygan County and Middle Fish Lake, Montmorency County, Michigan. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 52:87-92.
- Winter, A. G. and Bublit, W. 1953. Untersuchungen uber antibakterielle Wirkungen im Bodenwasser der Fichtenstreu. Natur Wiss. 40:345.
- Wonser, C. H. et al. 1938. Soil Survey of Oceana County, Michigan. Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, USDA, Mich. Agric. Expt. Sta. and Mich. Dept. Cons.
- Wright, H. E., Jr. 1964. Aspects of the early postglacial forest succession in the Great Lakes region. Ecol. 45(3):439-448.
- Wright, J. R. and Schnitzer, M. 1960. Oxygen-containing functional groups in the organic matter of a podzolic soil. Nature 184:1462-1463.
- Wright, J. R. and Schnitzer, M. 1963. Metallo-organic interactions associated with podzolization. SSSA Proc. 27(2):171-176.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in the context of public administration and financial management.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for standardized procedures and the use of modern technology to ensure the reliability and validity of the information gathered.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the interpretation and application of the data. It discusses how the collected information can be used to identify trends, assess performance, and inform decision-making processes. It also addresses the challenges associated with data analysis and the importance of critical thinking in interpreting the results.

4. The fourth part of the document provides a summary of the findings and conclusions. It reiterates the key points made throughout the document and offers recommendations for future research and practice. It stresses the ongoing nature of the process and the need for continuous improvement and adaptation to changing circumstances.

5. Finally, the document concludes with a statement of appreciation for the support and assistance provided by the relevant stakeholders. It expresses gratitude for their contributions to the project and hopes that the findings will be useful and informative.

- Wright, T. M. and Will, G. M. 1958. The nutrient content of Scots and Corsican pines growing on sand dunes. *Forestry* 31:13-25.
- Yassoglou, N. J. and Whiteside, E. P. 1960. Morphology and genesis of some soils containing fragipans in northern Michigan. *SSSA Proc.* 24:396-407.
- Zahner, R. 1963. Internal moisture stress and wood formation in conifers. *Forest Prod. Jour.* 13:240-247.
- Zumberg, J. H. and Potzger, J. E. 1956. Late Wisconsin chronology of the Lake Michigan basin correlated with pollen studies. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.* 67:211-228.

A P P E N D I C E S

APPENDIX I. CLASSIFICATION OF THE SOILS STUDIED

Michigan Classification System

The lack of rigorous, quantitative standards in the classification system used in the United States to date, by the National Cooperative Soil Survey, makes it difficult to classify several of the soils in this study according to that scheme. The distinction between Regosols and Brown Forest soils is not quantitatively defined; the same is true between Podzols and Brown Podzolic soils, and between Brown Podzolic sands and Gray-Brown Podzolic sands. The Podzol subgroups minimal, medial and maximal likewise are not defined by quantitative criteria and some important but easily measured properties such as depth and color of the Vh horizons or color and thickness of the illuvial horizons may not have been taken into account.

The following suggested taxonomic key is based on the soil morphology-soil chemistry relationships found in this study and that of Franzmeier:

- 1.1. color value of E horizon 5, 6 or 7 and color chroma 1 or 2;
I horizon has a redder hue and/or a higher chroma than the
P or W horizon.....Podzol
- 1.11. single I horizon with a color value not more than
one unit lower than that of the P horizon; illuvial
zone less than 18 inches thick.....Sub-minimal Podzol
- 1.12. same as 1.11 except illuvial zone is thicker than
18 inches.....Minimal Podzol
- 1.13. either: (1) more than one distinct illuvial horizon,
the upper one of which has a lower color value than
that of the P or W horizon or (2) only one distinct
illuvial horizon having a redder hue plus a color
chroma at least 2 units higher than those of the P
or W horizon; illuvial zone less than 18 inches
thick.....Sub-medial Podzol
- 1.131. color values in illuvial zone not more than
2 units lower than that of P or W horizon
.....Yellowish Sub-medial Podzol

- 1.1311. hues in lower illuvial horizon redder than those in P or W horizon.....
.Yellowish Ferro-aluminic Sub-medial Podzol
- 1.1312. hues in lower illuvial horizon not redder than those in P or W horizon..
.Yellowish Alumino-ferric Sub-medial Podzol
- 1.132. color values of upper illuvial horizon more than 2 units lower than that of P or W horizon.....Dark Sub-medial Podzol
- 1.1321. hues in lower illuvial horizon redder than those in P or W horizon and/or little or no ortstein in illuvial zone; pH above 5.5 in lower illuvial horizonDark Ferro-aluminic Sub-medial Podzol
- 1.1322. hues in lower illuvial horizon not redder than those in P or W horizon; pH below 5.5 in entire illuvial zone; mor humus and ortstein chunks commonly present under relatively undisturbed conditionsDark Alumino-ferric Sub-medial Podzol
- 1.14. same as 1.13 except that illuvial zone is thicker than 18 inches.....Medial Podzol
- 1.141.Yellowish Medial Podzol
- 1.1411.Yellowish Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzol
- 1.1412.Yellowish Alumino-ferric Medial Podzol
- 1.142.Dark Medial Podzol
- 1.1421.Dark Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzol
- 1.1422.Dark Alumino-ferric Medial Podzol
- 1.15. same as 1.14 except that a continuous ortstein zone is present.....Maximal Podzol
- 1.2 no E horizon; Vh zone at least 3 inches thick, slightly acid to alkaline and overlying a slightly acid to neutral W or I horizon.....Brown Forest Soil

The terms minimal, medial and maximal relate to concentrations of illuvial components, which, of course, only tells part of the story.

[illegible]

By using the prefix "sub" in conjunction with the above terms, the factor of thickness is at least partially evaluated. The terms "yellowish", "dark", "alumino-ferric" and "ferro-aluminic" are related to base status, induration, content of extractable aluminum, organic matter and color. "Yellowish" indicates that the illuvial horizon(s) is(are) yellowish or orangish in color and low in organic matter. "Dark" indicates that the upper illuvial horizon has a color value 3 or 4 units lower than the underlying P or W horizon. "Alumino-ferric" indicates that the upper illuvial horizon contains more than 0.4% extractable aluminum and when used in conjunction with "dark" further denotes that the illuvial zone is low in bases and may contain chunks of ortstein. "Ferro-aluminic" indicates that the upper illuvial horizon contains less than 0.4% extractable aluminum, that little or no ortstein is present and when used in conjunction with "dark" and "medial" further denotes a relatively high supply of bases in the illuvial zone; in the present study, the highest nitrification rates took place in the Vhl horizons of the Ferro-aluminic Dark Medial Podzol and the Ferro-aluminic Dark Sub-medial Podzol.

The classification scheme suggested above has some practical significance since thickness and organic matter contents of illuvial zones have pedogenic, hydrologic and fertility implications. The terms ferro-aluminic and alumino-ferric have pedogenic and fertility implications. Aluminum toxicity could be a fertility factor since some plants such as lettuce, onions and spinach are adversely affected when soluble aluminum is present at concentrations higher than 10-20 ppm (Bear, 1957) and Wilde (1958) states that high concentrations of soluble aluminum and manganese in the accumulative layers of Podzol soils appear to arrest

the downward penetration of roots. The classification of the soils in this and Franzmeier's (F) study would be as follows:

Sub-minimal Podzol - Eastport (A-2 and A-3)
 Minimal Podzol - Eastport (F)
 Yellowish Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzol - Rubicon (B-1), Rubicon (F)
 Yellowish Alumino-ferric Medial Podzol - Rubicon (C-1), Kalkaska (F)
 Dark Ferro-aluminic Sub-medial Podzol - East Lake (B-2)
 Dark Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzol - Kalkaska (D-1), Blue Lake I (F)
 Dark Alumino-ferric Medial Podzol - Kalkaska (C-2), Blue Lake II (F)

The Dark Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzols and the Dark Ferro-aluminic Sub-medial Podzol all supported pure northern hardwood forests. Dark Alumino-ferric Medial Podzols are currently being separated from the Dark Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzols in the U.S. Forest Service soil survey of Hiawatha National Forest. Soils mapped in Delta County as Rubicon sand but which have a shallow solum commonly supported mainly jack pine as the natural vegetation. Data is probably available which will indicate that rate of growth differences will also occur between soils having thinner sola and those having thicker ones, especially where the profiles have most of their cation exchange capacity and water-holding capacity concentrated in the solum.

The European Classification System

The terms "Humus Podzol", "Iron Podzol" and "Iron-Humus Podzol" do not bring out important differences with respect to degree of Podzol development and fertility. Thus, profiles A2, A3, B1, and C1 would all fall into the category of Iron Podzols whereas the remainder would be classified as Iron-Humus Podzols (see Kubiena, 1953).

The Seventh Approximation

The E horizons of all profiles have moist color chromas of 3 or less than 3 and all but that of Profile A2 have moist color values greater than their respective underlying spodic (or spodic-like) horizons; in all likelihood, the dry value of the E horizon of Profile A2 would be higher than that of the underlying Ibi horizon. Thus, all the Podzols in this study can be said to have an "albic" horizon although it is discontinuous in Profile B2.

The illuvial zone of each profile except A3 contains a horizon having at least 0.5% organic matter; profiles C1, C2 and D1 contain horizons having more than 0.58% carbon and are the only ones which qualify as Spodosols. Profile C1 qualifies for the subgroup Entic Normorthod. Profile C2 falls into the Typic Normorthod subgroup. Profile D1 is also classified as a Typic Normorthod.

Profile A1 qualifies for the subgroup Cumulic Normipsamment and the remaining profiles qualify for the subgroup Spodic Normipsamment.

The following table gives a ready comparison of the profiles as classified by: (1) the former system of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, (2) the author's suggested classification outlined previously and (3) the 7th Approximation.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track and document every aspect of their operations, from procurement to sales.

2. The second part of the document addresses the challenges of data management in a rapidly changing environment. It highlights the need for flexible and scalable solutions that can adapt to new technologies and data sources. The author argues that organizations must invest in training and development to ensure their staff are equipped to handle complex data sets and analyze them effectively.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the importance of communication and collaboration within an organization. It stresses that clear communication channels and a culture of openness are vital for the success of any project or initiative. The text encourages leaders to foster a sense of team spirit and encourage their employees to share ideas and feedback freely.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the role of technology in modern business operations. It notes that while technology offers numerous benefits, it also presents significant challenges, such as data security and privacy concerns. The author advises organizations to carefully evaluate the risks and benefits of adopting new technologies and to implement strong security measures to protect their data.

5. The fifth part of the document explores the importance of continuous improvement and innovation. It argues that organizations should not be satisfied with the status quo and should always be looking for ways to optimize their processes and products. The text suggests that organizations should encourage a culture of innovation and reward employees who come up with creative solutions to problems.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of ethical considerations in business decision-making. It emphasizes that organizations have a responsibility to act ethically and to consider the impact of their actions on society and the environment. The text suggests that organizations should develop a strong ethical framework and ensure that all decisions are made in accordance with this framework.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of financial management and budgeting. It stresses that organizations must have a clear understanding of their financial position and must be able to manage their resources effectively. The text suggests that organizations should implement a rigorous budgeting process and regularly review their financial performance to ensure they are on track to meet their goals.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of human resources management. It emphasizes that organizations must attract, develop, and retain top talent to succeed in a competitive market. The text suggests that organizations should invest in training and development programs and create a positive work environment that encourages employee engagement and productivity.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of customer relationship management. It stresses that organizations must understand their customers and their needs in order to provide them with the best possible service. The text suggests that organizations should implement a CRM system and use it to track customer interactions and identify areas for improvement.

10. The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of strategic planning and execution. It emphasizes that organizations must have a clear vision and strategy in order to achieve their long-term goals. The text suggests that organizations should conduct regular strategic planning sessions and ensure that all activities are aligned with the organization's overall strategy.

<u>Profile</u>	<u>Former Classification</u>	<u>Suggested Classification</u>	<u>7th Approximation</u>
A1	Regosol	Brown Forest Soil	Cumulic Normipsamment
A2	Minimal Podzol	Sub-minimal Podzol	Spodic Normipsamment
A3	Minimal Podzol	Sub-minimal Podzol	Spodic Normipsamment
B1	Minimal Podzol	Yellowish Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzol	Spodic Normipsamment
B2	Minimal to Medial Podzol	Dark Ferro-aluminic Sub-medial Podzol	Spodic Normipsamment
C1	Minimal Podzol	Yellowish Alumino-ferric Medial Podzol	Entic Normorthod
C2	Medial Podzol	Dark Alumino-ferric Medial Podzol	Typic Normorthod
D1	Medial Podzol	Dark Ferro-aluminic Medial Podzol	Typic Normorthod

If the spodic horizon were defined as having an extractable sesquioxide percentage twice that of the P or W horizon, all the profiles but A1 in this study would have spodic horizons. The writer wholeheartedly supports Franzmeier who suggested this amendment previously. Concerning field characteristics, the writer believes more emphasis should be put on chromas and horizon thicknesses. Comparisons of color characteristics between illuvial horizons and their respective P or W horizons seems just as realistic as between E horizons and their subjacent I horizons. With moderately well-drained soils and imperfectly drained soils, this procedure would probably not be satisfactory, however.

For field use, the author feels that a classification system should be used which is based on quantitative characteristics measurable in the field so that the individual soil mapper can be objective in making his identifications. Such quantitative separations should be based on

edaphological, hydrological or other practical considerations. The suggested classification is merely an attempt to fulfill these qualifications. Additional field studies are needed for testing and refinements of such a scheme. Classification according to 7th Approximation standards cannot as yet be accomplished in the field.

APPENDIX II. FUTURE RESEARCH NEEDS

Climatic Studies

The effects of snowcover and fall rains need to be studied in relation to their effect on soil temperature, moisture and oxidation-reduction conditions during the winter. These studies should be made both on mull humus sites and mor humus sites. Concurrent studies of the physiological activity of evergreen conifers and hardwoods might also be enlightening, both edaphologically and pedogenically. Concurrent studies of microorganism populations and activities under a snowcover might also yield valuable information which might throw light on the relations between climate, higher plants and soil chemical processes.

Pollen Analysis

Several more pollen analyses should be made; these should be on different age surfaces and different textured surfaces, particularly where different great soil groups are involved such as Brown Forest soils on till and Brown Podzolic soils on sand. Pollen stratigraphy should be strengthened with radiocarbon dates of the key peat layers.

Foliar Analysis

High priority should be given to a study designed to bring out between species differences in foliar composition by studying a series of neighboring trees of different species and to determine within species differences attributable to soil conditions. The data to date indicate that some species respond to increased supplies of certain available chemical elements while other species do not.

Soil Biochemistry Studies

High priority should also be given to further studies on the composition of crenic acid, its ability to form water soluble complexes with metals, its susceptibility to flocculation or precipitation and the range of conditions under which it forms including vegetation types as well as soil nitrogen forms.

Soil Chemistry Studies

Determination of extractable manganese in the illuvial horizons and in the surface horizons is needed to elucidate the relation between plant foliage, dark horizon colors, organic matter and manganese oxides.

Total calcium determinations for all the horizons of profiles C1 and D1 might indicate whether or not the solum calcium in D1 came from cycling of calcium from the free carbonates before they were leached below the root zone. These determinations might also indicate whether or not it is possible for C1 to reach the stage of fertility exhibited by D1 at the present time.

The acetylacetone method of soil extraction used by Martin (1960) should be compared with the sodium dithionite-citrate-bicarbonate method used in this study. Martin found that the amounts of Al extractable from acetylacetone dispersions of Podzols greatly exceeded extractable iron. Extractable Al in this study never greatly exceeded extractable iron although somewhat greater amounts were found in the lower horizons of the illuvial zones in Profiles C2 and D1.

APPENDIX III. PROFILE DATA TABLES

TABLE 21. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE A1

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Vh1 0-1	Vh2 1-4 $\frac{1}{2}$	P 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ +
Particle size dist. (%)				
Gravel: 2 mm		-	0.0	0.0
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm		-	0.0	0.1
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm		-	6.7	16.6
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm		-	73.0	62.6
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm		-	19.1	20.0
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05		-	0.2	0.2
Total sand		-	99.0	99.3
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm		-	0.5	0.2
Clay: 0.002 mm		-	0.6	0.5
USDA textural class		-	ms	ms
Concentration (%)				
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃		0.025	0.010	0.005
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃		0.250	0.205	0.185
Total Nitrogen		0.141	0.028	-
Organic carbon		2.827	1.025	-
Organic matter		4.87	1.77	-
C:N		20	37	-
N in organic matter		2.90	1.58	-
Concentration (#/AFS)				
Available P		10	12	13
Exchangeable K		54	18	27
Exchangeable Ca		3106	1776	1200
Exchangeable Mg		108	64	40
pH				
Cation exchange capacity (me/100g)		7.3	7.6	7.8
Percent base saturation		8.5	4.6	3.1
		100	100	100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

TABLE 22. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE A2

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Oh 1½-0	Em 0-1½	Elb 1½-6½	P 12½
Particle size dist. (%)					
Gravel: 2 mm	—	—	0.00	0.00	1.70
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm	—	—	0.09	0.12	0.40
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm	—	—	7.72	5.81	22.33
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm	—	—	61.21	65.02	59.24
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm	—	—	29.82	27.08	17.07
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm	—	—	0.56	0.43	0.40
Total sand	—	—	99.38	98.45	99.43
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm	—	—	0.52	0.80	0.58
Clay: 0.002 mm	—	—	0.10	0.76	0.00
USDA textural class	—	—	ms	ms	ms
Concentration (%)					
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃	0.100	0.100	0.020	0.070	0.015
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃	0.315	0.315	0.255	0.445	0.240
Total nitrogen	0.750	0.750	—	0.021	—
Organic carbon	18.207	18.207	—	0.422	—
Organic matter	31.39	31.39	—	0.73	—
C:N	24	24	—	20	—
N in organic matter	2.39	2.39	—	2.88	—
Concentration (#/AFS)					
Available P	29	29	24	120	3
Exchangeable K	182	182	27	45	16
Exchangeable Ca	2620	2620	296	958	2496
Exchangeable Mg	99	99	24	32	18
pH	4.5	4.5	4.8	5.4	6.9
Cation exchange capacity (m.e./100g)	26.7	26.7	0.8	4.4	—
Percent base saturation	25.0	25.0	100	54.5	100

14

|||||.

.....

1

...

.....

.....

1

..

|||||.

.....

1

...

.....

|||||

1

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

TABLE 23. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE A3

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Oh	Vh	Em	Iib	pVh	pEm	pIib	W	P
		0-1	1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11-3/4	11-3/4 12-3/4	12-3/4- 16-3/4	16-3/4- 38	38-66-
Particle size dist. (%)										
Gravel: 2 mm		-	-	0.00	1.25	-	-	-	-	3.73
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm		-	-	0.29	3.47	-	-	-	-	1.16
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm		-	-	11.92	25.75	-	-	-	-	10.90
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm		-	-	62.19	54.28	-	-	-	-	48.76
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm		-	-	24.06	14.24	-	-	-	-	32.06
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm		-	-	0.78	0.49	-	-	-	-	5.14
Total sand		-	-	99.23	98.23	-	-	-	-	98.01
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm		-	-	0.47	1.01	-	-	-	-	1.77
Clay: 0.002 mm		-	-	0.31	0.78	-	-	-	-	0.22
USDA textural class		-	-	ms	cs	-	-	-	-	ms
Concentration (%)										
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃		0.155	0.055	0.015	0.060	0.085	0.025	0.030	-	0.015
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃		0.335	0.215	0.170	0.315	0.285	0.285	0.270	-	0.160
Total nitrogen		0.957	0.078	-	0.014	0.035	-	0.019	-	-
Organic carbon		16.665	1.606	-	0.217	0.545	-	0.295	-	-
Organic matter		28.73	2.77	-	0.37	0.94	-	0.51	-	-
C:N		17	21	-	16	16	-	16	-	-
N in organic matter		3.33	3.55	-	3.78	3.72	-	3.73	-	-
Concentration (#/AFS)										
Available P		24	15	7	48	45	26	26	-	11
Exchangeable K		192	54	18	27	27	27	27	-	45
Exchangeable Ca		1881	496	96	272	720	352	1056	-	600
Exchangeable Mg		188	72	32	32	72	48	48	-	80
pH		5.1	4.3	4.6	5.4	6.0	6.2	6.7	-	7.3
Cation exchange capacity (m.e./100g)		23.0	9.5	0.4	0.7	4.1	2.5	3.3	-	1.8
Percent base saturation		26.0	15.7	97.5	100	51.2	40.0	84.8	-	100

[illegible]

TABLE 24. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE B1

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Oh	Vh	Em	Ithb	Ithb	P	U
		2-0	0- $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -9 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ -40	40-66	66-
Particle size dist. (%)								
Gravel: 2 mm				0.0	0.0	0.0		6.6
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm				0.0	0.1	0.0		5.3
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm				1.3	1.4	2.3		18.1
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm				41.7	39.0	47.0		35.8
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm				53.5	55.8	49.0		36.6
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm				1.3	1.2	0.9		2.8
Total sand				97.7	97.4	98.5		98.6
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm				2.0	1.1	0.7		1.3
Clay: 0.002 mm				0.3	1.5	0.8		0.2
USDA textural class				fs	fs	ms		ms
Concentration (%)								
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃		0.165	0.020	0.005	0.070	0.180		0.015
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃		0.335	0.180	0.150	0.685	0.480		0.270
Total Nitrogen		0.923	0.063	-	0.023	0.014		-
Organic carbon		18.989	1.254	-	0.452	0.278		-
Organic matter		32.72	2.16	-	0.78	0.48		-
C:N		20	20	-	20	20		-
N in organic matter		2.82	2.92	-	2.95	2.92		-
Concentration (#/AFS)								
Available P		30	6	3	23	37		7
Exchangeable K		282	80	36	63	45		54
Exchangeable Ca		1210	280	80	160	246		1536
Exchangeable Mg		115	16	16	32	24		64
pH		4.4	4.1	4.4	4.5	5.5		7.6
Cation exchange capacity		27.5	6.8	0.32	4.5	1.7		4.0
Percent base saturation		20.0	11.7	100	11.1	41.1		100

TABLE 25. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE B2

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Vh1	Vh2	Em	Indb	Iib	I/P	U
		0-2	2-5½	5½-6(spots)	5½-8½	8½-15½	15½-26	26-
Particle size dist. (%)								
Gravel: 2 mm	-	-	1.08	-	1.54	0.72	1.54	18.70
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm	-	-	1.75	-	1.49	1.39	2.66	7.42
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm	-	-	34.64	-	26.17	31.42	25.01	42.79
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm	-	-	46.65	-	52.24	54.02	40.28	42.36
Fine sand: 0.25-0.10 mm	-	-	12.93	-	12.22	10.95	25.66	3.71
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm	-	-	1.05	-	1.35	0.33	4.47	1.49
Total sand	-	-	96.86	-	93.46	98.09	98.07	97.76
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm	-	-	2.76	-	2.54	1.20	1.49	1.77
Clay: 0.002 mm	-	-	1.40	-	4.01	0.71	0.45	0.48
USDA textural class	-	-	cs	-	cs	cs	cs	gr.os
Concentration (%)								
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃	0.060	0.060	0.040	-	0.145	0.070	0.055	0.015
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃	0.315	0.315	0.270	-	0.710	0.285	0.275	0.120
Total nitrogen	0.482	0.482	0.079	-	0.033	0.012	0.009	-
Organic carbon	6.909	6.909	1.501	-	0.458	0.158	0.115	-
Organic matter	11.91	11.91	2.59	-	0.79	0.27	0.20	-
C:N	14	14	19	-	14	13	13	-
N in organic matter	4.05	4.05	3.05	-	4.18	4.44	4.50	-
Concentration (#/AFS)								
Available P	49	49	15	-	110	115	30	10
Exchangeable K	511	511	104	-	104	88	63	36
Exchangeable Ca	2444	2444	440	-	296	568	384	1440
Exchangeable Mg	170	170	64	-	72	40	48	64
pH								
Cation exchange capacity (m.e./100g)	5.2	5.2	4.8	-	4.8	5.6	6.3	7.5
Percent base saturation	17.2	17.2	5.4	-	5.1	1.6	2.6	3.8
	36.0	36.0	25.9	-	21.5	100	42.3	100

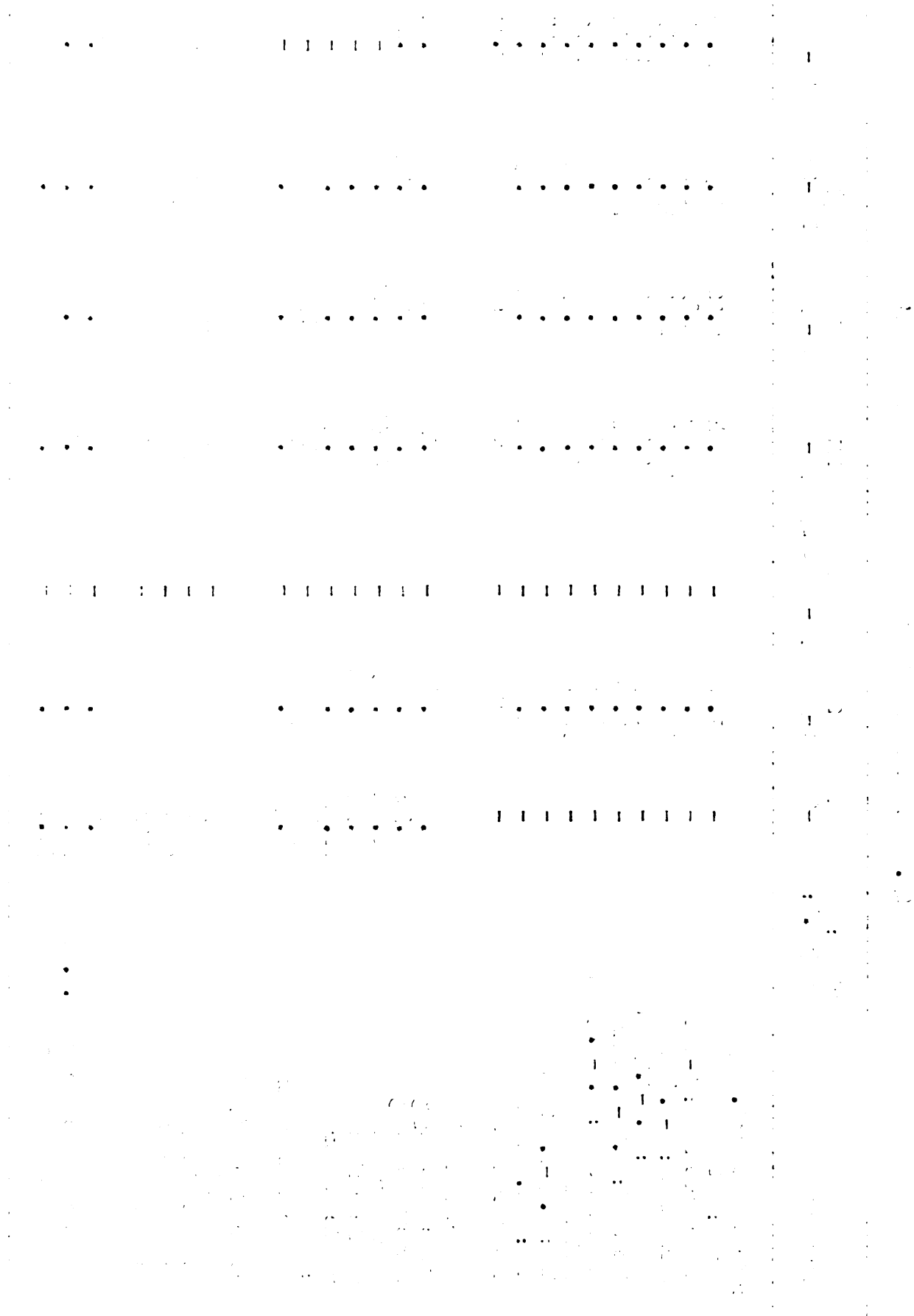


TABLE 26. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE C1

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Vh 0-14	Em 14-6	Ih1b 6-13	Ih1b 13-35	W 35-156
Particle size dist. (%)						
Gravel: 2 mm	-	-	0.47	2.02	1.59	0.80
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm	-	-	1.66	2.09	5.10	3.31
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm	-	-	26.55	21.99	19.48	26.32
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm	-	-	37.75	36.08	35.39	53.89
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm	-	-	25.90	28.99	34.16	14.93
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm	-	-	3.64	2.91	2.47	0.71
Total sand	-	-	95.55	92.06	96.59	99.16
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm	-	-	3.33	4.77	2.66	0.54
Clay: 0.002 mm	-	-	1.18	3.17	0.76	0.31
USDA textural class	-	-	cs	ms	ms	cs
Concentration (%)						
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃	0.090	0.090	0.020	0.535	0.235	0.060
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃	0.210	0.210	0.135	0.610	0.265	0.170
Total nitrogen	0.139	0.139	-	0.030	0.010	-
Organic carbon	4.173	4.173	-	0.655	0.163	-
Organic matter	7.19	7.19	-	1.13	0.28	-
C:N	30	30	-	22	16	-
N in organic matter	1.96	1.96	-	2.65	3.57	-
Concentration (#/AFS)						
Available P	15	15	21	85	42	23
Exchangeable K	231	231	36	54	27	45
Exchangeable Ca	1534	1534	120	104	72	104
Exchangeable Mg	114	114	16	16	24	24
pH	4.5	4.5	4.4	5.2	5.4	6.0
Cation exchange capacity (m.e./100g)	19.7	19.7	0.52	6.4	0.5	2.4
Percent base saturation	10.9	10.9	80.7	6.1	53.6	17.4

• • •

• • • • •

.....

• • •

● ● ● ● ● ●

• • • • •

• • •

• • • • •

.....

• • •

1 1 1 1 1 • •

.....

• • •

• • • • •

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

•

• •

•

• •

•

•

[illegible]

100

[illegible]

TABLE 27. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE C2

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Oh	Em	Ih1b 6-8	Ih1c 8-11	Ib1 8-26	I/W 26-38	W 39-96--
Particle size dist. (%)								
Gravel: 2 mm	-	-	0.42	1.68	-	1.01	1.79	2.58
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm	-	-	1.55	2.32	1.77	3.66	2.08	4.73
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm	-	-	26.40	21.57	12.09	24.99	19.35	23.00
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm	-	-	37.72	40.63	40.99	42.35	38.06	34.73
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm	-	-	26.17	25.90	41.72	25.06	37.31	33.38
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm	-	-	2.61	2.18	2.51	1.76	3.08	3.25
Total sand	-	-	94.43	92.59	97.75	97.82	99.88	99.14
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm	-	-	3.25	2.74	0.59	1.81	0.13	0.77
Clay: 0.002	-	-	0.77	4.68	1.66	0.38	0.00	0.15
USDA textural class	-	-	cs	ms	ms	cs	ms	cs
Concentration (%)								
Extractable Al_2O_3	0.250	0.250	0.020	0.470	0.440	0.285	0.140	0.050
Extractable Fe_2O_3	0.505	0.505	0.135	0.840	0.360	0.215	0.120	0.095
Total nitrogen	1.521	1.521	-	0.092	0.047	0.012	0.006	-
Organic carbon	29.605	29.605	-	1.957	1.158	0.232	0.106	-
Organic matter	51.04	51.04	-	3.37	2.00	0.40	0.18	-
C:N	19	19	-	21	25	19	18	-
N in Organic matter	2.98	2.98	-	2.73	2.35	3.00	3.33	-
Concentration (#/AFS)								
Available P	65	65	3	72	108	51	52	18
Exchangeable K	232	232	24	32	24	8	8	16
Exchangeable Ca	823	823	112	104	112	56	64	64
Exchangeable Mg	109	109	0	3	0	0	0	4
pH	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.6	4.8	5.5	6.3
Cation exchange capacity(m.e./100g)	2.7	2.7	2.2	-	17.2	7.1	3.1	-
% base saturation	99.9	99.9	9.0	-	1.1	1.4	3.2	-

TABLE 28. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PROFILE D1

Property	Horizon: Depth(in.):	Vh1 0- $\frac{1}{2}$	Vh2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1	Vh3 1-5	Em 5-7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Ih1b1 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10	Ih1b2 10-14	Ib1 14-31 $\frac{1}{2}$	W1 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ -144
Particle size dist. (%)									
Gravel: 2 mm		-	-	-	2.51	0.68	2.36	-	0.34
Very coarse sand: 2-1 mm		-	-	3.45	3.24	2.39	6.12	2.32	1.19
Coarse sand: 1-0.5 mm		-	-	44.11	38.85	38.92	43.19	45.97	16.68
Medium sand: 0.5-0.25 mm		-	-	29.57	36.37	33.16	29.18	44.34	56.58
Fine sand: 0.25-0.1 mm		-	-	9.25	9.20	10.63	8.67	5.16	23.57
Very fine sand: 0.1-0.05 mm		-	-	4.13	3.84	3.67	3.62	1.05	1.85
Total sand		-	-	90.50	91.49	88.78	90.77	98.83	99.86
Silt: 0.05-0.002 mm		-	-	7.88	7.61	6.75	6.11	0.51	0.14
Clay: 0.002 mm		-	-	1.63	0.90	4.49	3.12	1.02	0.00
USDA textural class		-	-	cs	cs	cs	cs	cs	ms
Concentration (%)									
Extractable Al ₂ O ₃		0.065	0.040	0.020	0.015	0.160	0.455	0.210	0.065
Extractable Fe ₂ O ₃		0.235	0.195	0.170	0.155	0.765	0.965	0.175	0.090
Total nitrogen		0.603	0.353	0.046	-	0.052	0.088	0.015	-
Organic carbon		7.635	4.741	0.500	-	0.673	1.406	0.219	-
Organic matter		13.16	8.17	0.86	-	1.16	2.42	0.38	-
C:N		13	13	11	-	13	16	15	-
N in organic matter		4.58	4.32	5.35	-	4.48	3.64	3.95	-
Concentration (#/AFS)									
Available P		10	10	10	4	17	22	74	21
Exchangeable K		63	128	104	54	96	120	36	45
Exchangeable Ca		3482	4170	480	304	1630	2640	208	96
Exchangeable Mg		108	144	32	16	104	64	48	24
pH		5.2	6.1	4.8	5.2	5.2	6.1	5.6	5.7
Cation exchange capacity		21.6	11.1	1.4	0.9	4.5	6.9	0.8	0.4
Percent base saturation		53.8	100	100	99.8	100	100	96.3	100

APPENDIX IV. CALCULATION OF NUTRIENT POOL ESTIMATES

Calculation of total stand weight per acre was based on: (1) the regression analysis relation between total tree weight and tree DBH (Shanks et al. 1961b) and (2) the relation between average tree DBH and basal area per acre.* Total tree weights were estimated by interpolation and extrapolation for those species for which no tree weight data was available, using relative oven-dry specific weights of the wood as a basis (vide Brown et al., 1949).

Calculations of crop nutrients per acre was made on the basis of the percent composition per species with interpolations and extrapolations being made for species for which no total tree percent composition data was available. The interpolations and extrapolations were made by comparing published data on foliar composition of the species involved with those for which total tree composition data were available.

*An average DBH of 13.5 inches was used since the basal area of that diameter is approximately 1 square foot. Thus, if the basal area per acre of a species is 80 square feet the total weight of a 13.5 inch DBH tree can be multiplied by 80 to arrive at the stand weight per acre of that species.

• The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This involves conducting market research to determine what consumers want and what problems they are trying to solve. Once a need is identified, the next step is to develop a concept for a product that addresses that need. This is often done through brainstorming sessions with a team of designers and engineers. The concept is then refined through prototyping and testing. Once a viable concept is developed, the next step is to create a business plan that outlines the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. This plan is then used to secure funding from investors or lenders. Finally, the product is manufactured and distributed to the market. Throughout this process, it is important to maintain communication with potential customers and to be open to feedback and changes. This iterative process helps to ensure that the final product is well-received and successful in the market.

The second step in the process of creating a new product is to develop a business plan. This plan should outline the costs of production, the pricing strategy, and the marketing plan. It should also include a detailed description of the product and the target market. The business plan is a critical document that is used to secure funding from investors or lenders. It provides a clear picture of the financial viability of the product and the potential for growth. The marketing plan should outline the strategies for reaching the target market and generating sales. This may include advertising, public relations, and direct sales efforts. The pricing strategy should take into account the costs of production, the competitive landscape, and the perceived value of the product. Once the business plan is complete, it can be used to approach potential investors and lenders for funding. The final step in the process is to manufacture and distribute the product. This involves finding a manufacturer, setting up a distribution network, and launching the product in the market. Throughout the entire process, it is important to maintain open communication with potential customers and to be open to feedback and changes. This iterative process helps to ensure that the final product is well-received and successful in the market.

APPENDIX V. SOIL SERIES DESCRIPTIONS

The Deer Park series consists of well drained weakly developed Podzol soils formed on glacial till and glacial soils which developed in acid fine sands and sands on dunes near the Great Lakes. They have faint A₂ horizons and usually have thin B₂ir horizons of slightly higher chroma than either the A₂ or the underlying C horizon. They have less distinct horizonation and lighter colored B₂ir horizons than the Rubicon and Vilas soils, and are formed in finer sands. The Deer Park soils differ from the Grayling and Omega soils in having more distinct A₂ horizons. Deer Park soils are developed in sands in the finer end of the medium sand size and in fine sands; while Grayling and Omega are developed in sands in the coarse end of the medium sand size and in coarse sands. Deer Park soils include profiles with E₂ir horizons comparable to those of Grayling and Omega at the most strongly developed end of their range. Deer Park soils also include soils without identifiable E₂ir horizons, which the Grayling and Omega soils lack. They have less distinct horizonation than the Eastport soils and are medium to dark brown at depths of several feet, while Eastport soils are slightly acid to mildly alkaline at the surface and overlie calcareous or moderately alkaline sands at depths of 25 inches or less. Deer Park soils have much more weakly developed Podzol horizons than the Eastport soils and are coarser in texture. Deer Park soils are more acid, have less organic matter, and lack the stratification of the Absaroka and Pecos soils. Deer Park soils are only extensive in the dune areas along the Great Lakes but are used largely for agricultural purposes.

Profile: Deer Park sand.

0-1" Very dark brown (10YR2/2) to very dark gray (10YR3/1); sand; single grain structure; loose; contains considerable organic matter; 1/4-inch mat of forest litter on surface; medium to strongly acid; clear smooth boundary. 1 to 3 inches thick.

1-4" Light brownish gray (10YR6/2); sand; single grain structure; loose; many fine roots; medium to strongly acid; clear wavy boundary. 2 to 6 inches thick.

4-20" Yellowish brown (10YR5/4) to light yellowish brown (10YR6/4); sand; single grain structure; loose; common fine roots; medium to strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary. 12 to 25 inches thick.

20-60"+ Pale brown (10YR6/3); sand; single grain structure; loose; few fine roots extend to 60 inches; medium acid; many feet thick.

Soil Characteristics: Sand and fine sand types are recognized. The A₂ horizon seldom is as bright as brown (10YR5/3). Where the A₂ horizons are thickest, the E₂ horizon is only slightly lower in chroma than the B₂ir horizon below it, commonly 1 or 2 units. The B₂ir horizon is usually present, and may range up to 25 inches in thickness. The E₂ horizon is never well expressed, and usually has values of 5 or greater. The C horizon usually ranges in thickness from 18 to 36 inches. Fine sand textures often occur in the upper 30 inches with the content of medium sands sometimes increasing with depth. These refer to moist conditions.

Topography: Gentle to steep sand dunes.

Drainage and Permeability: Well drained. Surface runoff is slow to medium. Permeability is rapid.

... .., yellow, red oak, white birch, and some
... .., brown color.

... .. growth forest and recreation.

Michigan: in Michigan and possibly adjoining states.

... .., Michigan SW, of Sec. 21;

... .., Michigan, 1921.

... .., Michigan.

National Cooperative Soil Survey - U.S.A.

...

...

the same way as the other two, but the results are not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

The results of the other two experiments are also not so clear.

SPARTA SERIES

The Sparta series comprises somewhat excessively drained Regosols intergrading to the Brunizem group. They have developed in acid sandy parent material on level to gently sloping outwash plains and stream terraces under a grass cover. The parent material consists almost entirely of quartz sand and contains very few other minerals. Sparta soils occur in close association with the Plainfield and Gotham series. They differ from Plainfield soils in having a thicker and darker colored A horizon. Gotham soils have a slightly lighter colored A horizon, a thicker solum, and a B horizon with slight clay accumulation, lacking in the Sparta series. Sparta soils have developed in coarse textured parent material, lack the B horizon and have a thinner solum than the Dakota soils. Hubbard soils have a B horizon, thicker sola, and have developed from mixed lithologic material. Although Sparta soils are rather widely distributed, their total acreage is relatively small and they make little contribution to agriculture.

Soil Profile: Sparta loamy fine sand - meadow

A ₁	0-9"	Very dark gray (10YR 3/1) to very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loamy fine sand; weak fine granular structure; very friable; fibrous grass roots plentiful; neutral; clear wavy boundary. 7 to 10 inches thick.
A ₂	9-18"	Dark brown (10YR 3/3) to very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loamy fine sand; very fine weak granular structure; very friable; roots plentiful; strongly to medium acid; clear wavy boundary. 8 to 12 inches thick.
C ₁	18-26"	Yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) fine sand; single grain; loose; few plant roots; very strongly to strongly acid; indistinct boundary. 8 to 12 inches thick.
C ₂	26"+	Yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) to brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) fine sand; single grain; loose; weakly stratified; strongly to medium acid becoming more nearly neutral with depth. Several feet thick.

Range in Characteristics: Color of A₁ horizon ranges from black (10YR 2/1) to very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2). The A₁ ranges in thickness from 8 to 20 inches. Thin noncontinuous lenses or clayey spots may occur in substratum below 36 inches. Colors are for moist soils; dry soil colors commonly are one or more units of value higher.

Topography: Level to gently undulating stream terraces and outwash plains. Wind erosion has resulted in a hummocky surface (dunes) in some areas.

Drainage and Permeability: Somewhat excessive; surface drainage is slow but internal drainage is rapid. Very rapid permeability.

Vegetation: Mixed prairie grasses and scattered oak and hickory.

Top: Much of this land is under cultivation. Corn, small grains and forage crops make fair yields when the soils are managed properly. Drouth and wind erosion are serious losses. Severely eroded areas are being planted to trees or used as refuges for livestock.

Location: Tri-state border region of Wisconsin and adjoining states.

Section: 10 1/4 NW 1/4 Sec. 13, T.20N, R.1 W. Buffalo County, Wisconsin.

Year of Collection: Monroe County, Wisconsin, 1923.

Collection: Land of city in Monroe County, Wisconsin.

National Cooperative Soil Survey - U. S. A.

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

1997. The small, golden-brown bird.

[illegible][illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-26-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

[illegible]

The A₁ and B₁ horizon are well exposed in the road cut above the A₂ horizon and are very light brown gray.

1. Do not stop your work and go back to work immediately

Example 1. Let $\alpha = 1$. Suppose $\mu_1 = 1$ and $\mu_2 = 100$, so the volatility is 100.

10. Color - White plus sand and blue. Brown - brown for the
 11. Texture - Solid chunky and white brick texture. Some small holes
 12. Notes

[illegible]

10-11-1961 and modified withogen and certain M. 10-11-1961

University of Houston, Clear Lake, Richmond, B10100

Copyright © 1991 by American Cancer Society, Inc.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

MICHIGAN STATE UNIV. LIBRARIES



31293102778762